

Index

ABANDONMENT

- Capacity and authority in real estate transactions. See index heading
CAPACITY AND AUTHORITY IN REAL ESTATE TRANSACTIONS
- Leases abandonment of premises, **18:72**
- Restrictive covenants, **3:53**
- Tax sales
 - municipalities, abandoned property, **17:32**

ABILITY OR INABILITY

- Purchase agreements, inability to secure loan, **9:55**

ABSENCE OR PRESENCE

- Co-ownership, termination of, **4:16, 4:28**
- Leases, right to assign or sublease, **18:59**
- Real estate brokers and salespersons, no recovery of expenses in absence of listing agreement, **12:29**
- Sample contract contingency
 - language for presence of lead-based paint, form, **23:114**

ABSOLUTE SIMULATION

- Counterletters, simulations and, **8:58**

ABSTRACTS

- Title examination and title insurance. See index heading TITLE EXAMINATION AND TITLE INSURANCE

ACCELERATION

- Leases, acceleration clause. See index heading LEASES
- Mortgage notice, acceleration clause in, form, **14:95**

ACCEPTANCE

- Donations
 - act of donation, forms, **11:64, 11:65**

ACCEPTANCE—Cont'd

- Donations—Cont'd
 - inter vivos. See index heading DONATIONS INTER VIVOS
 - recordation of donations and acts of acceptance, **11:32**
- Leases, acceptance of premises memorandum, form, **18:137**
- Mortgages, **13:25**
- Purchase agreements. See index heading PURCHASE AGREEMENTS
- Ranking and cancellation of mortgages, liens and privileges, acceptance of recorded or unrecorded building contract, form, **15:78, 15:79**
- Records
 - donations and acts of acceptance, **11:32**
 - ranking and cancellation of mortgages, liens and privileges, acceptance of recorded or unrecorded building contract, form, **15:78, 15:79**

ACCESS

- Interests in land, agreement establishing servitude of common access, form, **3:71**
- Title examination and title insurance, **21:64**

ACCESSORY

- Mortgage law principles, accessory obligations, **13:11**

ACCOUNTING FOR RENTS AND REVENUES

- Co-ownership, **4:9, 4:10**

ACCRUAL

- Mortgages, accrual of interest, **14:56**

ACCURACY

- Real estate brokers and salespersons, duty of broker to convey

ACCURACY—Cont'd

accurate information, **12:63**

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

Adverse possession, acknowledgment of no adverse possession by adjoining landowner, form, **5:46**

Capacity and authority in real estate transactions, intervention and quitclaim in action of sale by spouse acknowledging separate nature of property, form, **6:125**

Closing the real estate transaction. See index heading **CLOSING THE REAL ESTATE TRANSACTION**

Interests in land, no acknowledgment clause in sale, form, **3:76**

Leases, memorandum of lease acknowledging lessee's ownership of improvements, form, **18:134**

Mortgage acknowledged, form, **13:64**

Notary public in Louisiana. See index heading **NOTARY PUBLIC IN LOUISIANA**

Price, acknowledgment of sales price, **7:77**

Public records doctrine, **8:37, 8:66**

Surveys, acknowledgment of encroachment in sale, form, **2:68**

Written instruments
general treatment, **7:11 to 7:14, 7:70**
for detailed treatment see index heading **WRITTEN INSTRUMENTS**

ACQUISITION

Adverse possession. See index heading **ADVERSE POSSESSION**

Boundaries, reference to prior acquisitions, **2:37**

Capacity and authority in real estate transactions. See index heading **CAPACITY AND AUTHORITY IN REAL ESTATE TRANSACTIONS**

Prohibition, real estate by foreign adversaries, **23:65**

Surveys, vendor's acquisition form, form, **2:67**

ACREAGE DESCRIPTION

Purchase agreements, **9:80**

ACTION TO FIX BOUNDARY

See index heading **ADVERSE POSSESSION**

ACT OF AMENDMENT

Mortgages, form, **14:115**

ACT OF SALE

Mortgages
general treatment, form, **14:107**
for detailed treatment see index heading **MORTGAGES**

Real estate brokers and salespersons, effect of clause that commission earned at act of sale, **12:44**

Vendor's privilege, conditional obligations in act of sale, **13:58**

ACTUAL KNOWLEDGE

Public records doctrine, effect of actual knowledge of unrecorded instrument, **8:3**

ADDENDUM

Closing the real estate transaction, addendum to HUD-1 settlement statement (substitute Form 1099 seller's statement), **22:96**

FHA-insured loan transaction, **23:35, 23:110**

HUD-1 settlement statement
closing the real estate transaction, addendum to HUD-1 settlement statement (substitute Form 1099 seller's statement), **22:96**

FHA-insured loan transaction, addendum to HUD-1 settlement statement in, form, **23:110**

Louisiana Agreement to Buy or Sell, Condominium Addendum to, **19:49**

Mortgages. See index heading **MORTGAGES**

Purchase agreements. See index heading **PURCHASE AGREEMENTS**

Real Estate Settlement Procedures Act, addendum in FHA-insured loan transaction, **23:35**

INDEX

ADDITION OR ADDITIONAL

- Addendum. See index heading
ADDENDUM
- Convention mortgages, additional
sums advanced for protection of
mortgagee, **13:28**
- Leases. See index heading *LEASES*

ADDRESSES

- Land descriptions, municipal
numbers or addresses, **2:21**
- Mailing of notices, address for
person, closing the real estate
transaction, **22:98**
- Written instruments, permanent mail-
ing address, **7:6**

ADEQUACY OR INADEQUACY

- Adverse possession, adequate
description, ten- and thirty-year
prescriptions, **5:24**

ADJOINING LANDOWNERS

- Adverse possession, acknowledgment
of no adverse possession by
adjoining landowners, form,
5:46
- Boundaries, **2:26**

ADJOINING WALL

- Interests in land, **3:29**

ADJUDICATION

- Co-ownership, adjudication of
minor's interest in co-owned
property to parent, **4:37**
- Foreclosure, title acquired in judicial
sale, **16:34, 16:35**
- Tax sales, **17:3, 17:30 to 17:34**

ADJUSTABLE MORTGAGE RATE

- General treatment, **14:42, 14:43**
- For detailed treatment see index
heading *MORTGAGES*

ADJUSTMENT

- Foreclosure, adjustable rate affidavit
for executory process, form,
16:46
- Lease, adjustment for inflation clause
in, form, **18:133**
- Mortgage rate
general treatment, **14:42, 14:43**

ADJUSTMENT—Cont'd

- Mortgage rate—Cont'd
for detailed treatment see index
heading *MORTGAGES*

ADMINISTRATION

- Condominiums, **19:5**

ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEEDINGS

- Zoning and Land Use, **20:15**

ADMISSIBILITY OF EVIDENCE

- Written instruments, parol evidence
not admissible to prove owner-
ship, **7:29**

AD VALOREM TAXES

- Foreclosure, title acquired in judicial
sale, **16:33**
- Ranking and cancellation of mort-
gages, liens and privileges, ad
valorem property taxes and
improvements assessments, **5:11**
- Tax sales, **17:5**

ADVANCES OR ADVANCEMENTS

- Mortgages. See index heading *MORT-
GAGES*
- Real Estate Settlement Procedures
Act, advance inspection of
HUD-1 and HUD-1A settlement
statement, **23:32**

ADVANTAGES OR DISADVANTAGES

- Co-ownership, termination of, **4:13**
- Mortgage law, principles of, **13:1**
- Title examination and title insurance,
advantages of title insurance
over title opinion, **21:25**

ADVERSARIES

- Foreign
affidavit, purchaser is not a foreign
adversary, **23:117**
- prohibition of acquisition of real
estate, **23:65**

ADVERSE POSSESSION

- General treatment, **5:1 to 5:46**

ADVERSE POSSESSION—Cont'd

- Acknowledgment of no adverse possession by adjoining landowner, form, **5:46**
- Acquisitive prescription
 - general treatment, **5:1 to 5:12**
 - acquisition, property that cannot be acquired by prescription, **5:2**
 - apparent servitudes, **5:40 to 5:42**
 - civil possession, **5:9**
 - constructive possession, **5:10**
 - corporeal possession, **5:7**
 - just title, **5:41**
 - levee boards, **5:5**
 - municipal corporations, **5:4**
 - nature of possession required, **5:6**
 - nonretroactivity of servitude revisions, **5:42**
 - payment of taxes, effect of, **5:8**
 - privity of title, requirement of, **5:12**
 - retroactive matters, nonretroactivity of servitude revisions, **5:42**
 - revisions, nonretroactivity of servitude revisions, **5:42**
 - servitude, acquisitive prescription of, **5:40 to 5:42**
 - state property, **5:3**
 - tacking of possession, **5:11**
 - taxes, effect of payment of, **5:8**
 - title, requirement of privity of, **5:12**
 - title and ownership, just title, **5:41**
- Action to fix boundary
 - generally, **5:34 to 5:39**
 - application of boundary prescription, **5:38**
 - common applications of boundary prescription, **5:38**
 - distinction between boundary prescription and general prescriptive articles, **5:37**
 - practical application, **5:36**
 - prescription, **5:35**
 - privity of title required, **5:39**
 - title and ownership, privity of title required, **5:39**

ADVERSE POSSESSION—Cont'd

- Adequate description, ten- and thirty-year prescriptions, **5:24**
- Adjoining landowners, acknowledgment of no adverse possession by, form, **5:46**
- Affidavit of possession, form, **5:45**
- Apparent servitudes, **5:42**
- Application of boundary prescription, **5:38**
- Blighted property, acquisitive prescription of
 - generally, **5:43 to 5:46**
 - acknowledgment, no adverse possession by landowner, **5:46**
 - affidavit of possession, **5:45**
 - applicability, **5:43**
 - requisites, **5:44**
- Boundary
 - action to fix
 - generally, **5:34 to 5:39**
 - application of boundary prescription, **5:38**
 - common applications of boundary prescription, **5:38**
 - dispute, **2:39**
 - distinction between boundary prescription and general prescriptive articles, **5:37**
 - practical application, **5:36**
 - prescription, **5:35**
 - privity of title required, **5:39**
 - title and ownership, privity of title required, **5:39**
- Civil possession, **5:9**
- Color of title, **5:10**
- Common applications of boundary prescription, **5:38**
- Constructive possession, **5:10**
- Co-ownership, **4:38**
- Corporeal possession, **5:7**
- Deeds, ten- and thirty-year prescriptions, **5:16**
- Description, ten- and thirty-year prescriptions, **5:24**
- Distinction between boundary prescription and general prescriptive articles, **5:37**

INDEX

ADVERSE POSSESSION—Cont'd

- Examination of title on good faith, ten- and thirty-year prescriptions, **5:17**
- Good faith. Ten- and thirty-year prescriptions, below
- Housing violations, **5:43**
- Inception of prescriptive period, good faith at, **5:18**
- Interruption of acquisition prescription, **5:28**
- Just title
 - servitude, **5:41**
 - ten- and thirty-year prescriptions, **5:20, 5:21**
- Levee boards, **5:5**
- Minors, **5:29**
- Municipal corporations and other political subdivisions
 - importance, **5:4**
 - ten- and thirty-year prescriptions, inability to acquire property by acquisitive prescription, **5:31**
- Nature of possession required, **5:6**
- Nonretroactivity of servitude revisions, **5:42**
- Payment of taxes, effect of, **5:8**
- Political subdivisions. Municipal corporations and other political subdivisions, above
- Practical application, boundary prescription, **5:36**
- Prescription
 - boundary, **5:35**
 - common applications of boundary prescription, distinction, **5:38**
 - distinction between boundary prescription and general prescriptive articles, **5:37**
 - practical application, boundary, **5:36**
 - privity of title, distinction, **5:39**
- Privity. Title and ownership, below
- Proof of ownership, contested cases
 - burden of proof, dependent on possession, **5:32**
 - common author rule, **5:33**
- Public records doctrine, **8:30**

ADVERSE POSSESSION—Cont'd

- Quitclaim deed, ten- and thirty-year prescriptions, **5:16**
- Recordation required, ten- and thirty-year prescriptions, **5:23**
- Redemption of property in good faith, ten- and thirty-year prescriptions, **5:30**
- Retroactive matters, nonretroactivity of servitude revisions, **5:42**
- Revisions, nonretroactivity of servitude revisions, **5:42**
- Sales, ten- and thirty-year prescriptions, **5:30**
- Servitude, acquisitive prescription of
 - generally, **5:40 to 5:42**
 - apparent servitudes, **5:40**
 - just title, apparent servitudes, **5:41**
 - nonretroactivity of servitude revisions, apparent servitudes, **5:42**
- State property, **5:3**
- Suspension of acquisition, ten- and thirty-year prescriptions, **5:29**
- Tacking
 - importance, tacking of possession, **5:11**
 - ten- and thirty-year prescriptions, **5:19**
- Taxation
 - importance, effect of payment of taxes, **5:8**
 - ten- and thirty-year prescriptions, tax sales, **5:30**
- Ten- and thirty-year prescriptions
 - general treatment, **5:13, 5:14, 5:25**
 - acquisition
 - interruption of acquisition prescription, **5:28**
 - suspension of acquisition prescription, **5:29**
 - adequate description, **5:24**
 - deeds, quitclaim deed, **5:16**
 - description, adequate, **5:24**
 - examination, effect of title examination on good faith, **5:17**
 - good faith
 - general treatment, **5:15**

ADVERSE POSSESSION—Cont'd

- Ten- and thirty-year prescriptions
 - Cont'd
 - good faith—Cont'd
 - good faith at inception of prescriptive period, **5:18**
 - tax sales, redemption of property in good faith, **5:30**
 - title examination, effect of, **5:17**
 - inception of prescriptive period, good faith at, **5:18**
 - interruption of acquisition prescription, **5:28**
 - just title, **5:20, 5:21**
 - minors, **5:29**
 - political subdivisions, inability to acquire property by acquisitive prescription, **5:31**
 - quitclaim deed, **5:16**
 - recordation required, **5:23**
 - redemption of property in good faith, tax sales, **5:30**
 - sales, tax sales, **5:30**
 - suspension of acquisition prescription, **5:29**
 - tacking, **5:19**
 - tax sales, redemption of property in good faith, **5:30**
 - title and ownership
 - general treatment, **5:26, 5:27**
 - effect of title examination on good faith, **5:17**
 - good faith, effect of title examination on, **5:17**
 - just title, **5:20, 5:21**
 - valid in form, **5:22**
- Title and ownership
 - boundary prescription, privity of title required, **5:39**
 - importance, requirement of privity of title, **5:12**
 - privity
 - boundary prescription, privity of title required, **5:39**
 - importance, requirement of privity of title, **5:12**
 - servitude, just title, **5:41**
 - tacking, **5:11**

ADVERSE POSSESSION—Cont'd

- Title and ownership—Cont'd
 - ten- and thirty-year prescriptions, above
- Universal title, **5:11**
- Valid in form, ten- and thirty-year prescriptions, **5:22**

ADVERTISEMENT

- Tax sales, **17:22**

AFFIDAVITS

- Adverse possession, affidavit of possession, form, **5:45**
- Closing the real estate transaction.
 - See index heading CLOSING THE REAL ESTATE TRANSACTION
- Condominiums, affidavit for privilege on, form, **19:40**
- Interests in land, affidavit of nonuse, form, **3:74**
- Mortgage inscription deletion, **15:106**
- Nonforeign affidavit, seller is a disregarded entity, **23:120**
- Nonforeign affidavit, seller is not a disregarded entity, **23:119**
- Purchase agreements, affidavit of nonproduction, form, **9:159**
- Purchaser is not a foreign adversary, **23:117**
- Ranking and cancellation of mortgages, liens and privileges
 - general treatment, **15:89**
 - for detailed treatment see index heading RANKING AND CANCELLATION OF MORTGAGES, LIENS AND PRIVILEGES
- Small succession, capacity and authority in real estate transactions, **6:131**
- Title examination and title insurance.
 - See index heading TITLE EXAMINATION AND TITLE INSURANCE

AFFILIATIONS

- Real Estate Settlement Procedures Act, disclosure before closing affiliated business arrangement, **23:12**

INDEX

AFTER-ACQUIRED PROPERTY

- Mortgages, judicial mortgages, **13:53**
- Remedies after the sale, after-acquired title, **10:49**

AFTER CLOSING

- General treatment, **22:29**
- For detailed treatment see index heading CLOSING THE REAL ESTATE TRANSACTIONS

AGENT OR AGENCY

- Bond for deed, effect of failure designation of escrow agent, **11:48**
- Capacity and authority in real estate transactions. See index heading CAPACITY AND AUTHORITY IN REAL ESTATE TRANSACTIONS
- Closing the real estate transaction, affidavit of agent, form, **22:74**
- Purchase agreements, third party as escrow agent, form, **9:143**
- Real estate brokers and salespersons
 - general treatment, **12:1 et seq.**
 - for detailed treatment see index heading BROKERS AND SALESPERSONS
- Real Estate Settlement Procedures Act, core title agent services, **23:22**
- Simulations and counterletters, agent
 - for account of principal, counterletters, form, **8:67**
- Written instruments, acknowledgment of agent of individual pursuant to Civil Code Article 1836, form, **7:66**

AGREEMENTS

- See index heading CONTRACTS OR AGREEMENTS

AIR SPACE

- Ownership of, **3:3**

ALIENATION

- Alienation, dissolution remedies after the sale, **10:7**
- Capacity and authority in real estate transactions. See index heading CAPACITY AND AUTHORITY IN REAL

ALIENATION—Cont'd

ESTATE TRANSACTIONS

- Co-ownership
 - general treatment, **4:3**
 - for detailed treatment see index heading Co-OWNERSHIP
- Donations inter vivos, acceptance by alienation, **11:33**
- Mortgages, **14:25**

ALIMONY

- Mortgages, **13:43**

ALLEY

- Interests in land, common alley, **3:32**

ALLUVION

- Boundaries, **2:43**

ALTA

- Surveys. See index heading SURVEYS
- Title examination and title insurance. See index heading TITLE EXAMINATION AND TITLE INSURANCE

ALTERATION

- See index heading CHANGE OR MODIFICATION

ALTERNATES OR

ALTERNATIVES

- Closing the real estate transaction, alternative form, form, **22:58**
- Leases. See index heading LEASES
- Mortgages. See index heading MORTGAGES
- Purchase agreements, alternative form, **9:117**
- Real estate brokers and salespersons, alternative form, form, **12:88**
- Remedies after the sale, alternative remedies to dissolve or sue for purchase price, **10:1**

AMBIGUITY

- Bond for deed, interpretation of ambiguous sale agreements, **11:51**
- Boundaries, ambiguity construed against vendor, **2:38**
- Interests in land, interpretation of ambiguous documents, **3:36**

AMBIGUITY—Cont'd

Purchase agreements, parol evidence used to explain ambiguity, **9:35, 9:38**

AMENDMENT

Condominiums, amendment of declaration, **19:4**

Dation en paiement, amendments to Louisiana Deficiency Judgment Act, **11:14**

Leases, amendment to, form, **18:113**

Mortgages. See index heading MORTGAGES

Purchase agreements, form, **9:120**

Ranking and cancellation of mortgages, liens and privileges, **15:41**

Restrictive covenants, amendment of building restrictions by agreement, **3:56**
revocation of, **3:57**

AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT

Certificate of compliance with building codes and ADA, form, **20:53**

Clause in lease imposing ADA compliance duty on tenant, form, **20:54**

Zoning, **20:17**

AMORTIZATION

Mortgages, amortization provisions of promissory note, form, **14:99**

Title examination and title insurance, ALTA Endorsement Form, **21:49**

AMOUNT

Real estate brokers and salespersons, amount and sharing of compensation, **12:34 to 12:38**

Tax sales, amount necessary to redeem, **17:5**

Truth in Lending Act, itemization of amount financed, **23:42**

ANALYSIS

Real Estate Settlement Procedures Act, analysis of HUD-1 and

ANALYSIS—Cont'd

HUD-1A settlement statement, **23:30 to 23:33**

ANCIENT DOCUMENT RULE

Written instruments, **7:32**

ANNUAL MATTERS

Real Estate Settlement Procedures Act, annual escrow statement, **23:17**

ANNULMENT

Foreclosure, annulment of judicial foreclosures, **16:9 to 16:11**

Tax sales, **17:9 to 17:11, 17:37**

APARTMENTS

Leases, form, **18:118**

APPARENT AUTHORITY

Capacity and authority in real estate transactions, apparent authority of agents and representatives, **6:112**

APPARENT SERVITUDES

Adverse possession, **5:40**

Just title, adverse possession, **5:41**

Nonretroactivity of servitude revisions, adverse possession, **5:42**

Remedies after the sale. See index heading REMEDIES AFTER THE SALE

Surveys and surveyors, **2:47, 2:49**

APPARENT vs. HIDDEN DEFECTS

Remedies after the sale, purchaser's remedies for warranty breach, **10:83**

APPEAL OR REVIEW

Mortgages, judicial mortgages, **13:52**

Surveys, ALTA/ACSM survey review checklist, **2:59**

Zoning, **20:5, 20:6**

APPEARANCE

Capacity and authority in real estate transactions, appearance where spouse waived right to concur in sale or alienation, lease, and encumbrance of community

INDEX

APPEARANCE—Cont'd

immovable property, form,
6:119

Written instruments. See index heading
WRITTEN INSTRUMENTS

APPLICANTS OR APPLICATIONS

Capacity and authority in real estate
transactions. See index heading
CAPACITY AND AUTHORITY IN REAL
ESTATE TRANSACTIONS

Real Estate Settlement Procedures
Act, disclosure requirements at
time of application, **23:6**

APPOINTMENT

Capacity and authority in real estate
transactions, appointment of
substitute right, agents and
representatives, **6:87**

Mortgages. See index heading MORT-
GAGES

APPRAISAL

Dation en paiement, stipulation as to
appraisal in foreclosure, **11:17**

Deficiency judgment, foreclosure,
16:37

Fixtures, **1:29**

Mortgages. See index heading MORT-
GAGES

Purchase agreements, **9:38, 9:53**

ARBITRATORS

Mortgages, judicial mortgages,
13:46, 13:47

ARTICLE 667

Interests in land, **3:14, 3:15, 3:17**

ARTICLE 3298

Mortgages, classes of conventional
mortgages, **14:19, 14:21, 14:22**

ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION

Capacity and authority in real estate
transactions, **6:61, 6:65**

Condominium association, form,
19:35

ARTICLES OF ORGANIZATION

Capacity and authority in real estate
transactions, limited liability

ARTICLES OF ORGANIZATION —Cont'd

company, form, **6:142**

AS-BUILTS

Surveys, as-built survey, **2:54**

“AS IS” CLAUSE

Remedies after the sale. See index
heading REMEDIES AFTER THE
SALE

“AS PER TITLE CLAUSE”

Purchase agreements, conveyance
obligations, **9:80**

ASSESSMENTS

Condominiums, unit owners’
association’s privilege for
unpaid assessments, **19:10**

Ranking and cancellation of mort-
gages, liens and privileges. See
index heading RANKING AND
CANCELLATION OF MORTGAGES,
LIENS AND PRIVILEGES

Special assessment level, after clos-
ing, **22:52**

Timesharing. See index heading
TIMESHARING

ASSETS

Capacity and authority in real estate
transactions, disposition of
substantially all assets, **6:99**

Closing the real estate transaction,
Internal Revenue Service report-
ing, **22:44**

Title examination and title insurance,
assets from FDIC to third par-
ties, form, **21:131**

ASSIGNMENT

Closing the real estate transaction.
See index heading CLOSING THE
REAL ESTATE TRANSACTION

Leases. See index heading LEASES

Mortgages. See index heading MORT-
GAGES

Purchase agreements
general treatment, **9:138**
for detailed treatment see index
heading PURCHASE AGREEMENTS

ASSIGNMENT—Cont'd

Title examination and title insurance.
See index heading **TITLE EXAMINATION AND TITLE INSURANCE**

ASSOCIATE BROKER

Real estate brokers and salespersons,
licensing statute and regulations,
12:14

ASSOCIATES

Timesharing, **19:21**

ASSOCIATIONS

Capacity and authority in real estate
transactions. See index heading
**CAPACITY AND AUTHORITY IN REAL
ESTATE TRANSACTIONS**

Condominiums. See index heading
CONDOMINIUMS

ASSUMPTION

Closing the real estate transaction,
assumption of service contracts,
form, **22:70**

Leases. See index heading **LEASES**

Mortgage
general treatment, **14:62**
for detailed treatment see index
heading **MORTGAGES**

Public records doctrine. See index
heading **PUBLIC RECORDS DOCTRINE**

Remedies after the sale, assumption
of mortgage, **10:9**

Vendor's privilege, assumption of
debt as, **13:57**

ASSUMPTION OF MORTGAGE

General treatment, **14:62**

For detailed treatment see index
heading **MORTGAGES**

ATTACHMENT

Immovable and movable property.
See index heading **IMMOVABLE
AND MOVABLE PROPERTY**

Leases, attachments made by lessee
to building of lessor, **18:51**

Mortgages, **14:16**

ATTACHMENT—Cont'd

Movable property. See index heading
**IMMOVABLE AND MOVABLE PROP-
ERTY**

Ranking and cancellation of mort-
gages, liens and privileges,
form, **15:108**

ATTORNEYS

Brokers and salespersons, **12:26**

Capacity and authority in real estate
transactions, authority of
attorney at law, **6:110**

Closing the real estate transaction.
See index heading **CLOSING THE
REAL ESTATE TRANSACTION**

Fees. See index heading **ATTORNEYS'
FEES**

Notary public in Louisiana, **7:21**

Purchase agreements. See index
heading **PURCHASE AGREEMENTS**

Remedies after the sale, negligence
of attorney, **10:55**

Title examination and title insurance
general treatment, **21:1 et seq.**
for detailed treatment see index
heading **TITLE EXAMINATION
AND TITLE INSURANCE**

ATTORNEYS' FEES

Leases, remedies for default, **18:83**

Mortgages, security clauses, **14:37**

Purchase agreements, remedies,
9:101, 9:109

Remedies after the sale, fees not a
proper element of damages,
10:52

ATTORNMENMENT AGREEMENT

Leases. See index heading **LEASES**

**AUTHENTICITY OR
AUTHENTICATION**

Closing the real estate transaction.
See index heading **CLOSING THE
REAL ESTATE TRANSACTION**

Foreclosure, effect of lack of
authentic evidence in deficiency
judgment, **16:38**

Mortgages, authentic act or private
signature, **13:24**

INDEX

AUTHENTICITY OR

AUTHENTICATION—Cont'd

Public records doctrine, establishing authenticity, **8:56**

Written instruments

general treatment, **7:2**

for detailed treatment see index heading WRITTEN INSTRUMENTS

AUTHORITY OR

AUTHORIZATION

Capacity and authority in real estate transactions. See index heading CAPACITY AND AUTHORITY IN REAL ESTATE TRANSACTIONS

Mortgages. See index heading MORTGAGES

Real estate brokers and salespersons general treatment, **12:2**

for detailed treatment see index heading BROKERS AND SALESPERSONS

Zoning regulations, authority to enact, **20:2, 20:3**

AUTOMATIC DISSOLUTION

Remedies after the sale, automatic dissolution clause in sale, **10:11**

AUTOMATIC EXTENSION OR RENEWAL

Leases, **18:11, 18:103**

Purchase agreements, automatic extension clause for curing defects in title, **9:42**

AUTOMATIC STAY

Capacity and authority in real estate transactions, effect of transfer in violation of automatic stay in bankruptcy proceedings, **6:52**

BAD FAITH

See index heading GOOD FAITH

BALANCE SHEET

Closing the real estate transaction. See index heading CLOSING THE REAL ESTATE TRANSACTION

BANKRUPTCY PROCEEDINGS

Capacity and authority in real estate transactions. See index heading

BANKRUPTCY PROCEEDINGS—Cont'd

CAPACITY AND AUTHORITY IN REAL ESTATE TRANSACTIONS

Foreclosure, **16:24, 16:35, 16:36**

Leases. See index heading LEASES

Public records doctrine, creditors' rights based on insolvency, **8:41**

Ranking and cancellation of mortgages, liens and privileges, **15:58, 15:98**

Written instruments, appearance by vendor as debtor in possession under Chapter 11 of Bankruptcy Code, form, **7:61**

BARRIER REMOVAL PURSUANT TO ADA

Zoning and land use, **20:17**

BASE YEAR vs. STOP AMOUNT

Leases, **18:43**

BASIC FORM

Purchase agreements, form, **9:116**

BATTURE

Boundary on, **2:43**

Expropriation, **20:39**

BENEFICIAL INTEREST

Corporeal and incorporeal property, beneficial interests in trusts, **1:35**

BIDS AND BIDDING

Foreclosure, judicial foreclosures, **16:7**

BILL OF SALE

Closing the real estate transaction, form, **22:72**

BILLS OR NOTES

Bond for deed, prohibition of promissory note for purchase price, **11:45**

Mortgages. See index heading MORTGAGES

BINDER

Title examination and title insurance, title insurance, **21:33**

BLANK ENDORSEMENT

Title examination and title insurance, **21:113**

BLANKET DECLARATION

Remedies after the sale, blanket declaration of encumbrances, form, **10:112**

BLIGHTED PROPERTY

Acquisitive prescription, adverse possession
generally, **5:43 to 5:46**
acknowledgment, no adverse possession by landowner, **5:46**
affidavit of possession, **5:45**
applicability, **5:43**
requisites, **5:44**
Tax sales, **17:32**

BLUE SKY LAWS

Securities laws, **23:62**

BOARD OF DIRECTORS

Capacity and authority in real estate transactions, unanimous consent of board of directors, form, **6:153**

BOND FOR DEED

Agent, effect of failure designation of escrow agent, **11:48**
Ambiguity, interpretation of ambiguous sale agreements, **11:51**
Cancellation, **11:43, 11:69**
Completion of payments, transfer of title upon, **11:49**
Conditional sale, **11:41**
Contract
general treatment, form, **11:67**
mutual cancellation of contract for sale/bond for deed, forms, **11:68**
Definition of bond for deed, **11:42**
Designation of escrow agent, effect of failure, **11:48**
Distribution of payments, **11:47**
Due on sale clause, **11:53**
Encumbered property, **11:44**

BOND FOR DEED—Cont'd

Escrow
designation of escrow agent, effect of failure, **11:48**
requirements, **11:46**
Exemptions, denial of homestead exemption, **11:50**
Forfeiture clause prohibited, **11:52**
Homestead exemption, denial of, **11:50**
Interpretation of ambiguous sale agreements, **11:51**
Mortgages, **11:49, 11:53, 14:28**
Payments
distribution of payments, **11:47**
transfer of title upon completion of payments, **11:49**
Price, prohibition of promissory note for purchase price, **11:45**
Promissory note for purchase price, prohibition of, **11:45**
Purchase price, prohibition of promissory note for, **11:45**
Title, transfer of upon completion of payments, **11:49**
Transfer of title upon completion of payments, **11:49**
Written guarantee, waiver of, **11:44**

BONDS

Closing the real estate transaction, affidavit and indemnity in lieu of lien bond, form, **22:85**
Deeds. See index heading BOND FOR DEED
Ranking and cancellation of mortgages, liens and privileges. See index heading RANKING AND CANCELLATION OF MORTGAGES, LIENS AND PRIVILEGES

BOUNDARIES

General treatment, **2:23 to 2:44**
Acquiescence in fence or markers, **11:55**
Acquisitions, reference to prior, **2:37**
Adjoiners, **2:26**
Adverse possession
for detailed treatment see index heading ADVERSE POSSESSION

INDEX

BOUNDARIES—Cont'd

Agreements
 general treatment, **11:54**
 acquiescence in fence or markers, **11:55**
 fence, acquiescence in, **11:55**
 markers, acquiescence in, **11:55**
Alluvion, **2:43**
Ambiguity construed against vendor, **2:38**
Batture, boundary on, **2:43**
Calls
 general treatment, **2:23**
 priority of calls, **2:24**
Construction or interpretation, ambiguity construed against vendor, **2:38**
Contiguous lots, sales of, **2:35**
Corner, **2:25**
Current surveys, **2:34**
Deed discrepancies, **2:31**
Defining boundaries, **2:23 to 2:44**
Description by name, **2:27**
Discrepancies
 reasons for, **2:32**
 survey and deed, **2:31**
Disputes, **2:39**
Establishing boundary, form, **11:70**
Fence, acquiescence in, **11:55**
Field notes, **2:29**
Intention of parties, **2:28**
Local practice, **2:33**
Lots, sales of contiguous lots, **2:35**
Markers, acquiescence in, **11:55**
Monuments, **2:24, 2:25**
Name, description by, **2:27**
Natural accession, doctrine of, **2:43**
Notes, field notes, **2:29**
Official governmental survey as monument, **2:25**
Parcel, sales of part of, **2:36**
Part of parcel, sales of, **2:36**
Prescription
 for detailed treatment see index heading **ADVERSE POSSESSION**
Priority of calls, **2:24**

BOUNDARIES—Cont'd

Prior matters
 reference to prior acquisitions, **2:37**
 surveys, **2:34**
Reasons for discrepancies, **2:32**
Reference to prior acquisition, **2:37**
Retroactivity, rule not retroactive, **2:42**
Right of way, boundary fronting on, **2:41**
Riparian estate, **2:43**
Rules concerning certain boundaries, **2:40**
Sales
 contiguous lots, **2:35**
 part of parcel, **2:36**
State land office, **2:30**
Surveys
 current surveys, **2:34**
 discrepancies, **2:31**
 official governmental survey as monument, **2:25**
 prior surveys, **2:34**
Title examination and title insurance, **21:77, 21:78**
Water, boundary on, **2:44**

BREACH

Purchase agreements. See index heading **PURCHASE AGREEMENTS**

BROKERS AND SALESPERSONS

General treatment, **12:1 et seq.**
Absence of listing agreement, no recovery of expenses in, **12:29**
Account, deposit in interest bearing, **12:67**
Accurate information, duty of broker to convey, **12:63**
Act of sale, effect of clause that commission earned at, **12:44**
Agency relations in real estate transactions
 general treatment, **12:73 to 12:84**
 buyer's agent, **12:82**
 clients, **12:75**
 consent to dual agent, form, **12:104**
 customers, **12:75**

BROKERS AND SALESPERSONS

—Cont'd

Agency relations in real estate transactions—Cont'd
 designation
 general treatment, **12:74**
 dual agent, disclosure and consent to, form, **12:104**
 disclosure
 general treatment, **12:80**
 designated agency, disclosure and consent to dual agent, form, **12:104**
 liability of broker as agent for undisclosed principal, **12:5**
 sex offender database, disclosure as to, **12:81, 12:107**
 dual agent or agency
 general treatment, **12:77**
 designated agency, disclosure and consent to dual agent, form, **12:104**
 exclusive agency listing, exempted prospects, form, **12:98**
 interference with brokerage relationship, **12:83**
 ministerial acts, **12:76**
 referral fee, **12:83**
 sex offender database, disclosure as to, **12:81, 12:107**
 standards, liability standards, **12:79**
 subagency, **12:78**
 termination of duty at closing, **12:84**
 undisclosed principal, liability of broker as agent for, **12:5**
 Alternative form, brokerage clause in lease, form, **12:88**
 Amount and sharing of compensation, **12:34 to 12:38**
 Associate broker, licensing statute and regulations, **12:14**
 Attorney, services rendered by, **12:26**
 Authority or authorization
 general treatment, **12:2**
 written authorization by owner required for sale or purchase, **12:3**

BROKERS AND SALESPERSONS

—Cont'd

Broker or real estate broker, licensing statute and regulations, **12:11**
 Buyer/broker agreement, form, **12:106**
 Buyer's agent, agency relations in real estate transactions, **12:82**
 Cancellation of purchase agreement, form, **12:99**
 Censure, causes for, **12:24**
 Clients, agency relations in real estate transactions, **12:75**
 Closing procedure, duties of brokers, **12:72, 12:84**
 Closing the real estate transaction, Internal Revenue Service reporting, **22:38, 22:39**
 Commercial real estate, broker's right to lien for commission on, **12:46**
 Commission, Louisiana Real Estate Commission
 disclosure, real estate agency disclosure prescribed by Commission, form, **12:105**
 Form, **12:104**
 licensing statute and regulations, **12:8**
 Commissions
 act of sale, effect of clause that commission earned at, **12:44**
 commercial real estate, broker's right to lien for commission on, **12:46**
 cooperating agreement between resident and nonresident brokers, **12:38**
 denial of, **12:48**
 double commission, owner subject to, **12:56**
 due only upon sale, commission clause making commission, form, **12:90**
 entitlement to commission, **12:39 to 12:48**
 leases, **12:32, 12:33**
 liability for, **12:41**
 listing agreements
 act of sale, effect of clause that commission earned at, **12:44**

INDEX

BROKERS AND SALESPERSONS

—Cont'd

- Commissions—Cont'd
 - listing agreements—Cont'd
 - commercial real estate, broker's right to lien for commission on, **12:46**
 - denial of, **12:48**
 - entitlement to commission, **12:39 to 12:48**
 - leases, **12:32, 12:33**
 - liability for, **12:41**
 - mandamus, cancellation of listing agreement, **12:45**
 - merchantability of title, **12:42**
 - purchase agreement clause concerning liability for brokerage commission, form, **12:92, 12:93**
 - rents, **12:39**
 - sliding scale commission, **12:34**
 - statement of commission distribution, **12:36, 12:89**
 - termination of agency contract, after, **12:55**
 - vendor's breach of contract, **12:44**
- Compensation
 - commissions, above
 - listing agreements, amount and sharing of compensation, **12:34 to 12:38**
- Complaint against, form, **12:103**
- Concursus, form of petition for, **12:102**
- Consent to dual agent designated agency, form, **12:104**
- Cooperating agreement between resident and nonresident brokers, **12:38**
- Co-owner, listing agreement signed by, **12:40**
- Costs or expenses
 - absence of listing agreement, no recovery of expenses in, **12:29**
 - listing agreements
 - absence of agreement, no recovery of expenses in, **12:29**

BROKERS AND SALESPERSONS

—Cont'd

- Costs or expenses—Cont'd
 - listing agreements—Cont'd
 - salesperson, no recovery without existence of brokerage agreement, **12:30**
 - salesperson, no recovery without existence of brokerage agreement, **12:30**
 - unlicensed persons cannot recover brokerage charges, **12:21**
- Customers, agency relations in real estate transactions, **12:75**
- Definitions
 - licensing statute and regulations, **12:10**
- Denial of commission, **12:48**
- Deposits
 - duties of brokers
 - general treatment, **12:66**
 - escrow, broker's liability where deposit not in, **12:70**
 - procedure where dispute arises with regard to deposit, **12:69**
 - escrow, broker's liability where deposit not in, **12:70**
 - procedure where dispute arises with regard to deposit, **12:69**
 - release of deposit, form, **12:99**
- Designation. Names or naming, below
- Disclosure
 - agency relations in real estate transactions, above
 - defect, duty to disclose, **12:65**
 - dual agent designated agency, form, **12:104**
 - interest in property, duty of broker to disclose, **12:62**
 - liability of broker as agent for undisclosed principal, **12:5**
 - Louisiana Real Estate Commission, real estate agency disclosure prescribed by, form, **12:105**
- Distribution, statement of commission distribution, form, **12:89**

BROKERS AND SALESPERSONS
—Cont'd

Double commission, owner subject to, **12:56**

Dual agent or agency
agency relations in real estate transactions, above
disclosure and consent to dual agent designated agency, form, **12:104**

Due only upon sale, commission clause making commission, form, **12:90**

Duties of brokers
account, deposit in interest bearing, **12:67**
accurate information, duty to convey, **12:63**
closing procedure, **12:72**
concurus proceeding for deposit, **12:69**
deposits, above
disclosure duty, **12:62, 12:65**
escrow, below
fiduciary duty, **12:58**
improperly used escrow funds, extent of recovery for, **12:71**
negligent misrepresentation, **12:65**
offers, duty to communicate, **12:60**
profit, duty not to profit at principal's expense, **12:59**
secret deals, **12:59**
skill, duty to exercise, **12:61**
third parties, liability to, **12:64**
withdrawal of funds from escrow, **12:68**

Employment of salesperson by broker, licensing statute and regulations, **12:18, 12:22**

Entitlement to commission, **12:39 to 12:48**

Escrow
deposit not in escrow, broker's liability, **12:70**
disbursement request, form, **12:101**
duties of brokers
general treatment, **12:67**

BROKERS AND SALESPERSONS
—Cont'd

Escrow—Cont'd
duties of brokers—Cont'd
extent of recovery for improperly used escrow funds, **12:71**
withdrawal of funds from escrow, **12:68**
extent of recovery for improperly used escrow funds, **12:71**
release of escrowed money, form, **12:100**
withdrawal of funds from escrow, **12:68**

Exclusive agency
clause creating exclusive agency agreement, form, **12:95**
listing agreements, below

Exclusive rights
general treatment, form, **12:96, 12:97**
exempted prospects, exclusive right of sale, form, **12:98**
listing agreements, **12:52**

Exemptions
exclusive agency listing, exempted prospects, form, **12:98**
exclusive right of sale, exempted prospects, form, **12:98**
licensing requirement, **12:23**

Extension period. Listing agreements, below

Fiduciary duty, duties of brokers, **12:58**

Financing, purchaser's inability to obtain, **12:43**

Functions, generally, **12:1 to 12:5**

Impediment arising after purchase agreement, **12:42**

Improperly used escrow funds, extent of recovery for, **12:71**

Individual real estate broker, licensing statute and regulations, **12:12**

Leases
brokerage clause in lease, form, **12:87, 12:88**
listing agreements, below

INDEX

BROKERS AND SALESPERSONS —Cont'd

Licensing statute and regulations
 general treatment, **12:6 to 12:24**
 agency relations in real estate
 transactions, **App. 12C**
 associate broker, **12:14**
 broker or real estate broker, **12:11**
 censure, causes for, **12:24**
 Commission, Louisiana Real
 Estate Commission, **12:8**
 costs or expenses, unlicensed
 persons cannot recover
 brokerage charges, **12:21**
 definitions, **12:10**
 designated qualifying broker,
 12:20
 employment of salesperson by bro-
 ker, **12:18, 12:22**
 exemptions from licensing require-
 ment, **12:23**
 individual real estate broker, **12:12**
 Louisiana Real Estate Commission
 rules and regulations, **App.**
 12B
 Louisiana Real Estate License
 Law, **App. 12A**
 public policy, **12:7**
 qualification, designated qualifying
 broker, **12:20**
 real estate activity, **12:16**
 real estate salesperson, **12:15**
 requirements, generally, **12:9**
 single act constitutes violation of
 law, **12:19**
 sponsoring broker, **12:13**
 suspension or revocation of
 license, causes for, **12:24**
 unlicensed persons cannot recover
 brokerage charges, **12:21**

Liens
 real estate commissions, ban
 recording, **12:47**

Liens. Listing agreements, below

Listing agreements
 general treatment, **12:25 to 12:56**
 absence of agreement, no recovery
 of expenses in, **12:29**

BROKERS AND SALESPERSONS —Cont'd

Listing agreements—Cont'd
 act of sale, effect of clause that
 commission earned at, **12:44**
 amount and sharing of compensa-
 tion, **12:34 to 12:38**
 capacity and authority in real estate
 transactions, petition for
 authority to execute listing
 agreement, form, **6:130**
 commercial real estate, broker's
 right to lien for commission
 on, **12:46**
 commissions, above
 compensation, amount and sharing
 of, **12:34 to 12:38**
 co-owner, listing agreement signed
 by, **12:40**
 costs or expenses, above
 denial of commission, **12:48**
 double commission, owner subject
 to, **12:56**
 entitlement to commission, **12:39**
 to **12:48**
 exclusive agency
 exempted prospects, exclusive
 agency listing, form, **12:9**
 to sell, **12:51**
 exclusive right to sell, **12:52**
 extension period
 general treatment, **12:54 to**
 12:57
 double commission, owner
 subject to, **12:56**
 extension of listing agreement,
 form, **12:86**
 new listing agreement, effect of
 during extension period,
 12:56
 post-extension period, rights of
 broker, **12:57**
 rights of broker during, **12:55**
 fee splitting agreement, **12:28**
 financing, purchaser's inability to
 obtain, **12:43**
 impediment arising after purchase
 agreement, **12:42**

**BROKERS AND SALESPERSONS
—Cont'd**

Listing agreements—Cont'd
 leases
 commission, **12:32, 12:33**
 subsequent owner's liability for
 leasing commission, **12:32**
 liens
 commercial real estate, broker's
 right to lien for commission
 on, **12:46**
 no right to lien, **12:45**
 Liens, real estate commissions, ban
 recording, **12:47**
 mandamus, cancellation of listing
 agreement, **12:45**
 multiple listing agreement, **12:36**
 net listing agreement, **12:35**
 new listing agreement, effect of
 during extension period,
 12:56
 nonexclusive listing agreements,
 12:50
 nonresident brokers, **12:38**
 no right to lien, **12:45**
 oral listing agreements, **12:26**
 post-extension period, rights of
 broker, **12:57**
 procuring cause of sale, broker as,
 12:53
 proration rule, **12:37**
 purchase agreement, impediment
 arising after, **12:42**
 quantum meruit, agreement
 required, **12:28 to 12:30**
 release, form, **12:85**
 rights of broker during extension
 period, **12:55**
 salesperson, no recovery without
 existence of brokerage agree-
 ment, **12:30**
 sharing of compensation, **12:34 to**
 12:38
 signatures, listing agreement
 signed by co-owner, **12:40**
 single party listing agreements,
 12:50
 subsequent owner's liability for
 leasing commission, **12:32**

**BROKERS AND SALESPERSONS
—Cont'd**

Listing agreements—Cont'd
 succession representative, right to
 execute listing agreement,
 6:36
 term of listing agreements, **12:27**
 third party beneficiary, broker as,
 12:31
 time
 extension period, above
 term of listing agreements,
 12:27
 title and ownership
 leasing commission, liability of
 subsequent owners for,
 12:32
 signatures, listing agreement
 signed by co-owner, **12:40**
 types, **12:49**
 unjust enrichment damages, **12:28**
 Mandamus, cancellation of listing
 agreement, **12:45**
 Mandate to broker, **12:4**
 Merchantability of title, **12:42**
 Ministerial acts, agency relations in
 real estate transactions, **12:76**
 Multiple listing agreement, **12:36**
 Names or naming
 agency relations in real estate
 transactions, above
 disclosure and consent to dual
 agent, form, **12:104**
 licensing statute and regulations,
 designated qualifying broker,
 12:20
 Negligent misrepresentation, duties
 of brokers, **12:65**
 New listing agreement, effect of dur-
 ing extension period, **12:56**
 Nonexclusive agreement with broker,
 form, **12:94**
 Nonexclusive listing agreements,
 12:50
 Nonresident brokers, listing agree-
 ments, **12:38**
 No right to lien, listing agreements,
 12:45

INDEX

BROKERS AND SALESPERSONS

—Cont'd

- Notice of broker's privilege, form, **12:91**
- Offers, broker's duty to communicate, **12:60**
- Oral listing agreements, **12:26**
- Post-extension period, rights of broker, **12:57**
- Privilege, notice of broker's privilege, form, **12:91**
- Procuring cause of sale, broker as, **12:53**
- Profit, duty not to profit at principal's expense, **12:59**
- Proration rule, listing agreements, **12:37**
- Public policy, licensing statute and regulations, **12:7**
- Purchase agreement
 - cancellation of purchase agreement, form, **12:99**
 - commissions, clause concerning liability for brokerage commission, form, **12:92, 12:93**
 - listing agreements, impediment arising after purchase agreement, **12:42**
- Purchase agreements, nonnegotiable real estate deposit note payable to broker, form, **9:141**
- Qualification, licensing statute and regulations, **12:20**
- Quantum meruit, listing agreement required, **12:28 to 12:30**
- Real estate activity, licensing statute and regulations, **12:16**
- Real estate salesperson, licensing statute and regulations, **12:15**
- Referral fee, **12:83**
- Regulations. Licensing statute and regulations, above
- Release
 - deposit, release of, form, **12:99**
 - escrowed money, form, **12:100**
 - listing agreement, form, **12:85**
- Remedies after the sale, broker's knowledge not imputable to purchaser, **10:89, 10:90**

BROKERS AND SALESPERSONS

—Cont'd

- Rents, **12:39**
- Secret deals, **12:59**
- Sex offender database, disclosure, **12:81, 12:107**
- Sharing of compensation, **12:34 to 12:38**
- Signatures, listing agreement signed by co-owner, **12:40**
- Single act constitutes violation of law, licensing statute and regulations, **12:19**
- Single party listing agreements, **12:50**
- Skill, duty of broker to exercise, **12:61**
- Sliding scale commission, **12:34**
- Sponsoring broker, licensing statute and regulations, **12:13**
- Standards of liability, agency relations in real estate transactions, **12:79**
- Statement of commission distribution, **12:36, 12:89**
- Statutes. Licensing statute and regulations, above
- Subagency, agency relations in real estate transactions, **12:78**
- Subsequent owner's liability for leasing commission, **12:32**
- Suspension or revocation of license, causes for, **12:18, 12:20, 12:24**
- Termination of agency contract, commissions after, **12:55**
- Term of listing agreements, **12:27**
- Third parties
 - duties of brokers, liability to third parties, **12:64**
 - listing agreements, broker as third party beneficiary, **12:31**
- Time or date. Listing agreements, above
- Title and ownership
 - listing agreements, above
 - written authorization by owner required for sale or purchase, **12:3**
- Types of listing agreements, **12:49**

**BROKERS AND SALESPERSONS
—Cont'd**

- Unjust enrichment damages, **12:28**
- Unlicensed persons cannot recover brokerage charges, **12:21**
- Vendor's breach of contract, **12:44**
- Withdrawal of funds from escrow, duties of brokers, **12:68**
- Written authorization by owner required for sale or purchase, **12:3**

BUILDERS

- Remedies after the sale, liability of seller as builder, **10:94**

BUILDING CODES

- Remedies after the sale for warranty breach, **10:76, 10:108**

BUILDING CONTRACT

- Ranking and cancellation of mortgages, liens and privileges. See index heading **RANKING AND CANCELLATION OF MORTGAGES, LIENS AND PRIVILEGES**

BUILDINGS

- Certificate of compliance with building codes and ADA, form, **20:53**
- Condominiums, applicability of building restrictions, **19:16**
- Definition of buildings and other constructions, **1:4**
- Interests in land. See index heading **INTERESTS IN LAND**
- Land descriptions, buildings and improvements, **2:22**
- Leases, building improvements, **18:50**
- Purchase agreements. See index heading **PURCHASE AGREEMENTS**
- Restrictions
 - condominiums, applicability of building restrictions, **19:16**
 - covenants
 - general treatment, **3:51**
 - for detailed treatment see index heading **RESTRICTIVE COVENANTS**

BUILDINGS—Cont'd

- Restrictions—Cont'd
 - purchase agreements. See index heading **PURCHASE AGREEMENTS**
- Restrictive covenants
 - general treatment, **3:51**
 - for detailed treatment see index heading **RESTRICTIVE COVENANTS**
- Zoning. See index heading **ZONING AND LAND USE**

BUILDINGS AND OTHER CONSTRUCTIONS

- Defined, **1:4**

BURDEN OF PROOF

- Dependent on possession, proof of ownership, **5:32**
- Remedies after the sale. See index heading **REMEDIES AFTER THE SALE**

BUSINESS

- Capacity and authority in real estate transactions. See index heading **CAPACITY AND AUTHORITY IN REAL ESTATE TRANSACTIONS**
- Mortgages, loans for business purposes, **14:48**

BUYER/BROKER AGREEMENT

- Real estate brokers and salespersons, form, **12:106**

BYLAWS

- Condominiums. See index heading **CONDOMINIUMS**

CALLS

- Boundaries
 - general treatment, **2:23**
 - for detailed treatment see index heading **BOUNDARIES**
- Remedies after the sale, call in warranty, **10:50**

CANCELLATION

- Bond for deed, **11:43, 11:69**
- Closing the real estate transaction, clause in sale acknowledging cancellation of inscriptions from sales proceeds, form, **22:69**

INDEX

CANCELLATION—Cont'd

Leases

- general treatment, **18:12**
- for detailed treatment see index heading **LEASES**

Mortgages

- general treatment, **15:1 et seq.**
- for detailed treatment see index heading **RANKING AND CANCELLATION OF MORTGAGES, LIENS AND PRIVILEGES**

Mutual cancellation of contract for sale/bond for deed, form, **11:68**

Parol evidence in real estate transfers, cancellation of contracts, **7:48**

Public records doctrine. See index heading **PUBLIC RECORDS DOCTRINE**

Purchase agreements. See index heading **PURCHASE AGREEMENTS**

Ranking and cancellation of mortgages, liens and privileges
general treatment, **15:31 et seq.**
for detailed treatment see index heading **RANKING AND CANCELLATION OF MORTGAGES, LIENS AND PRIVILEGES**

Real estate brokers and salespersons, cancellation of purchase agreement, form, **12:99**

Rescission, three-day right of, form, **23:112**

CAPACITY AND AUTHORITY IN REAL ESTATE TRANSACTIONS

General treatment, **6:1 to 6:164**

Abandonment

- bankruptcy proceedings, **6:58**
- trustee's petition of disclaimer and abandonment and order, form, **6:140**

Acknowledgment, intervention and quitclaim in action of sale by spouse acknowledging separate nature of property, form, **6:125**

Acquisition

- agents and representatives, acquisition authority, **6:84**

CAPACITY AND AUTHORITY IN REAL ESTATE

TRANSACTIONS—Cont'd

Acquisition—Cont'd

community property restrictions, effect of declaration of acquisition of separate property, **6:26**

concurrence of spouse in declaration of acquisition of separate property, form, **6:124**

corporations, effect of incorporation after acquisition of real estate, **6:62**

declaration of acquisition of separate property, form, **6:123**

mandate, succession representative authorizing agent to alienate acquire, lease or encumber, **6:126**

Affidavit of small succession, **6:131**

Agents and representatives

general treatment, **6:81 to 6:116**

acquisition authority, **6:84**

alienation authority, **6:84**

apparent authority, **6:112**

appointment of substitute right, **6:87**

assets, disposition of substantially all, **6:99**

attorney at law, authority of, **6:110**

certificate of authority, **6:107**

change from prior law, **6:92**

conflicts of interest, **6:88**

contracts or agreements

operating agreement, **6:104**

self, contracting with, **6:90**

corporations, below

critical importance, effect of representation of majority, **6:7**

delivery of trust property, **6:134**

disclosure, liability of agent for undisclosed principal, **6:91**

disposition of substantially all assets, **6:99**

encumbrance authority, **6:84**

estoppel, agency by, **6:112**

forged mandate or corporate resolution, **6:109**

**CAPACITY AND AUTHORITY IN
REAL ESTATE**

TRANSACTIONS—Cont'd

Agents and representatives—Cont'd

lease authority, **6:84**

legal entities, representatives of,
6:115

limited liability companies, author-
ity of members and managers
of, **6:102, 6:104**

Louisiana Unincorporated Associa-
tion Act, **6:100**

managers

general treatment, **6:105**

limited liability companies,
authority of members and
managers of, **6:102**

mandate

general treatment, **6:83**

succession representative
authorizing agent to alien-
ate acquire, lease or
encumber, **6:126**

termination of mandate, **6:95**

two parties, **6:89**

members

general treatment, **6:103**

limited liability companies,
authority of members and
managers of, **6:102**

spouse of member, right of,
6:106

military powers of attorney, **6:96**

non-profit corporations, **6:98**

notice of fact of agency, **6:92**

operating agreement, **6:104**

ownership of interest in property
by agent, **6:82**

parol evidence, **6:86**

partners, authority of, **6:101**

power of attorney, below

prescription of action to contest
authority, **6:114**

prior law, change from, **6:92**

procuration, **6:85**

proof of authority, **6:108**

questioning authority, right of
other party to question author-
ity, **6:111**

**CAPACITY AND AUTHORITY IN
REAL ESTATE**

TRANSACTIONS—Cont'd

Agents and representatives—Cont'd

ratification, **6:113**

regularity of proceedings, reliance
on, **6:109**

reliance on regularity of proceed-
ings, **6:109**

spouse of member, right of, **6:106**

substitutes or substitutions,
appointment of substitute
right, **6:87**

suit to enjoin or set aside convey-
ance, **6:99**

termination of mandate, **6:95**

third party, liability to undisclosed
principal, **6:94**

third person, liability of principal
to, **6:93**

trustees. Trust and trustees, below
undisclosed principal

general treatment, **6:91**

third party, liability of, **6:94**

unincorporated associations,
authority of representatives
of, **6:100**

written authority, need for, **6:86**

Alienation

agents and representatives, alien-
ation authority, **6:84**

appearance where spouse waived
right to concur in sale or
alienation, lease, and
encumbrance of community
immovable property, form,
6:119

intervention by spouse concurring
in alienation or encumbrance,
form, **6:117**

mandate, succession representative
authorizing agent to alienate
acquire, lease or encumber,
6:126

renunciation of right to concur in
alienation, lease and
encumbrance of community
immovable property, form,
6:118

INDEX

CAPACITY AND AUTHORITY IN REAL ESTATE

TRANSACTIONS—Cont'd

- Apparent authority, agents and representatives, **6:112**
- Appearance where spouse waived right to concur in sale or alienation, lease, and encumbrance of community immovable property, form, **6:119**
- Application
 - private sale, judgment on application for, form, **6:129**
- Appointment of substitute right, agents and representatives, **6:87**
- Approval. Consent or approval, below
- Articles of entity conversion from a business corporation to a limited liability company, Secretary of State form, **6:143**
- Articles of incorporation, **6:61, 6:65**
- Articles of organization and initial report, limited liability company, form, **6:142**
- Assets, disposition of substantially all, **6:99**
- Associations. Unincorporated associations, below
- Attorney at law, authority of, **6:110**
- Automatic stay in bankruptcy proceedings, effect of transfer in violation of, **6:52**
- Bankruptcy proceedings
 - general treatment, **6:49 to 6:59**
 - abandonment, **6:58**
 - automatic stay, effect of transfer in violation of, **6:52**
 - business, sale in ordinary course of, **6:54**
 - consent or approval, transfer with court approval, **6:53**
 - court
 - approval of court, transfer with, **6:53**
 - finality of bankruptcy court order, **6:59**
 - finality of bankruptcy court order, **6:59**

CAPACITY AND AUTHORITY IN REAL ESTATE

TRANSACTIONS—Cont'd

- Bankruptcy proceedings—Cont'd
 - free and clear of liens and encumbrances, bankruptcy order authorizing sale, form, **6:139**
 - liens and encumbrances
 - order authorizing sale free and clear of liens and encumbrances, form, **6:139**
 - post-petition encumbrance of estate property, **6:55**
 - sale free and clear of liens, **6:57**
 - orders
 - finality of bankruptcy court order, **6:59**
 - liens and encumbrances, bankruptcy order authorizing sale free and clear of, form, **6:139**
 - ordinary course of business, sale in, **6:54**
 - petitions
 - encumbrance of estate property, post-petition, **6:55**
 - transfer of property, post-petition, **6:51**
 - plan, transfer pursuant to, **6:56**
 - sales
 - general treatment, **6:57**
 - order authorizing sale free and clear of liens and encumbrances, form, **6:139**
 - ordinary course of business, **6:54**
 - stay, effect of transfer in violation of automatic stay, **6:52**
 - transfers
 - automatic stay, effect of transfer in violation of, **6:52**
 - plan, transfer pursuant to, **6:56**
 - post-petition transfer of property, **6:51**
- Board of directors, unanimous consent of, form, **6:153**
- Business
 - bankruptcy proceedings, sale in ordinary course of business, **6:54**

**CAPACITY AND AUTHORITY IN
REAL ESTATE
TRANSACTIONS—Cont'd**

Certificates and certification
 agents and representatives, certificate of authority, **6:63, 6:107**
 incumbency certificate, secretary's certificate with, form, **6:154**
 limited liability company
 members, certificate of authority, forms, **6:159, 6:162**
 officer of limited liability company, certificate as to certifying, form, **6:162, 6:163**
 partnership certificate of resolution, form, **6:158**
 trust, **6:137**
 Change from prior law, agents and representatives, **6:92**
 Children or minors
 generally, **6:39**
 critical importance, below
 Commencement of corporate existence, **6:61**
 Community property
 acquisition of separate property, restrictions, **6:26**
 appearance where spouse waived right to concur in sale or alienation, lease, and encumbrance of community immovable property, form, **6:119**
 Article 2343 of Louisiana Civil Code, transfer of community property to spouse in accordance with, form, **6:121**
 consent requirements, **6:10 to 6:18**
 creditors, **6:26**
 divorce and separation, effect of judicial separation and divorce, **6:21**
 donations, restrictions, **6:17**
 double declaration rule, suppression of, **6:25**
 encumbrances arising by operation of law, restrictions, **6:11**
 falsity of declaration, restrictions, **6:23, 6:26**

**CAPACITY AND AUTHORITY IN
REAL ESTATE
TRANSACTIONS—Cont'd**

Community property—Cont'd
 family home declaration, restrictions, **6:16**
 forced heirs, **6:26**
 foreign decrees of marital status, **6:20**
 fraud, interspousal, **6:26**
 improvements, restrictions, **6:22**
 inception of title rule, **6:22**
 intervention by spouse concurring in alienation or encumbrance where community property in name of one spouse, form, **6:117**
 judicial mortgage, **6:11**
 judicial separation and divorce, restrictions, **6:21**
 marital property-choice of law rules, **6:27**
 marital status declarations, restrictions, **6:20**
 materialman's lien, **6:11**
 operation of law, encumbrances arising by, **6:11**
 presumptions rebuttable, **6:24**
 prior matters, spousal consent to pre-1980 transactions, **6:15**
 ratification of prohibited act, restrictions, **6:13**
 rebuttable presumptions, **6:24**
 renunciation
 alienation, lease and encumbrance of community immovable property, form, **6:118**
 power of attorney, **6:12**
 restrictions, renunciation of right to concur, **6:12**
 restrictions
 general treatment, **6:10 to 6:27**
 acquisition of separate property, effect of declaration of, **6:26**
 concurrence rights, renunciation of, **6:12**

INDEX

CAPACITY AND AUTHORITY IN REAL ESTATE

TRANSACTIONS—Cont'd

Community property—Cont'd
restrictions—Cont'd
consent requirements, **6:10 to 6:18**
divorce and separation, effect of
judicial separation and
divorce, **6:21**
donations, **6:17**
double declaration rule, suppres-
sion of, **6:25**
encumbrances, **6:10, 6:11**
false marital declaration, effect
of, **6:23**
falsity of declaration, effect of,
6:26
family home declaration, **6:16**
improvements, effect of, **6:22**
judicial separation and divorce,
effect of, **6:21**
marital property-choice of law
rules, **6:27**
marital status, declarations as to,
6:20
operation of law, encumbrances
arising by, **6:11**
presumptions rebuttable, **6:24**
prior matters, spousal consent to
pre-1980 transactions, **6:15**
ratification of prohibited act,
6:13
rebuttable presumptions, **6:24**
renunciation of right to concur,
6:12
separate property regime, **6:14**
separation, effect of judicial
separation and divorce,
6:21
spousal consent to pre-1980
transactions, **6:15 to 6:18**
suppression of double declara-
tion rule, **6:25**
time of transaction, law control-
ling, **6:18**
transfers between spouses, **6:19**
separate property
creditors, **6:26**

CAPACITY AND AUTHORITY IN REAL ESTATE

TRANSACTIONS—Cont'd

Community property—Cont'd
separate property—Cont'd
forced heirs, **6:26**
fraud, interspousal, **6:26**
restrictions, **6:14**
transfer by spouse to community
property, form, **6:122**
separation, effect of judicial
separation and divorce, **6:21**
suppression of double declaration
rule, **6:25**
time of transaction, law control-
ling, **6:18**
transfers
general treatment, **6:19**
Article 2343 of Louisiana Civil
Code, transfer of com-
munity property to spouse
in accordance with, form,
6:121
vendor's privilege, **6:11**
Concurrence
alienation, lease and encumbrance
of community immovable
property, renunciation of right
to concur in, form, **6:118**
appearance where spouse waived
right to concur in sale or
alienation, lease, and
encumbrance of community
immovable property, form,
6:119
community property, above
intervention, spouse's intervention
to concur in granting
mortgage pursuant to Civil
Code Article 2347, form,
6:120
separate property, concurrence of
spouse in declaration of
acquisition of, form, **6:124**
Conflicts of interest, agents and
representatives, **6:88**
Consent or approval
bankruptcy proceedings, transfer
with court approval, **6:53**

**CAPACITY AND AUTHORITY IN
REAL ESTATE**

TRANSACTIONS—Cont'd

- Consent or approval—Cont'd
 - board of directors, unanimous consent of, form, **6:153**
 - community property restrictions, **6:10 to 6:18**
 - purchase agreement clause, form, **6:127**
 - shareholders, unanimous consent of, form, **6:156**
- Contracts or agreements
 - agents and representatives, above
 - court approval clause in purchase agreement, form, **6:127**
 - critical importance, contracts between minor and tutor prohibited, **6:6**
 - petition for authority to execute listing agreement, form, **6:130**
 - successions, below
- Corporations
 - general treatment, **6:60 to 6:65**
 - acquisition of real estate, effect of incorporation after, **6:62**
 - agents and representatives
 - general treatment, **6:97**
 - non-profit corporations, **6:98**
 - articles of entity conversion from a business corporation to a limited liability company, Secretary of State form, **6:143**
 - articles of incorporation, **6:61, 6:65**
 - certificate of authority, **6:63**
 - commencement of corporate existence, **6:61**
 - defectively organized, **6:62**
 - dissolution of corporations, **6:64, 6:65**
 - existence, commencement of corporate existence, **6:61**
 - foreign corporations, **6:63**
 - incorporation after acquisition of real estate, effect of, **6:62**
 - non-profit corporations, **6:98**
 - purchase real estate, corporate resolution, form, **6:151**

**CAPACITY AND AUTHORITY IN
REAL ESTATE**

TRANSACTIONS—Cont'd

- Corporations—Cont'd
 - revocation of articles of incorporation, **6:65**
 - sale of real estate, corporate resolution, form, **6:149, 6:150**
 - termination of corporations, **6:64, 6:65**
- Courts
 - bankruptcy proceedings, above
 - finality of bankruptcy court order, **6:59**
 - purchase agreement, court approval of clause, form, **6:127**
 - transfer with approval of court, **6:53**
- Creditors, **6:26**
- Critical importance
 - general treatment, **6:1 to 6:9**
 - contracts between minor and tutor prohibited, **6:6**
 - emancipation, **6:4**
 - general capacity of persons, **6:2**
 - interdicts, **6:8**
 - judicial authorization, **6:5**
 - majority, effect of representation of, **6:7**
 - minors, **6:3**
 - contracts between minor and tutor prohibited, **6:6**
 - emancipation, **6:4**
 - married, **6:4**
 - notarial act, emancipation by, **6:4**
 - representation of majority, effect of, **6:7**
 - rescission by person lacking capacity, **6:9**
 - tutors, contracts between minor and prohibited, **6:6**
- Custodial trust, legislatively suggested forms for creating, form, **6:132**
- Declaration of acquisition of separate property, form, **6:123**

INDEX

CAPACITY AND AUTHORITY IN REAL ESTATE

TRANSACTIONS—Cont'd

- Defectively organized corporations, **6:62**
- Delivery of trust property, **6:134**
- Directors, unanimous consent of board of directors, form, **6:153**
- Disclaimer, trustee's petition of disclaimer and abandonment and order, form, **6:140**
- Disclosure, liability of agent for undisclosed principal, **6:91**
- Disposition of substantially all assets, **6:99**
- Dissolution of corporations, **6:64, 6:65**
- Divorce and separation, effect of judicial separation and divorce, **6:21**
- Donations
 - community property restrictions, **6:17**
 - settlers to revocable trusts, **6:138**
- Double declaration rule, community property restrictions, **6:25**
- Emancipation, critical importance, **6:4**
- Encumber, mandate by succession representative authorizing agent, **6:126**
- Estoppel, agency by, **6:112**
- Evidence of authority of agents and representatives, **6:108**
- Execution of listing agreement, petition for authority, form, **6:130**
- Existence, commencement of corporate existence, **6:61**
- Extract of trust. Trusts and trustees, below
- Falsity of declaration, community property restrictions, **6:23, 6:26**
- Family home declaration, community property restrictions, **6:16**
- Finality of bankruptcy court order, **6:59**
- Forced heirs, **6:26**
- Foreign corporations, **6:63**

CAPACITY AND AUTHORITY IN REAL ESTATE

TRANSACTIONS—Cont'd

- Foreign decrees of marital status, **6:20**
- Foreign limited liability companies
 - general treatment, **6:77**
- Foreign partnership
 - general treatment, **6:69**
- Foreign trusts, **6:48**
- Fraud, interspousal, **6:26**
- General capacity of persons, critical importance, **6:2**
- General corporate resolution
 - authorizing sale, purchase or mortgage, form, **6:152**
- General procuration, form, **6:147**
- Husband and wife. Spouse, below
- Immovable property
 - appearance where spouse waived right to concur in sale or alienation, lease, and encumbrance of community immovable property, form, **6:119**
 - petition for private sale of immovable property, form, **6:128**
 - renunciation of right to concur in alienation, lease and encumbrance of community immovable property, form, **6:118**
- Importance. Critical importance, above
- Improvements, community property restrictions, **6:22**
- Inception of title rule, **6:22**
- Incorporation after acquisition of real estate, effect of, **6:62**
- Incumbency certificate, secretary's certificate with, form, **6:154**
- Interdicts, critical importance, **6:8**
- Intervention
 - acknowledgment, intervention in action of sale by spouse acknowledging separate nature of property, form, **6:125**
 - alienation or encumbrance, intervention by spouse

**CAPACITY AND AUTHORITY IN
REAL ESTATE
TRANSACTIONS—Cont'd**

- Intervention—Cont'd
 - concurring in, form, **6:117**
 - mortgage, spouse's intervention to concur in granting mortgage pursuant to Civil Code Article 2347, form, **6:120**
- Inter vivos trust extract, form, **6:136**
- Judgment on application for private sale, form, **6:129**
- Judicial authorization, critical importance, **6:5**
- Judicial mortgage, **6:11**
- Judicial separation and divorce, community property restrictions, **6:21**
- Leases
 - general treatment, **6:44**
 - agents and representatives, lease authority, **6:84**
 - appearance where spouse waived right to concur in sale or alienation, lease, and encumbrance of community immovable property, form, **6:119**
 - community property, consent requirements, **6:10**
 - mandate by succession representative authorizing agent, **6:126**
 - renunciation of right to concur in alienation, lease and encumbrance of community immovable property, form, **6:118**
- Legal entities, representatives of, **6:115**
- Legislatively suggested forms for creating custodial trust, form, **6:132**
- Liens and encumbrances
 - agents and representatives, encumbrance authority, **6:84**
 - appearance where spouse waived right to concur in sale or alienation, lease, and encumbrance of community

**CAPACITY AND AUTHORITY IN
REAL ESTATE
TRANSACTIONS—Cont'd**

- Liens and encumbrances—Cont'd
 - immovable property, form, **6:119**
 - bankruptcy proceedings, above
 - community property restrictions, **6:10, 6:11**
 - intervention by spouse concurring in alienation or encumbrance, form, **6:117**
 - mortgage, below
 - renunciation of right to concur in alienation, lease and encumbrance of community immovable property, form, **6:118**
- Limitations or restrictions. Community property, above
- Limited liability companies
 - agents and representatives, authority of members and managers, **6:102**
 - articles of entity conversion from a business corporation to a limited liability company, Secretary of State form, **6:143**
 - articles of organization and initial report, limited liability company, form, **6:142**
 - extract of minutes of meeting of members authorizing mortgage financing, **6:160**
 - foreign limited liability companies, above
 - formation, **6:75**
 - members and membership
 - certificate of members as to authority of limited liability company, form, **6:159**
 - nature of membership interest, **6:76**
 - officers, certificate as to certifying officer of limited liability company, form, **6:162, 6:163**
 - statutory authorization, **6:74**
 - termination, **6:75**
- Limited liability partnerships
 - registration, **6:70**

INDEX

CAPACITY AND AUTHORITY IN REAL ESTATE

TRANSACTIONS—Cont'd

- Listing agreement, petition for authority to execute, form, **6:130**
- Loans, special power of attorney to sell, purchase or borrow, form, **6:144**
- Majority, effect of representation of, **6:7**
- Managers. Agents and representatives, above
- Mandate. Agents and representatives, above
- Marital declaration, effect of false, **6:23**
- Marital property-choice of law rules, **6:27**
- Marital status, declarations as to, **6:20**
- Married minors, **6:4**
- Materialman's lien, **6:11**
- Members and memberships
 - agents and representatives, above
 - certificate of members as to authority of limited liability company, form, **6:159**
 - extract of minutes of meeting of members of limited liability company authorizing mortgage financing, **6:160**
 - limited liability companies
 - extract of minutes of meeting of members authorizing mortgage financing, **6:160**
 - limited liability companies, above
- Military power of attorney
 - agents and representatives, **6:96**
 - Form, **6:148**
- Minors. Critical importance, above
- Mortgage
 - general treatment, **6:44**
 - corporate resolution authorizing sale, purchase or mortgage, form, **6:149 to 6:152**
 - spouse's intervention to concur in granting mortgage pursuant to

CAPACITY AND AUTHORITY IN REAL ESTATE

TRANSACTIONS—Cont'd

- Mortgage—Cont'd
 - Civil Code Article 2347, form, **6:120**
- Non-profit corporations, agents and representatives, **6:98**
- Notarial act, emancipation of minor by, **6:4**
- Notification to heirs or legatees, **6:38**
- Officer of limited liability company, certificate as to certifying, form, **6:162, 6:163**
- Operating agreement, agents and representatives, **6:104**
- Operation of law, community property restrictions, **6:11**
- Orders
 - bankruptcy proceedings, above
 - trustee's petition of disclaimer and abandonment and order, form, **6:140**
- Ordinary course of business, sale in, **6:54**
- Parol evidence, **6:86**
- Partnerships
 - general treatment, **6:66 to 6:72**
 - agents and representatives, authority of partners, **6:101**
 - certificate of resolution, form, **6:158**
 - contract of partnership not in writing, **6:67**
 - foreign partnership, above
 - former partnerships, **6:71**
 - limited liability partnership, above
 - present law, **6:67**
 - prior law, **6:68**
 - recordation of partnership, **6:68**
 - registration
 - limited liability partnership, form, **6:70**
 - termination of partnerships, **6:72**
 - winding up, **6:68**
- Petitions
 - bankruptcy proceedings, above

**CAPACITY AND AUTHORITY IN
REAL ESTATE
TRANSACTIONS—Cont'd**

Petitions—Cont'd

listing agreement, petition for
authority to execute, form,
6:130

private sale of immovable prop-
erty, form, **6:128**

trustee's petition of disclaimer and
abandonment and order, form,
6:140

Plan, bankruptcy proceedings, **6:56**

Power of attorney

agents and representatives

general treatment, **6:116**

forged mandate or corporate
resolution, **6:109**

military power of attorneys,
6:96

proof of authority, **6:108**

representations and mandates,
6:83

trustee, **6:133**

alternative form, power of attorney
to sell real estate, form, **6:145**

community property, **6:12**

loans, special power of attorney to
sell, purchase or borrow,
form, **6:144**

military power of attorney, above

Prescription of action to contest
authority, **6:114**

Presumptions rebuttable, community
property restrictions, **6:24**

Prior matters

agents or representatives, change
from prior law, **6:92**

community property restrictions,
spousal consent to pre-1980
transactions, **6:15**

Private sale

judgment on application for private
sale, form, **6:129**

petition for private sale of immov-
able property, form, **6:128**

Procuration

agents and representatives, **6:85**

general procuration, form, **6:147**

**CAPACITY AND AUTHORITY IN
REAL ESTATE
TRANSACTIONS—Cont'd**

Proof of authority of agents and
representatives, **6:108**

Public records doctrine, **8:43**

Purchase agreement, court approval
clause in, form, **6:127**

Questioning authority, right of other
party to question authority,
6:111

Quitclaim in action of sale by spouse
acknowledging separate nature
of property, form, **6:125**

Ratification

agents and representatives, **6:113**

community property restrictions,
ratification of prohibited act,
6:13

principal, ratification by, form,
6:164

Rebuttable presumptions, community
property restrictions, **6:24**

Registration

partnerships, above

Regularity of proceedings, reliance
on, **6:109**

Reliance on regularity of proceed-
ings, **6:109**

Renunciation. Concurrence, above

Report, limited liability company,
form, **6:142**

Representatives. Agents and
representatives, above

Rescission by person lacking capac-
ity, critical importance, **6:9**

Revocable trusts, **6:48, 6:138**

Revocation of articles of incorpora-
tion, **6:65**

Sales

appearance where spouse waived
right to concur in sale or
alienation, lease, and
encumbrance of community
immovable property, form,
6:119

bankruptcy proceedings, above
corporate resolution authorizing
sale, purchase or mortgage,
form, **6:149 to 6:152**

INDEX

CAPACITY AND AUTHORITY IN REAL ESTATE TRANSACTIONS—Cont'd

Sales—Cont'd

corporate resolutions, forms, **6:149 to 6:152**

intervention in action of sale by spouse acknowledging separate nature of property, form, **6:125**

judgment on application for private sale, form, **6:129**

petition for private sale of immovable property, form, **6:128**

power of attorney, above
private sale, above

quitclaim in action of sale by spouse acknowledging separate nature of property, form, **6:125**

successions, below

Secretary's certificate with incumbency certificate, form, **6:154**

Separate property

community property, above
concurrence of spouse in declaration of acquisition of separate property, form, **6:124**

declaration of acquisition of separate property, form, **6:123**

intervention in action of sale by spouse acknowledging separate nature of property, form, **6:125**

quitclaim in action of sale by spouse acknowledging separate nature of property, form, **6:125**

Separation, effect of judicial separation and divorce, **6:21**

Shareholders, unanimous consent of, form, **6:156**

Special power of attorney to sell, purchase or borrow, form, **6:144**

Spouse

acknowledgment, intervention in action of sale by spouse acknowledging separate

CAPACITY AND AUTHORITY IN REAL ESTATE TRANSACTIONS—Cont'd

Spouse—Cont'd

nature of property, form, **6:125**

agents and representatives, right of spouse of member, **6:106**

alienation or encumbrance, intervention by spouse concurring in, form, **6:117**

appearance where spouse waived right to concur in sale or alienation, lease, and encumbrance of community immovable property, form, **6:119**

community property, above

concurrence of spouse in declaration of acquisition of separate property, form, **6:124**

mortgage, spouse's intervention to concur in granting mortgage pursuant to Civil Code Article 2347, form, **6:120**

quitclaim in action of sale by spouse acknowledging separate nature of property, form, **6:125**

Stay in bankruptcy proceedings, effect of transfer in violation of automatic, **6:52**

Substitutes or substitutions, appointment of substitute right, **6:87**

Successions

general treatment, **6:31 to 6:40**

administration, transaction involving succession under, **6:34**

alienation, right of successors to alienate without succession proceedings, **6:31**

ancillary successions, **6:40**

closely-held entities, **6:38**

contracts or agreements

purchase agreement, right of succession representative to execution of, **6:36**

execution of purchase agreement, right of succession representative, **6:36**

**CAPACITY AND AUTHORITY IN
REAL ESTATE
TRANSACTIONS—Cont'd**

Successions—Cont'd
 independent administration of
 estates, **6:35**
 judgment of possession, **6:33**
 minors, **6:39**
 notification to heirs or legatees,
 6:38
 purchase agreement, right of suc-
 cession representative to exe-
 cution of, **6:36**
 representative authorizing agent to
 alienate acquire, lease or
 encumber, **6:126**
 right of inheritance, thirty-year
 prescription for the recogni-
 tion of a
 one-year peremption to prove
 paternity for succession
 purposes, **6:32**
 sales
 setting aside succession sales,
 6:39
 surviving spouse, sale of interest
 of, **6:37**
 setting aside succession sales, **6:39**
 small successions, **6:40, 6:131**
 surviving spouse, sale of interest
 of, **6:37**
 taxes, **6:31**
 thirty-year prescription for the rec-
 ognition of a right of inheri-
 tance
 one-year peremption to prove
 paternity for succession
 purposes, **6:32**
 Suppression of double declaration
 rule, community property
 restrictions, **6:25**
 Taxes, **6:31**
 Termination
 corporation, **6:64, 6:65**
 mandate, agents and representa-
 tives, **6:95**
 Testamentary trust extract, form,
 6:135

**CAPACITY AND AUTHORITY IN
REAL ESTATE
TRANSACTIONS—Cont'd**

Third party's liability to undisclosed
 principal, **6:94**
 Third person, liability of principal to,
 6:93
 Time
 community property restrictions,
 law controlling, **6:18**
 former matters. Prior matters,
 above
 Transfers
 Act of Transfer and Distribution,
 form, **6:161**
 bankruptcy proceedings, above
 community property, above
 liquidator of corporation to
 shareholder, **6:141**
 Trusts and trustees
 general treatment, **6:41 to 6:48**
 abandonment, trustee's petition of
 disclaimer and abandonment
 and order, form, **6:140**
 alienation, **6:44**
 certificate of trust, **6:137**
 custodial trust, legislatively sug-
 gested forms for creating,
 form, **6:132**
 disclaimer, trustee's petition of
 disclaimer and abandonment
 and order, form, **6:140**
 encumbrances, **6:44**
 extract of trust
 general treatment, **6:47**
 inter vivos trust, form, **6:136**
 testamentary trust, form, **6:135**
 foreign trusts, **6:48**
 inter vivos trust, form, **6:136**
 investment trusts, **6:46**
 lease, **6:44**
 legislatively suggested forms for
 creating custodial trust, form,
 6:132
 mortgages, **6:44**
 order, trustee's petition of
 disclaimer and abandonment
 and, form, **6:140**

INDEX

CAPACITY AND AUTHORITY IN REAL ESTATE

TRANSACTIONS—Cont'd

- Trusts and trustees—Cont'd
 - petition of disclaimer and abandonment and order, form, **6:140**
 - power of attorney, **6:133**
 - purchase or sale by trustee from or to self or from or to relatives and affiliates, **6:45**
 - recording of trust instrument, **6:47**
 - revocable trusts, **6:48**
 - testamentary trust, form, **6:135**
 - title to trust property, **6:42**
- Tutors, contracts between minor and tutor prohibited, **6:6**
- Unanimity
 - board of directors, unanimous consent of, form, **6:153**
 - shareholders, unanimous consent of, form, **6:156**
- Undisclosed principal. Agents and representatives, above
- Unincorporated associations
 - agents and representatives, authority of, **6:100**
 - Louisiana Unincorporated Association Act, **6:73, 6:100**
 - statement of authority for unincorporated association, **6:157**
 - title to real estate, **6:73**
- Usufructuaries
 - general treatment, **6:28 to 6:30**
 - disposal of real estate, grant of authority for, **6:30**
 - sale on usufruct, effect of, **6:29**
- Vendor's privilege, **6:11**
- Waiver, appearance where spouse
 - waived right to concur in sale or alienation, lease, and encumbrance of community immovable property, form, **6:119**
- Wife. Spouse, above
- Winding up partnerships, **6:68**
- Witnesses, writings or written instruments, **7:10**

CAPACITY AND AUTHORITY IN REAL ESTATE

TRANSACTIONS—Cont'd

- Written authority, agents and representatives, **6:86**

CAPACITY OR INCAPACITY

- Authority in real estate transaction.
See index heading **CAPACITY AND AUTHORITY IN REAL ESTATE TRANSACTIONS**
- Parol evidence in real estate transfers, **7:44**

CAPITAL LOSS DEDUCTIONS

- Taxation, **23:85**

CAPTION OF AUTHENTIC ACT

- Writings or written instruments, **7:3**

CARVE OUT PROVISIONS

- Mortgages, **14:59**

CASH

- See index heading **MONEY OR CASH**

CASH SALE

- Writings or written instruments, **7:27**

CASUALTY LOSS

- Purchase agreements, clause in purchase agreement regarding casualty loss, form, **9:151**

CAVEAT EMPTOR RULE

- Remedies after the sale, purchaser's remedies for warranty breach, **10:69**

CEILING OR CAP

- Leases. See index heading **LEASES**

CEMETERY PROPERTY

- Dedication, **20:51**

CENSURE

- Real estate brokers and salespersons, causes for censure, **12:24**

CERCLA

- Environmental considerations
 - general treatment, **20:24**
 - for detailed treatment see index heading **ENVIRONMENTAL CONSIDERATIONS**

CERTIFICATES AND CERTIFICATION

Building codes and ADA, certificate of compliance with, form, **20:53**

Capacity and authority in real estate transactions. See index heading **CAPACITY AND AUTHORITY IN REAL ESTATE TRANSACTIONS**

Closing the real estate transaction. See index heading **CLOSING THE REAL ESTATE TRANSACTION**

Condominiums, **19:13**

Foreclosure. See index heading **FORECLOSURE**

Mortgages, certification of debt, **14:39**

Notary public in Louisiana, certificates and certification, forms, **7:72**

Public records doctrine. See index heading **PUBLIC RECORDS DOCTRINE**

Surveys, long-form lender's certification, form, **2:71**

Termite certificate, remedies after the sale, **10:88**

Title examination and title insurance. See index heading **TITLE EXAMINATION AND TITLE INSURANCE**

Written instruments, certified copies, **7:17**

Zoning and use, certificate of appropriateness for historic preservation district, **20:19**

CHAIN SHEET

Title examination and title insurance, abstracts, form, **21:120**

CHANGE OR MODIFICATION

Amendment. See index heading **AMENDMENT**

Capacity and authority of agents and representatives, change from prior law, **6:92**

Leases. See index heading **LEASES**

Parol evidence in real estate transfers, modification of contracts, **7:47**

Remedies after the sale. See index heading **REMEDIES AFTER THE SALE**

CHANGE OR MODIFICATION

—Cont'd

Title examination and title insurance.

See index heading **TITLE EXAMINATION AND TITLE INSURANCE**

Zoning, change in character of neighborhood, **20:7**

CHAPTER 9

Dation en paiement, Chapter 9 security interest, **11:18**

Leases. See index heading **LEASES**

Mortgages. See index heading **MORTGAGES**

CHARGES

See index heading **COSTS OR EXPENSES**

CHARITIES AND CHARITABLE ORGANIZATIONS

Interests in land, conservation serviette and facade donation of servitude for charitable purposes, **3:49**

CHattel MORTGAGE

Execution of preventing immobilization, **1:17**

CHECKLISTS

Closing the real estate transaction.

See index heading **CLOSING THE REAL ESTATE TRANSACTION**

Foreclosure, form, **16:52**

Surveys, ALTA/ACSM survey review checklist, **2:59**

CHECKS

Purchase agreements, **9:9**

CHILDREN AND MINORS

Adverse possession, minor owners, **5:29**

Capacity and authority in real estate transactions. See index heading **CAPACITY AND AUTHORITY IN REAL ESTATE TRANSACTIONS**

Co-ownership, adjudication of minor's interest in co-owned property to parent, **4:37**

Married minors, capacity and authority in real estate transactions, **6:4**

INDEX

CHILDREN AND MINORS—Cont'd

- Termination of co-ownership, minor owners, **4:16**
- Title examination and title insurance, illegitimate children, **21:18**

CHILD SUPPORT

- Duration of inscription, ranking and cancellation of mortgages, liens and privileges, **15:44, 15:45**
- Mortgages, **13:43**

CHOICE OF ENTITY

- General treatment, **23:66, 23:67**

CHOICE OF LAW

- Fixtures, **1:27**
- Marital property, **6:27**

CIVIL CODE

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

- Writings or written instruments, **7:12**

CIVIL CODE ARTICLE 667

- Interests in land, **3:14, 3:15, 3:17**
- Sic utere doctrine, **3:14**

CIVIL POSSESSION

- Adverse possession, **5:9**

CLASSES OR CLASSIFICATIONS

- Conventional mortgages
 - general treatment, **14:1 et seq.**
 - for detailed treatment see index
 - heading MORTGAGES
- Surveys, classifications of ALTA surveys, **2:58**
- Title examination and title insurance, nonretroactivity of changed in forced heirship classifications, **21:14**
- Zoning, use classifications, **20:9**

CLEAN WATER ACT

- Environmental considerations, **20:23**

CLERKS OF COURT

- Public records doctrine, **8:48**

CLIENTS

- Real estate brokers and salespersons, agency relations in real estate transactions, **12:75**

CLOSING PROTECTION LETTER

- Title examination and title insurance
 - general treatment, **21:115**
 - for detailed treatment see index
 - heading TITLE EXAMINATION AND TITLE INSURANCE

CLOSING STATEMENTS

- General treatment, form, **22:75, 22:76**
- For detailed treatment see index
- heading CLOSING THE REAL ESTATE TRANSACTION

CLOSING THE LAND

- Land descriptions, **2:12**

CLOSING THE REAL ESTATE TRANSACTION

- General treatment, **22:1 to 22:101**
- Acknowledgment
 - certificates not current, clause in sale acknowledging, form, **22:62**
 - proceeds, clause in sale
 - acknowledging cancellation of inscriptions from sales proceeds, form, **22:69**
- Addendum to HUD-1 settlement statement (substitute Form 1099 seller's statement), **22:96**
- Affidavits
 - agent, form, **22:74**
 - lien bond, affidavit and indemnity in lieu of, form, **22:85**
 - name affidavit, form, **22:88**
 - seller, attesting that no construction or improvements have been made, **22:26**
- After closing
 - general treatment, **22:29**
 - de minimis transfer, **22:45**
 - disbursements, **22:50**
 - final title update, **22:51**
 - homestead exemption, **22:52**
 - Internal Revenue Service reporting, below
 - limited liability company, **22:46**
 - notifying other parties, **22:51**
 - notifying tax assessor, **22:49**

CLOSING THE REAL ESTATE TRANSACTION—Cont'd

After closing—Cont'd
 Orleans Parish notaries public, requirements applicable to, **22:49**
 recording instruments
 general treatment, **22:49**
 reporting. Internal Revenue Service, below
 reporting. Internal Revenue Service, below
 special assessment level, **22:52**
 tax assessor, notifying, **22:49**
 Taxpayer Relief Act, **22:45**
 title, final title update, **22:51**
 Agent, affidavit of, form, **22:74**
 Agreement to hold closing documents in escrow, dry closing, **22:84**
 Allocation of expenses of sale between seller and purchaser, **App. 22A**
 Alternative form, authentic act of sale before two notaries public, form, **22:58**
 Assets, multiple asset transactions, Internal Revenue Service reporting, **22:44**
 Assignment
 service contracts, assignment of, form, **22:70**
 trade name, trademarks, licenses, permits, warranties and guaranties, form, **22:71**
 Assumption of service contracts, form, **22:70**
 Attorney's function and role
 authentication of documents, **22:6**
 custodian of sales proceeds, **22:7**
 inspection for legal flaws, **22:5**
 notary, acting as, liabilities, **22:6**
 preparation of closing documents, **22:5**
 prior to closing
 general treatment, **22:4**
 authentication of documents, **22:6**

CLOSING THE REAL ESTATE TRANSACTION—Cont'd

Attorney's function and role—Cont'd
 prior to closing—Cont'd
 custodian of sales proceeds, **22:7**
 preparation of closing documents, **22:5**
 Authentication
 attorney's function and role, authentication of documents, **22:6**
 notaries public, authentic act of sale before two, form, **22:57, 22:58**
 Balance sheet
 preparation, **22:24**
 Bill of sale, form, **22:72**
 Bonds, affidavit and indemnity in lieu of lien bond, form, **22:85**
 Brokers, Internal Revenue Service reporting, **22:38, 22:39**
 Cancellation of inscriptions from sales proceeds, clause in sale acknowledging, form, **22:69**
 Certificates or certification
 acknowledgment that certificates not current, clause in sale, form, **22:62**
 estoppel certificates, form, **22:65 to 22:67**
 prior to closing, **22:11**
 reports, certification for no information reporting in sale or exchange of principal residence, form, **22:94**
 waiver of production of certificates, clause in sale, form, **22:61**
 Checklists
 commercial, form, **22:60**
 prior to closing, **22:9**
 residential, form, **22:59**
 Closing protection letter
 general treatment, **21:115**
 for detailed treatment see index heading TITLE EXAMINATION AND TITLE INSURANCE

INDEX

CLOSING THE REAL ESTATE TRANSACTION—Cont'd

- Closing statements, generally, form, **22:75, 22:76**
- Commercial checklists, form, **22:60**
- Comprehensive management agreement between owner and manager for real estate, form, **22:73**
- Consent or approval, prior to closing, **22:14**
- Construction or improvements, seller's affidavit that none have been made, **22:26**
- Conveyance certificate, **22:11**
- Costs or expenses
 - credits, charges and, **22:19**
 - expenses chargeable to seller and purchaser, **22:20**
- Credits, charges and, **22:19**
- Custodian of sales proceeds, attorney's function and role, **22:7**
- Customary allocation of expenses of sale between seller and purchaser, **App. 22A**
- De minimis transfer, **22:45**
- Designation. Names or naming, below
- Disbursements after closing, **22:50**
- Disclosures, miscellaneous, **22:28, 22:90**
- Documentary transfer tax
 - New Orleans ordinances establishing documentary transfer tax, **App. 22B**
 - Orleans Parish, documentary transfer tax remittance form for, **22:78**
- Dry closing
 - agreement, **22:84**
 - letter, **22:83**
- Escrow, agreement to hold closing documents in, dry closing, **22:84**
 - portion of sale proceeds in, form, **22:86**
- Estoppel
 - certificates, form, **22:65 to 22:67**

CLOSING THE REAL ESTATE TRANSACTION—Cont'd

- Estoppel—Cont'd
 - leases, estoppel certificate by lessor under mortgaged lease, form, **22:66**
 - prior to closing, information, **22:13**
- Exemptions, Internal Revenue Service reporting, **22:45, 22:46**
- Expenses. Costs or expenses, above
- Final title update, **22:51**
- Fixture filings, search of, **22:11**
- Form 1099-S, proceeds, **22:91**
- Form W-9, **22:95**
- "Gap" and title update, **22:25**
- Gift letter, **22:26, 22:87**
- Gross proceeds, request for allocation of gross proceeds among transferors, form, **22:93**
- Guaranties, assignment of, form, **22:71**
- Homestead exemption, **22:52, App. 22D**
- HUD, addendum to HUD-1 settlement statement (substitute Form 1099 seller's statement), **22:96**
- Indemnity in lieu of lien bond, form, **22:85**
- Information return, Internal Revenue Service reporting, **22:40 to 22:48**
- Inscriptions from sale proceeds, clause in sale acknowledging cancellation of, form, **22:69**
- Inspection, **22:5, 22:15**
- Instructions
 - commercial transaction, form, **22:54**
 - residential loan, form, **22:53**
- Internal Revenue Service reporting. Internal Revenue Service reporting, below
- returns
 - reporting, information return, **22:40 to 22:48**
 - waiver from filing information returns on magnetic media, IRS Form 8508, **22:92**

CLOSING THE REAL ESTATE TRANSACTION—Cont'd

Internal Revenue Service—Cont'd
waiver from filing information returns on magnetic media, IRS Form 8508, **22:92**

Internal Revenue Service reporting after closing
general treatment, **22:30 to 22:48**
assets, multiple asset transactions, information return, **22:44**
brokers, **22:38, 22:39**
designation agreement, **22:36**
exemptions, information return, **22:45, 22:46**
information return, **22:40 to 22:48**
mortgage lender, **22:37**
multiple asset transactions, information return, **22:44**
multiple closing statements, **22:35**
multiple transferors, information return, **22:43**
place to file information return, **22:41**
real estate reporting person, **22:31 to 22:39**
required information, **22:42**
time to file information return, **22:41**
TINs requested, **22:47**
uniform settlement statement, **22:33**
assets, multiple asset transactions, information return, **22:44**
brokers, **22:38, 22:39**
designation agreement, **22:36**
exemptions, information return, **22:45, 22:46**
information return, **22:40 to 22:48**
mortgage lender, **22:37**
multiple asset transactions, information return, **22:44**
multiple closing statements, **22:35**
multiple transferors, information return, **22:43**

CLOSING THE REAL ESTATE TRANSACTION—Cont'd

Internal Revenue Service reporting —Cont'd
place to file information return, **22:41**
real estate reporting person, **22:31 to 22:39**
required information, **22:42**
time to file information return, **22:41**
TINs requested, **22:47**
uniform settlement statement, **22:33**

Leases
estoppel certificate by lessor under mortgaged lease, form, **22:66**
notice of sale to tenants, form, **22:101**
rent
past due rent, agreement concerning, form, **22:82**
prior to closing, rent rolls, **22:16**

Letters
dry closing, **22:83**
gift letter, form, **22:87**
payoff to mortgagee, letter transmitting, form, **22:99**

Licenses or permits, assignment of, form, **22:71**

Lien bond, affidavit and indemnity in lieu of, form, **22:85**

Limited liability company, **22:46**

Live closings, **22:8**

Loan closing statement
general treatment, **22:21**
borrower, statement for, form, **22:77**

Magnetic media, waiver from filing information returns on, IRS Form 8508, **22:92**

Managers or management
comprehensive management agreement between owner and manager for real estate, form, **22:73**
prior to closing, management agreements, **22:16**

INDEX

CLOSING THE REAL ESTATE TRANSACTION—Cont'd

- Memorandum
 - general treatment, **22:27**
 - Form, **22:89**
- Money or cash
 - general treatment, **22:23**
 - tax notices, cash sale designating person responsible for receiving, form, **22:97**
- Mortgage
 - act of sale/mortgage to purchaser, transmittal of, form, **22:100**
 - estoppel certificate by lessor under mortgaged lease, form, **22:66**
 - Internal Revenue Service reporting, mortgage lender, **22:37**
 - letter transmitting payoff to mortgagee, form, **22:99**
 - status statement of mortgagee, form, **22:68**
- Multiple asset transactions, Internal Revenue Service reporting, **22:44**
- Multiple closing statements, Internal Revenue Service reporting, **22:35**
- Multiple transferors, Internal Revenue Service reporting, **22:43**
- Names or naming
 - affidavit, name affidavit, form, **22:88**
 - cash sale designating person responsible for receiving tax notices, form, **22:97**
 - clause designating name and address of person responsible for property taxes and assessments, **22:98**
 - Internal Revenue Service reporting, designation agreement, **22:36**
 - mailing of notices, address for person, **22:98**
- New Orleans ordinances establishing documentary transfer tax, **App. 22B**
- New York closing, **22:25**
- Notary
 - alternative form, authentic act of sale before two notaries pub-

CLOSING THE REAL ESTATE TRANSACTION—Cont'd

- Notary—Cont'd
 - lic, form, **22:58**
 - attorney acting as, liabilities, **22:6**
 - authentic act of sale before two notaries public, form, **22:57, 22:58**
 - Orleans Parish notaries public, requirements applicable to, **22:49**
 - preparation of act clause in sale, form, **22:55**
 - title examination clause in sale, form, **22:56**
- Notice
 - after closing, notifying other parties, **22:51**
 - cash sale designating person responsible for receiving tax notices, form, **22:97**
 - mailing of notices, address for person, **22:98**
 - prior to closing, notification of parties setting date and place of closing, **22:3**
 - survey, notice of availability of, form, **22:63**
 - tenants, notice of sale to, form, **22:101**
- Orleans Parish
 - documentary transfer tax remittance form for, **22:78**
 - notaries public, requirements applicable to, **22:49**
- Past due rent, agreement concerning, form, **22:82**
- Payoff
 - letter transmitting payoff to mortgagee, form, **22:99**
 - prior to closing, payoff figures, **22:13**
- Place or location
 - Internal Revenue Service reporting, place to file information return, **22:41**
 - prior to closing, setting place of closing, **22:2, 22:3**

CLOSING THE REAL ESTATE TRANSACTION—Cont'd

- Portion, agreement to hold portion of sale proceeds in escrow, form, **22:86**
- Powers of attorney, prior to closing, **22:17**
- Preparation
 - attorney's function and role, preparation of closing documents, **22:5**
 - balance sheet, **22:24**
 - closing statement, **22:18**
 - notary, preparation of act clause in sale, form, **22:55**
- Prepayment of interest on mortgage, proration of, **22:22**
- Prior to closing
 - general treatment, **22:1 to 22:17**
 - attorney's function and role.
 - Attorneys, above
 - authentication of documents, attorney's function and role, **22:6**
 - certificates, **22:11**
 - checklist, **22:9**
 - consent or approval, **22:14**
 - custodian of sales proceeds, attorney's function and role, **22:7**
 - date of closing, **22:2, 22:3**
 - estoppel information, **22:13**
 - inspection, **22:15**
 - kinds of closings, **22:8**
 - management agreements, **22:16**
 - notification of parties, setting date and place of closing, **22:3**
 - payoff figures, **22:13**
 - place of closing, **22:2, 22:3**
 - powers of attorney, **22:17**
 - preparation of closing documents, attorney's function and role, **22:5**
 - purchase agreement, **22:1**
 - rent rolls, **22:16**
 - service contracts, **22:16**
 - survey, **22:12**
 - title information, **22:10**

CLOSING THE REAL ESTATE TRANSACTION—Cont'd

- Proceeds
 - acknowledgment, clause in sale acknowledging cancellation of inscriptions from sales proceeds, form, **22:69**
 - attorney's role as custodian of proceeds of sale, **22:7**
 - escrow, agreement to hold portion of sale proceeds in, form, **22:86**
 - Form 1099-S, **22:91**
 - request for allocation of gross proceeds among transferors, form, **22:93**
- Production of certificates, clause in sale waiving, form, **22:61**
- Proration
 - general treatment, **22:22**
 - prepayment of interest on mortgage, **22:22**
 - tax proration, forms, **22:79, 22:80**
- Purchase agreements. See index heading PURCHASE AGREEMENTS
- Real estate brokers and salespersons, closing procedure, **12:72**
- Real Estate Settlement Procedures Act. See index heading REAL ESTATE SETTLEMENT PROCEDURES ACT
- Records
 - after closing, above
 - certification for no information reporting in sale or exchange of principal residence, form, **22:94**
 - expenses chargeable to seller and purchaser, recording charges, **22:20**
 - reports, below
 - waiver from filing information returns on magnetic media, IRS Form 8508, **22:92**
- Rent
 - past due rent, **22:22, 22:82**
 - prior to closing, rent rolls, **22:16**
- Reports
 - certification for no information reporting in sale or exchange

INDEX

CLOSING THE REAL ESTATE TRANSACTION—Cont'd

- Reports—Cont'd
 - of principal residence, form, **22:94**
 - Internal Revenue Service, above
- Request for allocation of gross proceeds among transferors, form, **22:93**
- Residence
 - certification for no information reporting in sale or exchange of principal residence, form, **22:94**
 - checklists, residential, form, **22:59**
 - instructions for closing residential loan, form, **22:53**
- Returns. Internal Revenue Service, above
- Service contracts
 - assignment and assumption of service contracts, form, **22:70**
 - prior to closing, **22:16**
- Special assessment level, **22:52**
- Status statement of mortgagee, form, **22:68**
- Substitute Form 1099 seller's statement, addendum to HUD-1 settlement statement, **22:96**
- Survey
 - notice of availability of, form, **22:63**
 - prior to closing, **22:12**
 - waiver of survey, clause in sale, form, **22:64**
- Taxation
 - cash sale designating person responsible for receiving tax notices, form, **22:97**
 - documentary transfer tax, above
 - information sheet, form, **22:81**
 - notifying tax assessor, **22:49**
 - proration, forms, **22:79, 22:80**
- Tax certificate, **22:11**
- Taxpayer Relief Act, **22:45**
- Time or date
 - date of closing, **22:2, 22:3**
 - Internal Revenue Service reporting, time to file information return, **22:41**

CLOSING THE REAL ESTATE TRANSACTION—Cont'd

- TINs requested, Internal Revenue Service reporting, **22:47**
- Title
 - after closing, final title update, **22:51**
 - “gap” and title update, **22:25**
 - notary, title examination clause in sale, form, **22:56**
 - prior to closing, title information, **22:10**
- Title examination and title insurance. See index heading TITLE EXAMINATION AND TITLE INSURANCE
- Trademarks, assignment of, form, **22:71**
- Trade name, assignment of, form, **22:71**
- Treasury Regulation Section 1.6045-4, **App. 22C**
- Truth in Lending disclosure statement, **22:21**
- UCC fixture filings, search of, **22:11**
- Uniform settlement statement, Internal Revenue Service reporting, **22:33**
- Waiver
 - certificates, clause in sale waiving production of, form, **22:61**
 - IRS Form 8508, waiver from filing information returns on magnetic media, **22:92**
 - survey, clause in sale waiving, form, **22:64**
- Warranties, assignment of, form, **22:71**

CODIFICATION

- Mortgages, statutory codification of pledge of collateral mortgage note as UCC security interest, **14:17**

COERCION

- See index heading DURESS

CO-INSURANCE

- Title examination and title insurance, **21:110**

COLLATERAL

Leases. See index heading **LEASES**

COLLATERAL MORTGAGE

See index heading **MORTGAGES**

**COLLATERAL MORTGAGE
ENDORSEMENT**

Title examination and title insurance,
21:106

**COLLATERAL PLEDGE
AGREEMENT**

Mortgages. See index heading **MORT-
GAGES**

COLOR OF TITLE

Adverse possession, **5:10**

COMBINATION

Mortgages, combined note and
mortgage, **13:35**

COMMENCEMENT

Capacity and authority in real estate
transactions, commencement of
corporate existence, **6:61**

COMMERCIAL ACTIVITY

Closing the real estate transaction,
commercial checklists, form,
22:60

Dation en paiement

general treatment, **11:15**

for detailed treatment see index
heading **DATION EN PAIEMENT**

Fixtures, movables not used in com-
mercial activity, **1:31**

Leases

general treatment, **18:30**

for detailed treatment see index
heading **LEASES**

Mortgages

applicability of Louisiana Com-
mercial Laws to pledges of
real estate mortgage notes,
14:14

loans for commercial purposes,
14:48

Partial dation en paiement where
obligation based on commercial
transaction, form, **11:57**

COMMERCIAL ACTIVITY

—Cont'd

Real estate brokers and salespersons,
broker's right to lien for com-
mission on commercial real
estate, **12:46**

**COMMERCIAL FACILITIES
UNDER ADA**

Zoning and Land Use, **20:17**

**COMMERCIAL FINANCING
TRANSACTION, QUALIFIED**

Ranking and cancellation of mort-
gages, liens and privileges,
15:14

**COMMERCIAL LENDER GROUP
ENDORSEMENT**

Title examination and title insurance,
21:100

**COMMERCIAL PARTICIPATION
INTEREST ENDORSEMENT**

Title examination and title insurance,
21:84

**COMMISSION, LOUISIANA REAL
ESTATE COMMISSION**

Real estate brokers and salespersons.
See index heading **BROKERS AND
SALESPERSONS**

**COMMISSIONER OF MOTOR
VEHICLES**

Mobile homes, **1:40**

COMMISSIONS

Land descriptions, approval of plan-
ning commission, **2:16**

Real estate brokers and salespersons
general treatment, form, **12:104**
for detailed treatment see index
heading **BROKERS AND
SALESPERSONS**

Title examination and title insurance,
sharing of title insurance com-
missions, **21:31**

COMMITMENT

Title examination and title insurance.
See index heading **TITLE EXAMI-
NATION AND TITLE INSURANCE**

INDEX

COMMON ALLEY

Interests in land, **3:32**

COMMON APPLICATIONS

Adverse possession, common applications of boundary prescription, **5:38**

COMMON AUTHOR RULE

Proof of ownership, contested cases, **5:33**

COMMON ELEMENTS

Co-ownership, partition of common elements only, **4:31**

COMMON FENCE

Interests in land, **3:31**

COMMON LEASE CLAUSES

General treatment, **18:35**
For detailed treatment see index heading **LEASES**

COMMUNITY PROPERTY

Capacity and authority in real estate transactions. See index heading **CAPACITY AND AUTHORITY IN REAL ESTATE TRANSACTIONS**

Co-ownership
improvements on community property made by spouse, **4:41**
limitations, **4:5, 4:6**
partition of community property, termination of co-ownership, **4:30**
termination of co-ownership
general treatment, **4:7**
partition of community property, **4:30**

Co-ownership. See index heading **CO-OWNERSHIP**

Corporeal and incorporeal property, **1:37**

Mortgages
judicial mortgages, **13:54**
settlement, **14:26**

Partition
general treatment, **4:30**
form, **4:45**
remedies after the sale, waiver of implied resolutory condition

COMMUNITY PROPERTY

—Cont'd

Partition—Cont'd
in partition of, community property, form, **10:110**
stipulations against partition, **4:20**
Public records doctrine, limitations, **8:29**
Remedies after the sale, **10:12, 10:110**
Title examination and title insurance. See index heading **TITLE EXAMINATION AND TITLE INSURANCE**

COMPENSATION

Real estate brokers and salespersons. See index heading **BROKERS AND SALESPERSONS**

COMPLETE OR COMPLETION

Bond for deed, transfer of title upon completion of payments, **11:49**

COMPLIANCE OR NONCOMPLIANCE

Certificate of compliance with building codes and ADA, form, **20:53**
Land descriptions, penalty for noncompliance, **2:18**
Tenant, clause in lease imposing ADA compliance duty on, form, **20:54**

COMPONENT PARTS

Immovable and movable property. See index heading **IMMOVABLE AND MOVABLE PROPERTY**
Movable property. See index heading **IMMOVABLE AND MOVABLE PROPERTY**

COMPREHENSIVE MATTERS

Closing the real estate transaction, comprehensive management agreement between owner and manager for real estate, form, **22:73**
Purchase agreements, comprehensive clause for title examination, form, **9:149**

COMPUTER RECORDS

Public records doctrine, **8:50**

CONCURRENCE

- Capacity and authority in real estate transactions. See index heading **CAPACITY AND AUTHORITY IN REAL ESTATE TRANSACTIONS**
- Ranking and cancellation of mortgages, liens and privileges, cancellation with or without concurrence of contractor, form, **15:81, 15:82**

CONDEMNATION

- Leases, common lease clauses, **18:65**

CONDITIONAL SALE

- Bond for deed, **11:41**
- Remedies after the sale, right to dissolve as distinguished from conditional sale, **10:13**

CONDITIONS

- Contingencies. See index heading **CONTINGENCIES**
- Sale. See index heading **CONDITIONAL SALE**
- Vendor's privilege, conditional obligations in act of sale, **13:58**

CONDOMINIUMS

- General treatment, **19:1 to 19:18**
- Administration of, **19:5**
- Affidavit for privilege on condominium, form, **19:40**
- Agreements
 - purchase agreement, declarant to initial purchaser, form, **19:43**
 - reservation of unit agreement, **19:46**
 - sale or purchase, form, **19:47**
- Amendment of declaration, **19:4**
- Articles of incorporation, condominium association, form, **19:35**
- Assessments, unit owners' association's privilege for unpaid assessments, **19:10**
- Association. Unit owners' association, below
- Building restrictions, applicability of, **19:16**
- Bylaws. Unit owners' association, below

CONDOMINIUMS—Cont'd

- Certificate requirements, **19:13**
- Condominium Rider, **19:33**
- Conveyances
 - general treatment, **19:29 to 19:33**
 - mortgage of condominium unit, **19:33**
 - partition, prohibition against, **19:32**
 - right of first refusal, **19:30**
 - sale, requirements for, **19:31**
- Costs or expenses
 - assessments, unit owners' association's privilege for unpaid assessments, **19:10**
 - schedule of percentage interest for common expenses, form, **19:38**
 - taxation, separate taxation of unit, **19:17**
- Declarations. Unit owners' association, below
- Definitions, **19:2**
- Description of property, form, **19:51**
- Establishment of condominium regime, **19:3**
- Exemptions, availability of
 - homestead exemption, **19:18**
- FNMA/FSLIC rider to uniform mortgage instrument, form, **19:52**
- Homestead exemption, availability of, **19:18**
- Initial sale of unit by owner, **19:12**
- Limitations or restrictions, applicability of building restrictions, **19:16**
- Limited common elements, **19:2**
- Louisiana Agreement to Buy or Sell, Condominium Addendum to, **19:49**
- Louisiana Condominium Act
 - general treatment, **19:1**
 - text, **App. 19A**
- Membership of unit owners' association, **19:6**
- Mortgages
 - general treatment, **19:33**

INDEX

CONDOMINIUMS—Cont'd

- Mortgages—Cont'd
 - FNMA/FSLIC rider to uniform mortgage instrument, form, **19:52**
 - modification of mortgage, **19:44**
 - subordination of mortgage to condominium declaration, **19:45**
- Ownership
 - sales, below
 - unit owners' association, below
- Partition, prohibition against, **19:32**
- Payments
 - assessments, form, **19:41**
 - unit owners' association's privilege for unpaid assessments, **19:10**
- Percentages. Unit owners' association, below
- Powers of unit owners' association, **19:7**
- Privilege for unpaid assessments, unit owners' association, **19:10**
- Protection of condominium purchases, **19:11**
- Public offering statement
 - Form, **19:42**
 - time when not required, **19:14**
- Purchase agreement, declarant to initial purchaser, form, **19:43**
- Remedies for breach of condominium declaration and bylaws, **19:15**
- Resale
 - agreement to purchase or sell, form, **19:47**
 - document requirements, form, **19:48**
 - unit owner, resale by, **19:13**
- Reservation of unit agreement, **19:46**
- Right of first refusal
 - general treatment, **19:30**
 - letter, form, **19:41**
- Rules and regulations, form, **19:37**
- Sales
 - conveyances, above
 - initial sale of unit by owner, **19:12**
 - protection of condominium purchases, **19:11**
 - purchase agreement, declarant to initial purchaser, form, **19:43**

CONDOMINIUMS—Cont'd

- Sales—Cont'd
 - requirements for conveyances, **19:31**
 - resale, above
- Schedules. Unit owners' association, below
- Separate taxation of unit, **19:17**
- Subordination of mortgage to condominium declaration, **19:45**
- Taxation, separate taxation of unit, **19:17**
- Time when public offering statement not required, **19:14**
- Title examination and title insurance, ALTA Endorsement Forms, **21:44, 21:45**
- Title or ownership. Ownership, above
- Unit owners' association
 - amendment of declaration, **19:4**
 - articles of incorporation, condominium association, form, **19:35**
- bylaws
 - general treatment, **19:9**
 - Form, **19:36**
 - remedies for breach of condominium bylaws, **19:15**
- costs or expenses, schedule of percentage interest for common expenses, form, **19:38**
- declarations
 - amendment of declaration, **19:4**
 - bylaws, form, **19:36**
 - condominium declaration, form, **19:34**
 - elements, schedule of percentage interest in common elements, form, **19:39**
 - expenses, schedule of percentage interest for common expenses, form, **19:38**
 - remedies for breach of condominium declaration, **19:15**
 - rules and regulations, form, **19:37**
- membership of, **19:6**
- payments, unit owners' association's privilege for

CONDOMINIUMS—Cont'd

- Unit owners' association—Cont'd
 - unpaid assessments, **19:10**
 - percentages
 - elements, schedule of percentage interest in common elements, form, **19:39**
 - expenses, schedule of percentage interest for common expenses, form, **19:38**
 - powers of, **19:7**
 - privilege for unpaid assessments, **19:10**
 - remedies for breach of condominium declaration and bylaws, **19:15**
 - rules and regulations, form, **19:37**
 - schedules
 - elements, schedule of percentage interest in common elements, form, **19:39**
 - expenses, schedule of percentage interest for common expenses, form, **19:38**
 - Unpaid assessments, unit owners' associations' privilege for, **19:10**
 - Upkeep, **19:8**
 - Zoning ordinances, applicability of, **19:16**

CONFESSION OF JUDGMENT

- Mortgages. See index heading **MORTGAGES**

CONFIDENTIALITY

- Purchase agreements
 - letter of intent, **9:16**
 - proposal to acquire real estate, form, **9:130**

CONFIRMATION

- Co-ownership, confirmation of adjudication, form, **4:47**

CONFLICT OF LAWS

- Governing law. See index heading **GOVERNING LAW**

CONFLICTS OF INTEREST

- Capacity and authority in real estate transactions, conflict of interests

CONFLICTS OF INTEREST

- Cont'd
 - of agents and representatives, **6:88**

CONFUSION OF OBLIGATIONS, DOCTRINE OF

- Dation en paiement, **11:7**

CONSENT OR APPROVAL

- Capacity and authority in real estate transactions. See index heading **CAPACITY AND AUTHORITY IN REAL ESTATE TRANSACTIONS**
- Closing the real estate transaction, consent or approval prior to closing, **22:14**
- Co-ownership, purchase agreement clause making sale subject to, form consent of other co-owners, **4:42**
- Dation en paiement, mutuality of consent, **11:5**
- Interests in land, ownership determined by consent of owner of land, **3:5**
- Land descriptions, approval of planning commission, **2:16**
- Leases. See index heading **LEASES**
- Parol evidence in real estate transfers, vices of consent, **7:43**
- Purchase agreements, title subject to approval of attorney, **9:70**
- Ranking and cancellation of mortgages, liens and privileges, effect of mortgage inscription canceled without consent of mortgagee, **15:57**
- Real estate brokers and salespersons, consent to dual agent designated agency, form, **12:104**
- Real Estate Settlement Procedures Act, permissible charges, **23:33**
- Restrictive covenants, approval of construction plans, **3:55**
- Tax sales, effect of tax sales on mortgages, **17:27**
- Title examination and title insurance, consent to judgment of possession, **21:15**

INDEX

CONSERVATION SERVITUDE

Interests in land, conservation serviette and facade donation of servitude for educational, charitable or historical purposes, **3:49**

CONSIDERATION

Parol evidence in real estate transfers, lack of and existence of consideration, **7:45**
Purchase agreements. See index heading PURCHASE AGREEMENTS
Requirements for real estate transactions, **7:45, 7:52**

CONSOLIDATION OF LOTS

Land descriptions, **2:19**

CONSTITUTIONALITY

Due process. See index heading DUE PROCESS
Foreclosure, title acquired in judicial sale, **16:22**

CONSTRUCTION LOAN-LOSS OF PRIORITY ENDORSEMENT

Title examination and title insurance, **21:86 to 21:88**

CONSTRUCTION MORTGAGE

Mortgages. See index heading MORTGAGES

CONSTRUCTION OR INTERPRETATION

Bond for deed, interpretation of ambiguous sale agreements, **11:51**
Boundaries, ambiguity construed against vendor, **2:38**
Co-ownership, construction of deeds to co-owners, **4:39**
Interests in land. See index heading INTERESTS IN LAND
Leases
 general treatment, **18:17**
 for detailed treatment see index heading LEASES
Mortgages, conventional mortgages, **13:19**
Purchase agreements, **9:34, 9:36**

CONSTRUCTION OR INTERPRETATION—Cont'd

Restrictive covenants, strict construction of building restrictions, **3:54**
Title examination and title insurance, interpretation of wills executed prior to January 1, 1996, **21:16**
Zoning laws, **20:4, 20:5**

CONSTRUCTION PRIVILEGES

Ranking and cancellation of mortgages, liens and privileges
 general treatment, **15:20 et seq.**
 for detailed treatment see index heading RANKING AND CANCELLATION OF MORTGAGES, LIENS AND PRIVILEGES

CONSTRUCTION WORK

Leases, improvements, **18:50, 18:56**
Restrictive covenants, approval of construction plans, **3:55**

CONSTRUCTIVE NOTICE

Public records doctrine, constructive notice of public records, **8:8**

CONSTRUCTIVE POSSESSION

Adverse possession, **5:10**

CONSUMER CREDIT LAW

Mortgages, consumer loans subject to Consumer Credit Law of Louisiana, **14:52**
Real Estate Settlement Procedures Act, **23:3**

CONSUMERS

Dation en paiement
 general treatment, **11:16**
 for detailed treatment see index heading DATION EN PAIEMENT
Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act, **23:52**
Protections and prohibited practices.
 See index heading REAL ESTATE SETTLEMENT PROCEDURES ACT

CONTEMPORANEOUS ACT

Parol evidence in real estate transfers, evidence of contemporaneous act, **7:46**

CONTENTS

Surveys. See index heading **SURVEYS**

CONTESTED CASES

Proof of ownership
burden of proof, dependent in possession, **5:32**
common author rule, **5:33**

CONTIGUOUS LOTS

Boundaries, sales of contiguous lots, **2:35**

CONTINGENCIES

Lead-based paint, sample contract contingency language for presence of, form, **23:114**
Purchase agreements. See index heading **PURCHASE AGREEMENTS**

CONTINUATION

Purchase agreements, continuing duty to deliver merchantable title, **9:71**

CONTINUOUS OPERATIONS CLAUSE

Leases, **18:34**

CONTRACTOR

Ranking and cancellation of mortgages, liens and privileges, affidavit of lien and privilege by contractor under recorded contract, form, **15:70**

CONTRACTS OR AGREEMENTS

Assignment of borrower's interest, form, **14:71**
Bond for deed. See index heading **BOND FOR DEED**
Boundaries
general treatment, **11:54**
for detailed treatment see index heading **BOUNDARIES**
Capacity and authority in real estate transactions. See index heading **CAPACITY AND AUTHORITY IN REAL ESTATE TRANSACTIONS**
Condominiums. See index heading **CONDOMINIUMS**
Co-ownership. See index heading **CO-OWNERSHIP**

CONTRACTS OR AGREEMENTS

—Cont'd

Environmental considerations, contractual transfer, **20:29**
Exchange, effect of contract of, **11:21**
Interests in land. See index heading **INTERESTS IN LAND**
Lead-based paint, sample contract contingency language for presence of lead-based paint, form, **23:114**
Listing agreements. See index heading **BROKERS AND SALESPERSONS**
Parol evidence in real estate transfers. See index heading **PAROL EVIDENCE**
Partition, forms, **4:44, 4:45**
Ranking and cancellation of mortgages, liens and privileges, no subordination without agreements, **15:65**
Restrictive covenants, termination or amendment of building restrictions by agreement, **3:56**
Stipulations. See index heading **STIPULATIONS**
Written instruments, agreements related to transfer of real estate, **7:28**

CONTRIBUTION

Limited liability company, contribution of real estate to, form, **11:63**

CONVENTIONAL MORTGAGES

General treatment, **13:18 et seq.**
For detailed treatment see index heading **MORTGAGES**

CONVENTIONAL PREDIAL SERVITUDES

Interests in land, **3:33**

CONVERSIONS AND MERGERS OF BUSINESS ENTITIES

General treatment, **6:78 to 6:80, 6:143**

CONVEYANCES

Condominiums
general treatment, **19:29 et seq.**

INDEX

CONVEYANCES—Cont'd

Condominiums—Cont'd

for detailed treatment see index
heading CONDOMINIUMS

Dation en paiement. See index heading DATION EN PAIEMENT

Purchase agreements

general treatment, **9:61 et seq.**
for detailed treatment see index
heading PURCHASE AGREEMENTS

Simulations and counterletters,
conveyance pursuant to
counterletter, form, **8:69**

Timesharing

general treatment, **19:29 to 19:33**
for detailed treatment see index
heading TIMESHARING

Title examination and title insurance.
See index heading TITLE EXAMINATION AND TITLE INSURANCE

CO-OBLIGEE

Ranking and cancellation of mortgages, liens and privileges, co-obligee clause, form, **15:69**

CO-OWNERSHIP

General treatment, **4:1 to 4:47**

Absentee owners or co-owners,
termination of co-ownership,
4:16, 4:28

Accounting for rents and revenues,
4:9, 4:10

Adjudication of minor's interest in
co-owned property to parent,
4:37

Adverse possession, **4:38**

Alienation

general treatment, **4:3**

Forms, **4:43**

restrictions on alienation, **4:4**

Children and minors, adjudication of
minor's interest in co-owned
property to parent, **4:37**

Common elements only, partition of,
4:31

Community property. See index
heading COMMUNITY PROPERTY

Confirmation of adjudication, form,
4:47

CO-OWNERSHIP—Cont'd

Consent of other co-owners, purchase
agreement clause making sale
subject to, form, **4:42**

Construction of deeds to co-owners,
4:39

Contracts or agreements

partition agreement, forms, **4:44,**
4:47

purchase agreement clause making
sale subject to consent of
other co-owners, form, **4:42**

Deeds, construction of to co-owners,
4:39

Disadvantages, termination of co-
ownership, **4:13**

Donor, termination by, **4:18**

Encumbrance

general treatment, **4:3**

Form, **4:43**

restrictions on encumbrance, **4:4**

Expenses, termination of co-owner-
ship, **4:15**

Husband and wife. See index heading
COMMUNITY PROPERTY

Improvements

community property, improve-
ments made by spouse, **4:41**

effect on co-ownership, **4:40**

termination of co-ownership,
disputes concerning improve-
ments, **4:15**

Indispensable ownership, partition
prohibited when ownership
indispensable to use of other
property, **4:29**

In kind partition, termination of co-
ownership, **4:25 to 4:36**

Joinder failure, termination of co-
ownership for, **4:23**

Joint tenancy, **4:2**

Judgment of possession, partition
before, **4:24**

Leases

general treatment, **4:3**

Forms, **4:43**

interest, **4:11**

restrictions on lease, **4:4**

Licitation, partition by, **4:25, 4:28**

CO-OWNERSHIP—Cont'd

Limitations or restrictions

alienation, restrictions on, **4:4**

community property limitations,
4:5, 4:6

encumbrance, restrictions on, **4:4**

lease, restrictions on, **4:4**

rights of co-owner, **4:11**

voluntary restrictions, **4:8**

Management where partition unavailable, termination of co-ownership, **4:21**

Mineral rights, **4:12**

Minority interests, partition by, **4:26**

Minor owners, termination of co-ownership, **4:16**

Mortgage payments, **4:10**

Naked ownership, partition of, **4:32**

Parents, adjudication of minor's interest in co-owned property to, **4:37**

Parol evidence, **4:39**

Partition

general treatment, **4:14**

for detailed treatment see index
heading **PARTITION**

Perfect ownership of undivided interest, termination of co-ownership, **4:33**

Possession, partition before judgment of, **4:24**

Prescription, **4:38**

Purchase agreement clause making sale subject to consent of other co-owners, form, **4:42**

Real estate brokers and salespersons, listing agreement signed by co-owner, **12:40**

Real rights, effect of partition on, **4:35**

Reimbursement right, **4:10**

Rent, **4:9, 4:10**

Repairs, **4:10**

Rescission of partitions, **4:34**

Restrictions. Limitations or restrictions, above

Rights and responsibilities, generally, **4:9**

CO-OWNERSHIP—Cont'd

Sale, subject to consent of other co-owners, purchase agreement clause, form, **4:42**

Servitudes, right to grant, **4:12**

Stipulations against partition, **4:17**

Taxes paid on property, **4:10**

Tax sales, notice to record owner, **17:17**

Termination of co-ownership

general treatment, **4:13 to 4:36**

absentee owners or co-owners, **4:16, 4:28**

common elements only, partition of, **4:31**

community property, above disadvantages of co-ownership, **4:13**

donor, termination by, **4:18**

expenses, disputes concerning, **4:15**

improvements, disputes concerning, **4:15**

indispensable ownership, partition prohibited when ownership indispensable to use of other property, **4:29**

in kind partition, **4:25 to 4:36**

joinder of co-owners, failure as to, **4:23**

judgment of possession, partition before, **4:24**

licitation, partition by, **4:25, 4:28**

management where partition unavailable, **4:21**

minority interests, partition by, **4:26**

minor owners, **4:16**

naked ownership, partition of, **4:32**

partition

general treatment, **4:14 et seq.**

for detailed treatment see index
heading **PARTITION**

perfect ownership of undivided interest, **4:33**

possession, partition before judgment of, **4:24**

real rights, effect of partition on, **4:35**

INDEX

CO-OWNERSHIP—Cont'd

- Termination of co-ownership
 - Cont'd
 - rescission of partitions, **4:34**
 - stipulations against partition, **4:17**
 - testator, termination by, **4:18**
 - undivided interest, perfect ownership of, **4:33**
 - use, below
 - usufruct, partition of, **4:32**
 - warranty in partition, **4:36**
- Testator, termination of co-ownership by, **4:18**
- Undivided interest, termination of co-ownership, **4:33**
- Use
 - indispensable ownership, partition prohibited when ownership indispensable to use of other property, **4:29**
 - management where partition unavailable, **4:21**
 - termination of co-ownership
 - indispensable ownership, partition prohibited when ownership indispensable to use of other property, **4:29**
 - management where partition unavailable, **4:21**
- Usufruct, partition of, **4:32**
- Voluntary restrictions, **4:8**
- Warranty in partition, **4:36**

COPIES

- Public records doctrine, certified copies of recorded documents, **8:53**
- Written instruments, certified copies, **7:17**

CORE TITLE AGENT SERVICES

- Real Estate Settlement Procedures Act, consumer protections and prohibited practices, **23:22**

CORNER

- Boundaries, **2:25**

CORPORATIONS

- Capacity and authority in real estate transactions. See index heading CAPACITY AND AUTHORITY IN REAL

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd

ESTATE TRANSACTIONS

- Exchange of real estate for stock of corporation, **11:29**
- Lease, corporate resolution authorizing execution of, form, **18:126**
- Title examination and title insurance, corporate take-off sheet, form, **21:125**

CORPOREAL AND INCORPOREAL PROPERTY

- General treatment, **1:33 to 1:37**
- Adverse possession, **5:7**
- Beneficial interests in trusts, **1:35**
- Community property incorporeals, **1:37**
- Inheritance, right of, **1:33**
- Intellectual property, **1:33**
- Interests
 - ownership, interests in entities that own real estate, **1:34**
 - trust, beneficial interests in, **1:35**
- Money, promissory note secured by actions for recovery of, **1:36**
- Ownership, interests in entities that own real estate, **1:34**
- Promissory note secured by real estate, **1:36**
- Recovery of money, promissory note secured by actions for, **1:36**
- Registry, laws of, **1:36**
- Rents, promissory note secured by, **1:36**
- Servitudes, **1:33**
- Trusts, beneficial interests in, **1:35**

CORPS OF ENGINEERS, PERMITS GRANTED BY

- Environmental considerations, **20:23**

CORRECTION

- Foreclosure, act of correction, form, **16:47**
- Notarial act of correction, forms, **7:73, 7:74**
- Public records doctrine, correction of error in recorded document, **8:7**
- Remedies after the sale, correction action by seller, **10:57**

CORRECTION—Cont'd

Written instruments, **7:18, 7:19**
Written instruments, forms, **7:75**

COST-OF-LIVING

Leases, cost-of-living adjustments,
18:40, 18:45

COSTS

Purchase agreements, attorneys' fees,
9:109

COSTS OR EXPENSES

Closing the real estate transaction.
See index heading CLOSING THE
REAL ESTATE TRANSACTION
Condominiums. See index heading
CONDOMINIUMS
Co-ownership, termination of, **4:15**
Leases. See index heading LEASES
Purchase agreements. See index
heading PURCHASE AGREEMENTS
Real estate brokers and salespersons.
See index heading BROKERS AND
SALESPERSONS
Remedies after the sale, charges time
of sale, **10:37**
Timesharing. See index heading
TIMESHARING
Truth in Lending Act, determination
of finance charge, **23:41**

COUNTERLETTERS

General treatment, **8:57 to 8:65**
For detailed treatment see index
heading SIMULATIONS AND
COUNTERLETTERS

COUNTEROFFERS

Purchase agreements
general treatment, **9:128**
for detailed treatment see index
heading PURCHASE AGREEMENTS

COUNTERPARTS

Public records doctrine, multiple
counterparts where mortgage
affects property in several
parishes, **8:54**
Requirements of form for real estate
transactions, **7:76**

COURTS

Capacity and authority in real estate
transactions. See index heading
CAPACITY AND AUTHORITY IN REAL
ESTATE TRANSACTIONS

COVENANTS

Interests in land
restrictive covenants
general treatment, **3:51 et seq.**
for detailed treatment see index
heading RESTRICTIVE COVE-
NANTS
Restrictive covenants
general treatment, **3:51 et seq.**
for detailed treatment see index
heading RESTRICTIVE COVE-
NANTS

COVERAGE

Real Estate Settlement Procedures
Act, **23:3**
Title examination and title insurance.
See index heading TITLE EXAMI-
NATION AND TITLE INSURANCE
Truth in Lending Act, **23:38**

CREDITORS

See index heading DEBTOR AND CREDI-
TOR

CREDITS

Closing the real estate transaction,
charges and credits, **22:19**

CRIMINAL PENALTIES

Ranking and cancellation of mort-
gages, liens and privileges,
intentional falsification of infor-
mation in affidavit, **15:35**
Real estate settlement procedures act,
violations, **23:20**

CRITICAL IMPORTANCE

Capacity and authority in real estate
transactions
general treatment, **6:1 to 6:9**
for detailed treatment see index
heading CAPACITY AND AUTHOR-
ITY IN REAL ESTATE TRANSAC-
TIONS

INDEX

CRITICAL IMPORTANCE—Cont'd

Capacity and authority in real estate transactions. See index heading **CAPACITY AND AUTHORITY IN REAL ESTATE TRANSACTIONS**

CURATOR

Ranking and cancellation of mortgages, liens and privileges, duration of inscription of mortgage given by curator, **15:44**
Tax sales, notice, **17:19**

CURING DEFECTS

Purchase agreements, automatic extension clause for curing title defects, **9:42**

CURRENT LAW

Title examination and title insurance, special problems of title examination, **21:13**

CURRENT SURVEYS

Boundaries, **2:34**

CUSTODY OR CUSTODIAN

Capacity and authority in real estate transactions, legislatively suggested forms for creating custodial trust, form, **6:132**
Closing the real estate transaction, attorney's role as custodian of sales proceeds, **22:7**

CUSTOMERS

Real estate brokers and salespersons, agency relations in real estate transactions, **12:75**

DAMAGES

Leases. See index heading **LEASES**
Liquidated damages. See index heading **LIQUIDATED DAMAGES**
Purchase agreements
 general treatment, **9:101**
 for detailed treatment see index heading **PURCHASE AGREEMENTS**
Remedies after the sale, damages for breach of warranty against eviction, **10:52**

DAMAGES—Cont'd

Title examination and title insurance, damages for legal malpractice, **21:5**

DAMAGE TO PROPERTY

Immovable and movable property, **1:8**
Purchase agreements. See index heading **PURCHASE AGREEMENTS**
Termite damage, remedies after the sale, **10:85, 10:87**

DATION EN PAIEMENT

General treatment, **11:1 to 11:18**
Amendments to Louisiana Deficiency Judgment Act, **11:14**
Appraisal in foreclosure, stipulation as to, **11:17**
Chapter 9 security interest, **11:18**
Commercial activity
 general treatment, **11:15**
 partial dation en paiement where obligation based on commercial transaction, form, **11:57**
Confusion of obligations, doctrine of, **11:7**
Consent, mutuality of, **11:5**
Consumer transaction
 general treatment, **11:16**
 partial dation en paiement where obligation based on, form, **11:58**
Creditors, prohibitions on, **11:6**
Deed in lieu, **11:2**
Deficiency, Louisiana Deficiency Judgment Act, **11:12**
Deficiency judgment following partial dation, **11:12**
Delivery, necessity of, **11:4**
Encumbrances on property transferred, **11:7**
Escrow, **11:6**
Fixed price, necessity of, **11:3**
Foreclosure, **11:7, 11:17**
Importance of prompt recordation, **11:8**
Intention of parties, **11:9**

DATION EN PAIEMENT—Cont'd

- Judgment, Louisiana Deficiency Judgment Act, **11:12**
- Judicial sale to accomplish cancellation of encumbrance, **11:7**
- Louisiana Deficiency Judgment Act, **11:12, 11:14**
- Maturity of debt, dation en paiement before, **11:6**
- Mortgagor to mortgagee, form, **11:56**
- Mutuality of consent, **11:5**
- 1986 amendments to Louisiana Deficiency Judgment Act, **11:14**
- Partial dation
 - general treatment, **11:11 to 11:18**
 - commercial transaction, partial dation en paiement where obligation based on, form, **11:57**
 - deficiency judgment following, **11:12**
- Prejudice to other creditors, **11:10**
- Prices, necessity of fixed price, **11:3**
- Prompt recordation, importance of, **11:8**
- Provocation, sale provoked by debtor, **11:13**
- Records, importance of prompt recordation, **11:8**
- Security interest, Chapter 9, **11:18**
- Stipulation as to appraisal in foreclosure, **11:17**
- Time, importance of prompt recordation, **11:8**
- Title examination and title insurance, assignability of insurance, **21:32**

DEATH AND DEATH ACTIONS

- Mortgages
 - borrower, **14:29**
 - judicial mortgages, **13:45**
- Tax sales, notice to deceased record owner, **17:18**
- Title examination and title insurance, death and heirship affidavit, form, **21:129**

DEBTOR AND CREDITOR

- Capacity and authority in real estate transactions, declaration of sepa-

DEBTOR AND CREDITOR—Cont'd

- rate property, **6:26**
- Dation en paiement. See index heading DATION EN PAIEMENT
- Environmental considerations, lender's liability under Louisiana Law for Secured Creditors, **20:28**
- Equal Credit Opportunity Act, **23:55**
- Remedies after the sale, action brought by creditors of seller, **10:15**
- Simulations and counterletters, **8:58**

DECLARATIONS

- Capacity and authority in real estate transactions, declaration of acquisition of separate property, form, **6:123**
- Condominiums. See index heading CONDOMINIUMS
- Form, declaration of immobilization, **1:41, 1:42**
- Immovable property by declaration, **1:16**
- Remedies after the sale, declaration of encumbrances, form, **10:111**
- Timesharing, **19:20**

DECREASE

- See index heading REDUCTION OR DECREASE

DEDICATION

- General treatment, **20:42 to 20:51**
- Act of dedication, form, **20:59**
- Cemetery property, **20:51**
- Distinction between dedication and donation, **20:43**
- Donation, distinction between dedication and, **20:43**
- Formal nonstatutory dedication, **20:47**
- Forms of dedication, **20:45 to 20:49**
- Implied dedication, **20:48**
- Interest in property, effect of dedication on prior recorded interest, **20:44**
- Land descriptions, dedication of streets in plat, **2:17**

INDEX

DEDICATION—Cont'd

- Prior recorded interest, effect of dedication on, **20:44**
- Records and recordings, effect of dedication on prior recorded interest, **20:44**
- Revocation of dedication
 - general treatment, **20:50**
 - Form, **20:60**
- State highways no longer needed, **20:50**
- Statutory dedication, **20:46**
- Tacit dedication, **20:49**

DEED OF TRUST

- Mortgages, **13:20**

DEEDS

- Adverse possession, ten- and thirty-year prescriptions, **5:16**
- Bond for deed. See index heading **BOND FOR DEED**
- Boundaries, deed discrepancies, **2:31**
- Co-ownership, construction of deed to co-owners, **4:39**
- Dation en paiement, deed in lieu, **11:2**
- Foreclosure, sheriff's deed, form, **16:47**
- Marital status, recording, **7:5**
- Public records doctrine, marital status recited in deed, **8:10**
- Purchase agreements, deed in escrow, **9:85**
- Remedies after the sale. See index heading **REMEDIES AFTER THE SALE**

DE FACTO NOTARY

- General treatment, **7:22**

DEFAULT

- Leases
 - general treatment, **18:70 to 18:85**
 - for detailed treatment see index heading **LEASES**
- Mortgages. See index heading **MORTGAGES**
- Purchase agreements. See index heading **PURCHASE AGREEMENTS**

DEFECTS

- Leases. See index heading **LEASES**
- Purchase agreements. See index heading **PURCHASE AGREEMENTS**
- Remedies after the sale. See index heading **REMEDIES AFTER THE SALE**

DEFENSES

- Environmental considerations, innocent landowner defense, **20:25**
- Remedies after the sale, defense against action for negligent representation, **10:98**

DEFERRED EXCHANGES

- Qualified intermediaries, **11:28**

DEFICIENCY JUDGMENT

- Dation en paiement, Louisiana Deficiency Judgment Act, **11:12**
- Foreclosure. See index heading **FORECLOSURE**

DEFINITIONS

- Bond for deed, **11:42**
- Buildings and other constructions, **1:4**
- Condominiums, **19:2**
- Counterletter, **8:61**
- Dation en paiement, **11:1**
- Fixtures, **1:20**
- Lease, **18:1**
- Licensing statute and regulations, real estate brokers and salespersons, **12:10**
- Mortgages, **13:3**
- Movable property, **1:2**
- Ownership and restraints on alienation, **3:2**
- Redhibitory defect, **10:66**

DEIMMOBILIZATION

- Immovable and movable property, **1:18**
- Mobile homes, **1:40**

DELINQUENT RENT

- Purchase agreements, assignment to purchaser of past-due rent, form, **9:157**

DELIVERY

- Dation en paiement, necessity of delivery, **11:4**
- Purchase agreements. See index heading PURCHASE AGREEMENTS
- Real Estate Settlement Procedures Act, analysis of HUD-1 and HUD-1A settlement statement, **23:32**
- Remedies after the sale, distinction between warranty against eviction and duty to deliver merchantable title, **10:35**
- Tax sales, requirement of notice and due process, **17:13**

DE MINIMIS TRANSFER

- Closing the real estate transaction, **22:45**

DENIAL

- See index heading REFUSAL OR DENIAL

DE NON ALIENANDO PACT

- Mortgages, security clauses, **14:25**

DEPOSITS

- Leases. See index heading LEASES
- Notarial act of deposit, **7:20**
- Notarial act of deposit, forms, **7:75**
- Purchase agreements. See index heading PURCHASE AGREEMENTS
- Ranking and cancellation of mortgages, liens and privileges, deposit of cash bond to cancel lien, affidavit, form, **15:74**
- Real estate brokers and salespersons. See index heading BROKERS AND SALESPERSONS
- Written instruments, notarial act of deposit, **7:20**
- Written instruments, notarial act of deposit, forms, **7:75**

DEPRECIATION

- Remedies after the sale, **10:95**

DERIVATION OF TITLES

- Land descriptions, **2:2**

DESCRIPTION

- Adverse possession, ten- and thirty-year prescriptions, **5:24**

DESCRIPTION—Cont'd

- Boundaries, description by name, **2:27**
- Condominiums, description of property, form, **19:51**
- Legal descriptions. See index heading LEGAL DESCRIPTIONS
- Mortgages, conventional mortgages, **13:29**
- Parol evidence in real estate transfers, **7:41**
- Public records doctrine, description of property as erroneous, **8:12**

DESIRABILITY

- Mortgages, desirability of written pledge or security agreement, **14:9**
- Title examination and title insurance, desirability of owner's title insurance, **21:25**

DESTINATION OF OWNER

- Interests in land
 - general treatment, **3:41, 3:42**
 - for detailed treatment see index heading INTERESTS IN LAND

DESTRUCTION OF PREMISES

- Leases, **18:65**

DETAIL SHEET

- Title examination and title insurance, abstracts, form, **21:122**

DEVELOPERS AND DEVELOPMENT

- Actions against real estate developers, **2:64**
- Mortgages, assignment of borrower's interest in developer's rights, form, **14:71**
- Remedies after the sale, liability of seller as developer, **10:94**
- Timesharing, initial sale of timeshare by developer, **19:25**

DILIGENCE

- Environmental considerations. See index heading ENVIRONMENTAL CONSIDERATIONS

INDEX

DIMINUTION

Purchase agreements, prescription for diminution of price, **9:81**

DIRECTORS

Capacity and authority in real estate transactions, unanimous consent of board of directors, form, **6:153**

DISABLED PERSONS

Zoning, Americans with Disabilities Act, **20:17**

DISBURSEMENTS

Closing the real estate transaction, disbursements after, **22:50**
Mortgages, disbursement of loan proceeds, **14:56**
Title examination and title insurance, **21:89**

DISCHARGE OR RELEASE

Environmental considerations, release of CERCLA liability, **20:29**
Interests in land, release of servitude, form, **3:73**
Leases and rents, release of assignment of, form, **18:166**
Purchase agreements, final inspection release, form, **9:170**
Ranking and cancellation of mortgages, liens and privileges. See index heading **RANKING AND CANCELLATION OF MORTGAGES, LIENS AND PRIVILEGES**
Real estate brokers and salespersons. See index heading **BROKERS AND SALESPERSONS**

DISCLAIMERS

Capacity and authority in real estate transactions, trustee's petition of disclaimer and abandonment and order, form, **6:140**

DISCLOSURE

Brokers and salespersons, duty to disclose defect, **12:65**
Capacity and authority in real estate transactions. See index heading **CAPACITY AND AUTHORITY IN REAL**

DISCLOSURE—Cont'd

ESTATE TRANSACTIONS

Closing. See index heading **CLOSING THE REAL ESTATE TRANSACTION**
Home Mortgage Disclosure Act of 1975, **23:53**

Interstate Land Sales Full Disclosure Act

general treatment, **23:57 et seq.**
for detailed treatment see index

heading **INTERSTATE LAND SALES FULL DISCLOSURE ACT**

Lead-based paint. See index heading **LEAD-BASED PAINT**

Real estate brokers and salespersons. See index heading **BROKERS AND SALESPERSONS**

Real Estate Settlement Procedures Act

general treatment, **23:5 to 23:18**
for detailed treatment see index

heading **REAL ESTATE SETTLEMENT PROCEDURES ACT**

Remedies after the sale, undisclosed encumbrances, **10:33**

Residential property disclosure, **9:5**

Title examination and title insurance, **21:26**

TRID Title Insurance Disclosures, **App. 21B**

Truth in Lending Act, **22:21, 23:39, 23:40, 23:111**

DISCOUNT RATE

Louisiana residential mortgage lending, **23:50**

DISCOVERY

Purchase agreements, rescission based on defects in property discovered before closing, **9:98**
Remedies after the sale, defects discoverable through simple inspection, **10:84**

DISCREPANCIES

Boundaries. See index heading **BOUNDARIES**

DISCRIMINATION AGAINST APPLICANTS FOR CREDIT

Equal Credit Opportunity Act, **23:55**

DISMEMBERSHIP OF OWNERSHIP

Interests in land, **3:7**

DISPOSITION

Capacity and authority in real estate transactions, disposition of substantially all assets, **6:99**

DISPUTES

Boundaries, **2:39**
Purchase agreements, disputes regarding merchantable title, **9:65**

DISSOLUTION

Capacity and authority in real estate transactions, dissolution of corporations, **6:64, 6:65**
Leases, **18:62, 18:71**
Remedies after the sale. See index heading REMEDIES AFTER THE SALE

DISTINCTIONS

Adverse possession, distinction between boundary prescription and general prescriptive articles, **5:37**
Contract to sell distinguished from sale, **9:1**
Dedication and donation, distinction between, **20:43**
Interests in land, predial servitudes and right of use, **3:47**
Leases. See index heading LEASES
Purchase agreements, distinction between merchantable title and insurable title, **9:63**
Ranking and cancellation of mortgages, liens and privileges general treatment, **15:62**
for detailed treatment see index heading RANKING AND CANCELLATION OF MORTGAGES, LIENS AND PRIVILEGES
Remedies after the sale. See index heading REMEDIES AFTER THE SALE
Sale distinguished from contract to sell, **9:1**

DISTINCTIONS—Cont'd

Tax sales, distinction between action to redeem and action to annul, **17:11**

DISTRIBUTION

Bond for deed, distribution of payments, **11:47**
Real estate brokers and salespersons, statement of commission distribution, form, **12:89**

DISTURBANCE

Leases. See index heading LEASES

DIVESTMENT

Foreclosure, divestment of federal tax liens, **16:25**
Mortgage law principles, divesting of title or possession, **13:9**
Public records doctrine, patents and divestiture from the sovereign, **8:44**

DIVISION

Co-ownership termination, undivided interest, **4:33**

DIVORCE AND SEPARATION

Capacity and authority in real estate transactions, effect of judicial separation and divorce, **6:21**
Mortgages, **14:29**

DOCUMENTARY TRANSFER TAX

Closing the real estate transaction. See index heading CLOSING THE REAL ESTATE TRANSACTION

DOCUMENTATION REQUIREMENT

Leases, **18:44**

DODD-FRANK WALL STREET REFORM AND CONSUMER PROTECTION ACT

Generally, **23:52**

DOING BUSINESS ENDORSEMENT

Title examination and title insurance, **21:71**

INDEX

DOMICILE OR RESIDENCE

- Closing the real estate transaction.
See index heading **CLOSING THE
REAL ESTATE TRANSACTION**
- Fixtures, **1:31**
- Louisiana Residential Mortgage
Lending
 - general treatment, **23:49 et seq.**
 - for detailed treatment see index
heading **LOUISIANA RESIDENTIAL
MORTGAGE LENDING**
- Real estate brokers and salespersons,
nonresident brokers, **12:38**
- Remedies after the sale, redhibitory
rights waiver, form, **10:119**
- Residential leases
 - general treatment, **18:29**
 - for detailed treatment see index
heading **LEASES**

DONATION OMNIUM BONORUM

- Inter vivos donations, **11:39**

DONATIONS

- Acceptance. See index heading
ACCEPTANCE
- Capacity and authority in real estate
transactions, community prop-
erty restrictions, **6:17**
- Co-ownership, termination by donor,
4:18
- Dedication and donation, distinction
between, **20:43**
- Donation omnium bonorum, dona-
tions inter vivos, **11:39**
- Interests in land. See index heading
INTERESTS IN LAND
- Inter vivos donations
 - general treatment, **11:30 to 11:40**
 - for detailed treatment see index
heading **DONATIONS INTER
VIVOS**
- Legal entities, donations by or to,
11:66
- Purchase agreements, **9:39**
- Separate acceptance, act of donation,
form, **11:64**
- Settlors to revocable trusts, **6:138**
- Simulations and counterletters, **8:59**
- Taxation, **23:70**

DONATIONS—Cont'd

- Trust, act of donation to, form, **11:65**
- Writings or written instruments, **7:16,**
7:27

DONATIONS INTER VIVOS

- General treatment, **11:30 to 11:40**
- Acceptance
 - general treatment, **11:31**
 - alienation, acceptance by, **11:33**
 - encumbrance, acceptance by, **11:33**
 - recordation of donations and acts
of acceptance, **11:32**
- Alienation, acceptance by, **11:33**
- Conditions imposed on donee, effect
of, **11:37**
- Corporations and other legal entities,
donations by and to, **11:40**
- Donation omnium bonorum, **11:39**
- Encumbrance, acceptance by, **11:33**
- Estimation of value, **11:34**
- Interspousal donations, **11:35**
- Marriage, made in contemplation of,
11:35
- Persons, definition of, **11:39**
- Recordation of donations and acts of
acceptance, **11:32**
- Requirements of form, **11:34**
- Reservation by donor of usufruct,
11:38
- Stipulation of right of return, **11:36**
- Title examination and title insurance,
21:17
- Usufruct, reservation by donor of,
11:38

DOUBLE DECLARATION RULE

- Capacity and authority in real estate
transactions, community prop-
erty restrictions, **6:25**

DOUBT RESOLVED IN FAVOR OF SERVIENT ESTATE

- Interests in land, **3:40**

DRAFTING

- Mortgages, drafting of multiple
indebtedness mortgage, **14:20**

DRAGNET CLAUSE

- Mortgages, **14:9**

DRAINAGE

Interests in land, **3:11, 3:68**

DREDGE AND FILL ACTIVITIES

Environmental considerations, **20:23**

DUAL AGENT OR AGENCY

Real estate brokers and salespersons.
See index heading **BROKERS AND SALESPERSONS**

DUE DILIGENCE

Environmental considerations
general treatment, **20:30**
for detailed treatment see index
heading **ENVIRONMENTAL CONSIDERATIONS**
Purchase agreements
rescission based on inspection,
9:99
terminate, option to, **9:53**

DUE-ON-SALE CLAUSE

Bond for deed, **11:53**
Mortgages. See index heading **MORTGAGES**

DUE PROCESS

Foreclosure, due process
considerations, **16:18**
Tax sales, requirement of due process,
17:12 to 17:20

DURATION

Lease, duration of, **18:8 to 18:11**
Ranking and cancellation of mortgages, liens and privileges. See index heading **RANKING AND CANCELLATION OF MORTGAGES, LIENS AND PRIVILEGES**
Remedies after the sale, limitation on duration of seller's right of redemption, **10:25**

DURESS

Parol evidence, **7:43**
Partition, **4:34**

DURRETT RULE

Foreclosure, title acquired in judicial sale, **16:36**

EARNEST MONEY

Purchase agreements, deposits, **9:47**

EASEMENTS

Title examination and title insurance,
21:76 to 21:78

EDUCATION

Interests in land, conservation
serviette and facade donation of
servitude for educational
purposes, **3:49**

EFFECTIVE DATE

Title examination and title insurance,
indemnity to insure "gap"
between, effective date of title
commitment and recordation,
21:139

EFFECTIVENESS

Mortgages, judicial mortgages, **13:44**
Ranking and cancellation of mortgages, liens and privileges,
effectiveness of inscription vs.
enforceability of obligation,
15:53

ELECTION OF REMEDIES

Leases, election of remedies for
default, **18:75**

ELECTION OR CHOICE

Entity, choice of, generally, **23:66, 23:67**

ELECTRONIC SIGNATURES

Requirements of form for real estate
transactions, **7:76**

ELECTRONIC TRANSACTIONS

Louisiana Uniform Electronic Transaction Act, **7:34**

EMANCIPATION

Capacity and authority in real estate
transactions, critical importance,
6:4

EMPLOYMENT

Real estate brokers and salespersons,
employment of salesperson by
broker, **12:18, 12:22**

INDEX

EMPLOYMENT IDENTIFICATION NUMBER

Written instruments, **7:8**

ENCLOSED ESTATES

Interests in land. See index heading
INTERESTS IN LAND

ENCROACHMENTS

Interests in land
public property, encroachments on,
3:26
servitude of encroaching building,
3:25
Public property, encroachments on,
3:26
Purchase agreements. See index
heading PURCHASE AGREEMENTS
Remedies after the sale, reimburse-
ment for purchase of land under,
10:58
Servitude of encroaching building,
3:25
Surveys
acknowledgment of encroachment
in sale, form, **2:68**
notation, **2:49**
Title examination and title insurance,
21:54, 21:77, 21:78

ENCUMBRANCES

See index heading LIENS AND
ENCUMBRANCES
Cancellation of pre-existing, tax
sales, **17:39**
Mandate by succession representative
authorizing agent, **6:126**

ENDORSEMENTS

Mortgages. See index heading MORT-
GAGES
Title examination and title insurance
general treatment, **21:37 et seq.**
for detailed treatment see index
heading TITLE EXAMINATION
AND TITLE INSURANCE

ENFORCEMENT

Leases, remedies for default, **18:78**
Ranking and cancellation of mort-
gages, liens and privileges. See
index heading RANKING AND

ENFORCEMENT—Cont'd

CANCELLATION OF MORTGAGES,
LIENS AND PRIVILEGES
Real Estate Settlement Procedures
Act
general treatment, **23:25 et seq.**
for detailed treatment see index
heading REAL ESTATE SETTLE-
MENT PROCEDURES ACT
Secure and Fair Enforcement for
Mortgage Licensing Act
("SAFE Act"), **23:48**
Simulations and counterletters,
enforceability of counterletter,
8:62
Zoning
general treatment, **20:12**
for detailed treatment see index
heading ZONING AND LAND USE

ENTITIES

Choice of entity, generally, **23:66,**
23:67

ENTITLEMENT

Real estate brokers and salespersons,
entitlement to commission,
12:39 to 12:48

ENVIRONMENTAL CONSIDERATIONS

General treatment, **20:22 to 20:36**
CERCLA and RCRA
general treatment, **20:24**
contractual transfer, **20:29**
defenses, innocent landowner
defense, **20:25**
Federal law, lender's liability
under, **20:27**
innocent landowner defense, **20:25**
lender's liability
general treatment, **20:26**
Federal law, liability under,
20:27
Louisiana Law for Secured
Creditors, liability under,
20:28
Louisiana Law for Secured Credi-
tors, lender's liability under,
20:28
release of CERCLA liability, **20:29**

ENVIRONMENTAL

CONSIDERATIONS—Cont'd

- Clean Water Act, **20:23**
- Contractual transfer, CERCLA and RCRA, **20:29**
- Corps of Engineers, permits granted by, **20:23**
- Creditors, lender's liability under Louisiana Law for Secured Creditors, **20:28**
- Declaration of abandonment of hazardous waste site, **20:34**
- Defenses, innocent landowner defense, **20:25**
- Diligence. Due diligence, below
- Dredge and fill activities, **20:23**
- Due diligence
 - general treatment, **20:30**
 - Phase I Environmental Assessment, **20:31**
 - Phase II Environmental Assessment, **20:32**
- Federal environmental lien, **20:36**
- Federal law, lender's liability under, **20:27**
- Hazardous substances, **20:24**
- Innocent landowner defense, CERCLA and RCRA, **20:25**
- Insurance, title insurance, **20:35**
- Leases. See index heading LEASES
- Lender's liability. CERCLA and RCRA, above
- Liens imposed
 - general treatment, **20:33**
 - Federal environmental lien, **20:36**
 - Louisiana environmental lien, **20:34, 20:35**
 - title insurance, **20:35**
- Louisiana Department of Environmental Quality, **20:34**
- Louisiana environmental lien, **20:34, 20:35**
- Louisiana Law for Secured Creditors, lender's liability under, **20:28**
- Mortgages, **14:39, 14:97**
- Phase I Environmental Assessment, **20:31**
- Phase II Environmental Assessment, **20:32**

ENVIRONMENTAL

CONSIDERATIONS—Cont'd

- Purchase agreements. See index heading PURCHASE AGREEMENTS
- RCRA. CERCLA and RCRA, above
- Release of CERCLA liability, **20:29**
- Secured creditors, lender's liability under Louisiana law for, **20:28**
- Superfund Amendment and Reauthorization Act (SARA), **20:36**
- Title examination and title insurance. See index heading TITLE EXAMINATION AND TITLE INSURANCE
- Title insurance, **20:35**
- Transfers, CERCLA and RCRA contractual transfer, **20:29**
- Wetlands, **20:23**

EQUAL CREDIT OPPORTUNITY ACT

- General treatment, **23:55**

EQUALITY

- Purchase agreements, unequal penalties, **9:103**

EQUITABLE ESTOPPEL

- Written instruments, **7:31**

EQUITABLE LIENS

- Mortgage law principles, equitable liens on mortgages disallowed, **13:10**

EQUITY

- Mortgages. See index heading MORTGAGES
- Public records doctrine, protection from equities, **8:5 to 8:7**

ERASURES

- Written instruments, **7:33**

ERROR

- See index heading MISTAKE OR ERROR

ESCALATION

- Leases. See index heading LEASES

ESCROW

- Bond for deed. See index heading BOND FOR DEED

INDEX

ESCROW—Cont'd

- Closing the real estate transaction, agreement to hold portion of sale proceeds in escrow, form, **22:86**
- Dation en paiement, **11:6**
- Holding closing documents in, **22:84**
- Mortgages. See index heading MORTGAGES
- Parol evidence, **7:41**
- Purchase agreements. See index heading PURCHASE AGREEMENTS
- Real estate brokers and salespersons. See index heading BROKERS AND SALESPERSONS
- Real Estate Settlement Procedures Act. See index heading REAL ESTATE SETTLEMENT PROCEDURES ACT

E-SIGN

- Requirements of form for real estate transactions, **7:76**

ESTATE TAX

- Ranking and cancellation of mortgages, liens and privileges, federal estate and gift tax liens, **15:17**

ESTIMATES

- Real Estate Settlement Procedures Act, estimates in good faith, **23:8**

ESTOPPEL

- Agency by estoppel, proof of authority, **6:112**
- Closing the real estate transaction. See index heading CLOSING THE REAL ESTATE TRANSACTION
- Leases. See index heading LEASES
- Remedies after the sale, estoppel by warranty, **10:44**
- Written instruments, equitable estoppel, **7:31**

EVICITION

- Exchange, eviction from property acquired in exchange, **11:22**
- Leases, remedies for default, **18:73, 18:76**

EVICITION—Cont'd

- Remedies after the sale. See index heading REMEDIES AFTER THE SALE

EVIDENCE

- Burden of proof. See index heading REMEDIES AFTER THE SALE
- Capacity and authority in real estate transactions, evidence of authority of agents and representatives, **6:108**
- Discovery. See index heading DISCOVERY
- Foreclosure, effect of lack of authentic evidence, **16:38**
- Mortgages, proof of intent to secure future advances by pledge, **14:8**
- Parol evidence. See index heading PAROL EVIDENCE
- Purchase agreements. See index heading PURCHASE AGREEMENTS
- Ranking and cancellation of mortgages, liens and privileges, proper evidence of extinguishment, **15:33 to 15:53**
- Remedies after the sale. See index heading REMEDIES AFTER THE SALE
- Witnesses. See index heading WITNESSES
- Written instruments, parol evidence not admissible to prove ownership, **7:29**

EXAMINATION OR INSPECTION

- Adverse possession, examination of title on good faith, **5:17**
- Closing the real estate transaction, **22:5, 22:15**
- Option to terminate, inspection period, **9:53**
- Purchase agreements. See index heading PURCHASE AGREEMENTS
- Real Estate Settlement Procedures Act, one-day advance inspection of settlement statement, **23:32**
- Remedies after the sale. See index heading REMEDIES AFTER THE SALE

**EXAMINATION OR INSPECTION
—Cont'd**

Title examination
 general treatment, **21:1 et seq.**
 for detailed treatment see index
 heading TITLE EXAMINATION
 AND TITLE INSURANCE

EXAMPLES

Immovable and movable property,
 1:10

EXCEPTIONS

Interests in land, deed excepting right
 of way, **3:38**
Public records doctrine
 general treatment, **8:17 to 8:44**
 for detailed treatment see index
 heading PUBLIC RECORDS DOCT-
 RINE
Remedies after the sale, exceptions,
 “as is” clause waiving all war-
 ranties except title, form, **10:118**
Title examination and title insurance,
 exceptions to actions for reduc-
 tion, **21:17**

EXCHANGE

General treatment, **11:19 to 11:29**
Cash. Money or cash, below
Constructive receipt of money, **11:28**
Contract of exchange, effect of, **11:21**
Corporation, exchange of real estate
 for stock of, **11:29**
Deferred exchanges, **11:26, 11:28**
Eviction from property acquired in
 exchange, **11:22**
Form, generally, **11:59**
General rules of sale, application of,
 11:24
Ineligible properties for tax free
 exchange, **11:26**
Interest and growth factors, **11:28**
Intermediaries, **11:28**
Internal Revenue Code section 1031,
 tax-free exchanges under, **11:25,**
 11:26
Lesion, rescission on account of,
 11:23

EXCHANGE—Cont'd

Like-kind exchange, Internal Reve-
 nue Code section 1031, form,
 11:62
Limited liability company, exchange
 of real estate for, **11:29**
Money or cash
 general treatment, **11:20**
 receipt of money or other nonqual-
 ifying property, **11:27**
Moveable property, **11:26**
Partnership interest, exchange of real
 estate for, **11:29**
Qualification
 deferred exchanges and qualified
 intermediaries, **11:28**
 intermediaries, Treasury Regula-
 tion Section 1.1031(k)-
 1(g)(4), form, **11:62**
 receipt of money or other nonqual-
 ifying property, **11:27**
Qualified escrow accounts and trusts,
 11:28
Receipt of money or other nonquali-
 fying property, **11:27**
Requirements for section 1031
 exchange, **11:26**
Rescission on account of lesion,
 11:23
Safe harbors, **11:28**
Security or guarantee agreements,
 11:28
Taxation
 like-kind exchanges, **23:81**
 tax-free exchanges, below
Tax-free exchanges
 constructive receipt of money,
 11:28
 deferred exchange, **11:26**
 Forms, **11:60, 11:61**
 ineligible properties, **11:26**
 interest and growth factors, **11:28**
 intermediaries, **11:28**
 IRC section 1031, **11:25, 11:26**
 qualified escrow accounts and
 trusts, **11:28**
 safe harbors, **11:28**
 security or guarantee agreements,
 11:28

INDEX

EXCHANGE—Cont'd

- Tax-free exchanges—Cont'd
time requirements, **11:26**
- Time requirements for tax free
exchange, **11:26**

EXCLUSIONS

- Fixture filing, exclusion of certain
movables from, **1:30**
- Leases, common lease clauses, **18:44**
- Remedies after the sale. See index
heading REMEDIES AFTER THE
SALE
- Title examination and title insurance,
exclusions from coverage, **21:35**

EXCLUSIVE AGENCY

- Real estate brokers and salespersons.
See index heading BROKERS AND
SALESPERSONS

EXCLUSIVE RIGHTS

- Leases, shopping center, **18:46**
- Real estate brokers and salespersons
general treatment, form, **12:96**,
12:97
- for detailed treatment see index
heading BROKERS AND
SALESPERSONS

EXCULPATION CLAUSE

- Leases. See index heading LEASES

EXECUTION OF INSTRUMENT

- Capacity and authority in real estate
transactions, petition for author-
ity, form, **6:130**

EXECUTORY PROCESS

- Foreclosure. See index heading FORE-
CLOSURE

EXEMPTIONS

- Bond for deed, denial of homestead
exemption, **11:50**
- Closing the real estate transaction,
Internal Revenue Service report-
ing, **22:45**, **22:46**
- Condominiums, availability of
homestead exemption, **19:18**
- Mortgages. See index heading MORT-
GAGES

EXEMPTIONS—Cont'd

- Real estate brokers and salespersons.
See index heading BROKERS AND
SALESPERSONS
- Real Estate Settlement Procedures
Act, **23:4**
- Truth in Lending Act exemptions,
23:38

EXISTENCE

- Capacity and authority in real estate
transactions, commencement of
corporate existence, **6:61**

EXPENSE PASS-THROUGH CLAUSES

- Leases, rent, **18:41**

EXPIRATION

- Lease, expiration of, **18:9**, **18:10**
- Purchase agreements, expiration of
offer, **9:11**

EXPLANATION

- Purchase agreements, parol evidence
used to explain ambiguity, **9:35**,
9:38

EXPROPRIATION

- General treatment, **20:37 to 20:41**
- Batture, **20:39**
- Fair market value, **20:37**
- Levee purposes, **20:39**
- Public necessity, servitude for, **20:40**
- Return of expropriated property,
20:41
- Riparian property, **20:38**
- Servitude for public necessity, **20:40**
- St. Julien's doctrine, **20:40**

EXTENSION

- Automatic extension. See index head-
ing AUTOMATIC EXTENSION
- Leases. See index heading LEASES
- Purchase agreements. See index
heading PURCHASE AGREEMENTS
- Real estate brokers and salespersons.
See index heading BROKERS AND
SALESPERSONS
- Time for closing a sale, writings or
written instruments, **7:28**

EXTINGUISHMENT

Ranking and cancellation of mortgages, liens and privileges. See index heading **RANKING AND CANCELLATION OF MORTGAGES, LIENS AND PRIVILEGES**

EXTRACT OF TRUST

Capacity and authority in real estate transactions. See index heading **CAPACITY AND AUTHORITY IN REAL ESTATE TRANSACTIONS**

FACADE DONATION

Interests in land, conservation serviette and facade donation of servitude for educational, charitable or historical purposes, **3:49**

FACSIMILE DOCUMENTS

Requirements of form for real estate transactions, **7:76**

FAIR HOUSING

General treatment, **23:56**

FAIR MARKET VALUE

Expropriation, **20:37**
Remedies after the sale
Time for determining fair market value, **10:19**
Warranty breach, **10:82**

FALSE OR FALSITY

Capacity and authority in real estate transactions, community property restrictions, **6:23, 6:26**
Fraud. See index heading **FRAUD**

FAMILY HOME DECLARATION

Capacity and authority in real estate transactions, community property restrictions, **6:16**

FAMILY OR RELATIVES

Children and minors. See index heading **CHILDREN OR MINORS**
Co-ownership, adjudication of minor's interest in co-owned property to parents, **4:37**
Husband and wife/ See index heading **HUSBAND AND WIFE**

FAMILY OR RELATIVES—Cont'd

Leases, clause permitting assignment to related entity, form, **18:145**

FDIC

Tax sales on mortgages, effect of FDIC consent of, **17:27**
Title examination and title insurance. See index heading **TITLE EXAMINATION AND TITLE INSURANCE**

FEDERAL ACTIONS

Foreclosure, federal foreclosure actions, **16:28**

FEDERAL COURT

Mortgages, judicial mortgages, **13:50**

FEDERAL ENVIRONMENTAL LAW

General treatment, **20:27, 20:36**

FEDERAL ESTATE AND GIFT TAX

Ranking and cancellation of mortgages, liens and privileges, **15:17**

FEDERAL HOME LOAN MORTGAGE CORPORATION

Vendor's privilege, **13:61**

FEDERAL HOUSING AUTHORITY

Purchase agreements, **9:54**

FEDERAL LIENS

Foreclosure, federal lien other than federal tax lien, **16:31**
Tax liens. See index heading **FEDERAL TAX LIENS**

FEDERAL LIMITATIONS

Mortgages, federal limitations on exercise of due-on-sale clause, **14:29**

FEDERAL NATIONAL MORTGAGE ASSOCIATION

Vendor's privilege, **13:61**

FEDERAL TAX LIENS

Foreclosure. See index heading **FORECLOSURE**

INDEX

FEDERAL TAX LIENS—Cont'd

Ranking and cancellation of mortgages, liens and privileges
general treatment, **15:13 to 15:16**
for detailed treatment see index
heading **RANKING AND CANCELLATION OF MORTGAGES, LIENS AND PRIVILEGES**

FEES

Attorneys' fees. See index heading **ATTORNEYS' FEES**
Leases, remedies for default, **18:83**
Mortgages, security clauses, **14:37**
Public records doctrine, effect of failure to pay recordation fees, **8:49**
Purchase agreements, attorneys' fees, **9:101, 9:109**
Real Estate Settlement Procedures Act. See index heading **REAL ESTATE SETTLEMENT PROCEDURES ACT**

FEE SPLITTING AGREEMENT

Brokers and salespersons, **12:28**

FENCES

Interests in land, common fence, **3:31**

FHA

Addendum, FHA-insured loan transaction, **23:35, 23:110**

FIDUCIARY

Real estate brokers and salespersons, fiduciary duties of brokers, **12:58**

FIELD NOTES

Boundaries, **2:29**

FINAL OR FINALITY

Capacity and authority in real estate transactions, finality of bankruptcy court order, **6:59**
Closing the real estate transaction, final title update, **22:51**
Purchase agreements. See index heading **PURCHASE AGREEMENTS**

FINANCES OR FUNDS

Mortgages
general treatment, **14:40 et seq.**

FINANCES OR FUNDS—Cont'd

Mortgages—Cont'd
for detailed treatment see index
heading **MORTGAGES**
Purchase agreements. See index
heading **PURCHASE AGREEMENTS**
Real estate brokers and salespersons, purchaser's inability to obtain financing, **12:43**
Truth in Lending Act. See index
heading **TRUTH IN LENDING ACT**

FINANCING AND INTEREST PROVISIONS

Mortgages
general treatment, **14:40 et seq.**
for detailed treatment see index
heading **MORTGAGES**
Purchase agreements, **9:33**

FINANCING STATEMENTS

Form, financing statement containing fixture filing, **1:44**

FINISH ALLOWANCE

Leases, form, **18:136**

FIRREA

Ranking and cancellation of mortgages, liens and privileges, **15:51**

FIRST REFUSAL

Purchase agreements. See index
heading **PURCHASE AGREEMENTS**

FIXED PRICE

Dation en paiement, necessity of fixed price, **11:3**

FIXTURES

General treatment, **1:19 to 1:32**
Appraisal of, **1:29**
Choice of law, **1:27**
Commercial activity, movables not used in, **1:31**
Consent to security interest, **1:28**
Construction mortgage, priority vis-a-vis, **1:24**
Definition of fixtures, **1:20**
Exclusion of certain movables from fixture filing, **1:30**

FIXTURES—Cont'd

- Filing
 - closing the real estate transaction, search of UCC fixture filings, **22:11**
 - effect of fixture filing, **1:25**
 - grace period for fixture filing, **1:22**
 - manner of making fixture filing, **1:26**
 - movables, exclusion of certain movables from fixture filing, **1:30**
- Form, financing statement containing fixture filing, **1:44**
- Grace period for fixture filing, **1:22**
- Incorporation, movables incorporated into immovables, **1:32**
- Industrial activity, movables not used in, **1:31**
- Manner of making fixture filing, **1:26**
- Mortgages, priority vis-a-vis construction mortgage, **1:24**
- Movables
 - commercial activity, movables not used in, **1:31**
 - exclusion of certain movables from fixture filing, **1:30**
 - incorporated into immovables, **1:32**
 - industrial activity, movables not used in, **1:31**
- Nonpurchase money security interest in fixtures, **1:23**
- Perfection, necessity of, **1:28**
- Priorities
 - construction mortgage, priority vis-a-vis, **1:24**
 - security interests in fixtures, priority of, **1:21**
- Purchase money, security interest in fixtures, **1:22, 1:23**
- Records. Filing, above
- Remedies, **1:29**
- Residences, movables used in, **1:31**
- Security interest in fixtures
 - consent, **1:28**
 - nonpurchase money security interest in fixtures, **1:23**
 - priority of, **1:21**

FIXTURES—Cont'd

- Security interest in fixtures—Cont'd
 - purchase money security interest in fixtures, **1:22**
 - tenants, **1:28**
- Self help removal of collateral, **1:29**
- Tenants, **1:28**
- Trade fixtures. See index heading LEASES
- UCC-1 financing statement, **1:26**

FLAT RENTAL

- Leases, **18:38**

FLOODS AND FLOODING

- Notice to borrower of property in special flood area, form, **20:55**
- Zoning, National Flood Insurance Act, **20:18**

FLUCTUATIONS

- Remedies after the sale, subsequent fluctuations in value, **10:54**

FNMA/FSLIC

- Condominiums or timesharing, FNMA/FSLIC rider to uniform mortgage instrument, form, **19:52**

FORCED HEIRSHIP

- Capacity and authority in real estate transactions, **6:26**
- Title examination and title insurance, special problems of title examination, **21:11 to 21:17**

FORECLOSURE

- General treatment, **16:1 to 16:52**
- Adjudication, title acquired in judicial sale, **16:34, 16:35**
- Adjustable rate affidavit for executory process, form, **16:46**
- Ad valorem taxes, title acquired in judicial sale, **16:33**
- Annulment of judicial foreclosures, **16:9 to 16:11**
- Appraisal. See index heading APPRAISAL
- Authentic evidence, effect of lack of in deficiency judgment, **16:38**
- Bankruptcy, **16:24, 16:35, 16:36**

INDEX

FORECLOSURE—Cont'd

- Bids and bidding, judicial foreclosures, **16:7**
- Cancellation of encumbrances, title acquired in judicial sale, **16:13, 16:14**
- Certificates and certification
 - executory process, certificate of clerk certifying copies for, form, **16:45**
 - title acquired in judicial sale, reading of certificates, **16:15**
- Checklist, form, **16:52**
- Collateral mortgage note securing adjustable hand note, form, **16:44**
- Constitutionality, title acquired in judicial sale, **16:22**
- Constructive notice provisions, **16:18**
- Correction, act of, form, **16:47**
- Dation en paiement, **11:7**
- Deficiency judgment
 - appraisal, **16:37**
 - authentic evidence, effect of lack of, **16:38**
 - evidence, effect of lack of authentic evidence, **16:38**
 - notice issues, **16:39**
 - sales
 - general treatment, **16:40**
 - appraisal or other security, effect of sale without, **16:41**
- Divestment of federal tax liens, **16:25**
- Due process considerations, title acquired in judicial sale, **16:18**
- Durrett Rule, title acquired in judicial sale, **16:36**
- Evidence, effect of lack of authentic evidence, **16:38**
- Executory process
 - general treatment, **16:4**
 - adjustable rate affidavit for, form, **16:46**
 - certificate of clerk certifying copies for executory process, form, **16:45**
 - judicial foreclosures, **16:4**
 - petition for, form, **16:44**

FORECLOSURE—Cont'd

- Federal due process considerations, title acquired in judicial sale, **16:18**
- Federal foreclosure actions, title acquired in judicial sale, **16:28**
- Federal lien other than federal tax lien, title acquired in judicial sale, **16:31**
- Federal tax lien
 - divestment, **16:27**
 - divestment of federal tax liens, **16:25**
 - redemptive rights of United States, **16:31**
 - title acquired in judicial sale
 - general treatment, **16:30**
 - divestment of federal tax liens, **16:25, 16:27**
 - redemptive rights of United States, **16:31**
- Former owner, notice, **16:39**
- Guarantors or endorsers with no ownership interest, **16:39**
- Inferior encumbrance, affidavit to cancel, **16:49**
- Inferior lienholders, notice of, **16:18**
- Internal Revenue Service
 - sale, notice of, form, **16:50, 16:51**
- Judicial foreclosures
 - general treatment, **16:1 to 16:11**
 - annulment of, **16:9 to 16:11**
 - bids and bidding, legal bid, **16:7**
 - executory process, **16:4**
 - jurisdiction of court, **16:8**
 - legal bid, **16:7**
 - notice of seizure, **16:4**
 - notice requirements, **16:6**
 - ordinary process, **16:2, 16:3**
 - prescription, **16:10**
 - requirements, **16:5**
 - title acquired in judicial sale, below
 - writ of fieri facias, **16:3**
- Jurisdiction of court, judicial foreclosures, **16:8**
- Leases. See index heading LEASES
- Legal bid, judicial foreclosures, **16:7**

FORECLOSURE—Cont'd

Liens

- divestment of federal tax liens,
16:25
- federal lien other than federal tax
lien, **16:31**
- federal tax lien, above
notice of inferior lienholders,
16:18
- title acquired in judicial sale
divestment of federal tax liens,
16:25
- federal lien other than federal
tax lien, **16:31**
- federal tax lien, above
notice of inferior lienholders,
16:18

Mennonites

- inferior secured creditor, Men-
nonite notice to, form, **16:48**
- title acquired in judicial sale, fail-
ure to give notice to Men-
nonites, **16:18, 16:19, 16:21**

Non-collusive real estate mortgage
foreclosure sale, **16:36**

Notice

- deficiency judgment, notice issues,
16:39
- former owner, **16:39**
- guarantors or endorsers with no
ownership interest, **16:39**
- inferior lienholders, notice of,
16:18
- Internal Revenue Service, forms,
16:40, 16:50, 16:51
- judicial foreclosures, notice
requirements, **16:6**
- Mennonites, above
- seizure, **16:4**
- tenants and occupants, **16:6**
- title acquired in judicial sale,
below

Ordinary process, judicial
foreclosures, **16:2, 16:3**

Other sales, title acquired in judicial
sale, **16:27**

Petition for executory process, form,
16:44

FORECLOSURE—Cont'd

Prescription, judicial foreclosures,
16:10

Ranking of liens, title acquired in
judicial sale, **16:13, 16:14,**
16:16

Ratification of canceled
encumbrance, title acquired in
judicial sale, **16:14**

Reading of certificates, title acquired
in judicial sale, **16:15**

Recordation of notice of seizure,
effect of sale or encumbrance
after, **16:24**

Redemption right, title acquired in
judicial sale, **16:29**

Redemptive rights of United States,
16:31

Reimbursements from debtor and
seizing creditor, **16:12**

Remedies available, no notice given,
16:23

Request notice statute, **16:19**

Requirements, judicial foreclosures,
16:5

Sales

- deficiency judgment, above
- Internal Revenue Service, form,
16:50, 16:51
- title acquired in judicial sale,
below

Seizure, effect of sale or
encumbrance after recordation
of notice of, **16:24**

Sheriff's deed, form, **16:47**

Statutes, request notice statute, **16:19**

Taxation

- ad valorem taxes, **16:33**
- divestment of federal tax liens,
16:25
- federal tax liens, above
- title acquired in judicial sale,
below

Title acquired in judicial sale

- general treatment, **16:26**
- adjudication, **16:34, 16:35**
- ad valorem taxes, **16:33**
- bankruptcy, **16:35, 16:36**

INDEX

FORECLOSURE—Cont'd

Title acquired in judicial sale
—Cont'd
cancellation of encumbrances,
 16:13, 16:14
certificates, reading of, **16:15**
constitutionality, **16:22**
constructive notice provisions,
 16:18
divestment of federal tax liens,
 16:25
due process considerations, **16:18**
Durrett Rule, **16:36**
federal due process considerations,
 16:18
federal foreclosure actions, **16:28**
federal lien other than federal tax
 lien, **16:31**
federal tax lien, above
inferior lienholders, notice, **16:18**
lease, cancellation of, **16:13**
liens, above
Mennonites, notice to, **16:18,**
 16:19, 16:21
notice
 inferior lienholders, **16:18**
 lessee's right to notification,
 16:32
 Mennonites, failure to give
 notice to, **16:18, 16:19,**
 16:21
 present owner, **16:20**
 recordation of notice of seizure,
 effect of sale or
 encumbrance after, **16:24**
 remedies available, no notice
 given, **16:23**
 request notice statute, **16:19**
notification of foreclosure action,
 16:32
other sales, **16:27**
present owner, notice, **16:20**
ranking of liens, **16:16**
ratification of canceled
 encumbrance, **16:14**
reading of certificates, **16:15**
recordation of notice of seizure,
 effect of sale or encumbrance
 after, **16:24**

FORECLOSURE—Cont'd

Title acquired in judicial sale
—Cont'd
redemption right, **16:29**
reimbursements from debtor and
 seizing creditor, **16:12**
remedies available, no notice
 given, **16:23**
request notice statute, **16:19**
seizure, effect of sale or
 encumbrance after recorda-
 tion of notice of, **16:24**
statutes, request notice statute,
 16:19
taxation
 ad valorem taxes, **16:33**
 divestment of federal tax liens,
 16:25
 federal tax liens, above
 warranty, **16:12**
Title examination and title insurance
 assignability of insurance, **21:32**
 foreclosure take-off sheet, form,
 21:127
Warranty, title acquired in judicial
 sale, **16:12**
Writ of fieri facias, **16:3**

FOREIGN ADVERSARIES

Affidavit, purchaser is not a foreign
 adversary, **23:117**
Prohibition of acquisition of real
 estate, **23:65**

FOREIGN CORPORATIONS

Capacity and authority in real estate
 transactions, **6:63**

FOREIGN DECREES OF MARITAL STATUS

Capacity and authority in real estate
 transactions, **6:20**

FOREIGN LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES

Capacity and authority in real estate
 transactions. See index heading
 CAPACITY AND AUTHORITY IN REAL
 ESTATE TRANSACTIONS

FOREIGN PARTNERSHIP

Capacity and authority in real estate transactions. See index heading
CAPACITY AND AUTHORITY IN REAL
ESTATE TRANSACTIONS

FOREIGN STATE OR COUNTRY

Mortgages, special Louisiana provisions for out-of-state mortgage, form, **14:83**
Notary public in Louisiana, foreign acknowledgments, **7:23**

FOREIGN TRUSTS

Capacity and authority in real estate transactions, **6:48**

FORFEITURE

Bond for deed, forfeiture clause prohibited, **11:52**

FORMALITY

Dedication, formal nonstatutory dedication, **20:47**
Immovable and movable property, **1:16**

FORMATION

Purchase agreements, formation of, **9:3**

FORM 1099-S

Closing the real estate transaction, proceeds, **22:91**

FORM W-9

Closing the real estate transaction, **22:95**

FOUNDATION ENDORSEMENT

Title examination and title insurance, **21:109**

FRAUD

Capacity and authority in real estate transactions, interspousal, **6:26**
Interstate Land Sales Full Disclosure Act, prohibition of misleading sales practices, **23:60**
Parol evidence, **7:43**
Partition, **4:34**
Public records doctrine, fraudulent cancellation of mortgages and other encumbrances, **8:40**

FRAUD—Cont'd

Purchase agreements, rescission of contract for fraud, **9:95**

FREEDOM TO CONTRACT

Interests in land, limitation on freedom to contract, **3:1**

FULL RELEASE

Ranking and cancellation of mortgages, liens and privileges, full release of mortgage, **15:84**

FUNCTIONS

Mortgage law principles, **13:1**
Real estate brokers and salespersons general treatment, **12:1 et seq.** for detailed treatment see index heading **BROKERS AND SALESPERSONS**
Vendor's privilege, **13:56**

FUNGUS

Purchase agreements, supplemental agreement relating to fungus damage, form, **9:163**

FUTURE MATTERS

Advances. See index heading **MORTGAGES**
Conventional mortgages, future property, **13:38**
Future advance mortgage endorsement, **21:61**
Lease clause subordinating lease to future mortgage, form, **18:148, 18:149**
Ranking and cancellation of mortgages, liens and privileges, mortgages to secure future advances, **15:14**

"GAP"

Closing the real estate transaction, "gap" and title update, **22:25**
Indemnity to insure "gap" between effective date of title commitment and recordation, form, **21:139**

GENERAL CONTRACTOR

Ranking and cancellation of mortgages, liens and privileges, **15:20**

INDEX

GENERAL CORPORATE RESOLUTIONS

Capacity and authority in real estate transactions, corporate resolution authorizing sale, purchase or mortgage, form, **6:149 to 6:152**

GENERAL MORTGAGES

Principles of mortgage law, **13:8**

GENERAL POWER OF ATTORNEY

Written instruments, appearance by agent under general power of attorney, form, **7:57**

GENERAL PROCURATION

Capacity and authority in real estate transactions, form, **6:147**

GENERAL RULES OF SALE

Exchange, application of general rules of sale, **11:24**

GENERAL WARRANTY

Remedies after the sale, general warranty as distinguished from limited warranty, **10:45**

GIFT LETTER

Closing the real estate transaction, **22:26**

GIFTS OR GRATUITIES

Closing the real estate transaction, gift letter, form, **22:87**

Donations. See index heading DONATIONS

Interests in land, gratuitous right of passage, **3:23**

Ranking and cancellation of mortgages, liens and privileges. See index heading RANKING AND CANCELLATION OF MORTGAGES, LIENS AND PRIVILEGES

GIFT TAX

Ranking and cancellation of mortgages, liens and privileges. See index heading RANKING AND CANCELLATION OF MORTGAGES, LIENS AND PRIVILEGES

GOOD FAITH

Adverse possession. See index heading ADVERSE POSSESSION

Public records doctrine, bad faith, **8:26**

Purchase agreements. See index heading PURCHASE AGREEMENTS

Real Estate Settlement Procedures Act, good faith estimate, **23:8**

Remedies after the sale, purchaser's remedies for warranty breach, **10:92, 10:93**

GOVERNING LAW

Fixtures under Article 9 of UCC, **1:27**

Leases, **18:1**

Mortgages, conventional mortgages, **13:20**

GOVERNMENTAL SURVEYS

Land descriptions, **2:5**

GRADUATED PAYMENT MORTGAGE

General treatment, **14:42, 14:45, 14:54**

GRAMM-LEACH BLILEY ACT

General treatment, **23:54**

GRATUITIES

See index heading GIFTS OR GRATUITIES

GROSS COMMERCIAL LEASE

See index heading LEASES

GROSSING UP

Leases, **18:43**

GROSS PROCEEDS

Closing the real estate transaction, request for allocation of gross proceeds among transferors, form, **22:93**

GROUND LEASES

See index heading LEASES

GUARANTY

Closing the real estate transaction, assignment of guaranties, form, **22:71**

GUARANTY—Cont'd

- Leases. See index heading **LEASES**
- Mortgages. See index heading **MORTGAGES**
- Title examination and title insurance, **21:27**

GUIDELINES

- Interests in land, guidelines for interpretation, **3:48**
- Purchase agreements, guidelines for setting closing date, **9:41**

HABITATION

- Interests in land
 - general treatment, **3:8**
 - for detailed treatment see index heading **INTERESTS IN LAND**

HAND NOTE

- Mortgages, **14:6**
- Mortgages. See index heading **MORTGAGES**

**HANDWRITING OR
HANDWRITTEN
INSTRUMENTS**

- Purchase agreements, handwritten insertions, **9:37**

HAZARDS

- Disclosure of information on lead-based paint and/or lead-based paint hazards, form, **23:115, 23:116**
- Environmental considerations
 - CERCLA and RCRA, **20:24**
 - declaration of abandonment of hazardous waste site, **20:34**

HEIRS

- Partition, **4:24**
- Public records doctrine, **8:22, 8:28**
- Remedies after the sale, **10:44**

HIDDEN DEFECTS

- Remedies after the sale. See index heading **REMEDIES AFTER THE SALE**

HISTORICAL MATTERS

- Interests in land, conservation serviette and facade donation of

HISTORICAL MATTERS—Cont'd

- servitude for historical purposes, **3:49**
- Zoning, historic preservation restrictions, **20:19**

HOLDER

- Purchase agreements, vested rights of holder of right of first refusal, **9:27**

HOLDING OVER

- Lease, holding over clause in, form, **18:99, 18:100**

HOLIDAY

- Purchase agreements, effect on closing date, **9:45**

**HOME MORTGAGE DISCLOSURE
ACT OF 1975**

- General treatment, **23:53**

HOMESTEAD LOAN

- Purchase agreements, **9:54**

HOMESTEADS

- Bond for deed, denial of homestead exemption, **11:50**
- Condominiums, availability of homestead exemption, **19:18**
- Exemption, closing the real estate transaction, **22:52, App. 22D**
- Mortgages. See index heading **MORTGAGES**

HOUSE OR HOME

- Fair housing, **23:56**
- Mobile homes. See index heading **MOBILE HOMES**
- Title examination and title insurance, manufactured housing, ALTA Endorsement Forms, **21:50 to 21:52**

HUD

- Addendum. See index heading **ADDENDUM**
- Closing the real estate transaction, addendum to HUD-1 settlement statement (substitute Form 1099 seller's statement), **22:96**
- Mortgagee letter 91-9, **App. 23B**

INDEX

HUD—Cont'd

- Real Estate Settlement Procedures Act. See index heading **REAL ESTATE SETTLEMENT PROCEDURES ACT**
- Settlement statement
 - addendum to HUD-1 settlement statement in FHA-insured loan transaction, form, **23:110**
 - HUD-1, form, **23:106, 23:109**
 - HUD-1A, form, **23:107, 23:109**

HUD MORTGAGEE LETTER 91-1

- General treatment, **App. 23B**

HUSBAND AND WIFE

- Capacity and authority in real estate transactions. See index heading **CAPACITY AND AUTHORITY IN REAL ESTATE TRANSACTIONS**
- Community property. See index heading **COMMUNITY PROPERTY**
- Donations inter vivos, **11:35**
- Interests in land, improvements made by spouses, **3:6**
- Public records doctrine, spouses in community, **8:23**

IDENTIFIED RISK COVERAGE

- Title examination and title insurance, **21:90**

IDENTITY OR IDENTIFICATION

- Mortgages. See index heading **MORTGAGES**
- Notary public, **7:24**
- Ranking and cancellation of mortgages, liens and privileges
 - general treatment, **15:62**
 - for detailed treatment see index heading **RANKING AND CANCELLATION OF MORTGAGES, LIENS AND PRIVILEGES**
- Written instruments, social security or employment identification number, **7:8**

ILLEGITIMATE CHILDREN

- Title examination and title insurance, special problems of title examination, **21:18**

IMMOBILIZATION OR DEIMMOBILIZATION

- Chattel mortgage, Execution of, **1:17**
- Declaration of immobilization, **1:16, 1:41, 1:42**
- Formal act, immovables by, **1:16**
- Mobile homes, **1:39, 1:42**
- Security interest preventing immobilization, **1:17**

IMMOVABLE AND MOVABLE PROPERTY

- General treatment, **1:1 to 1:18**
- Acknowledgment, **8:66**
- Application of rule, **1:12, 1:13**
- Attachment
 - application of rule to attached movables, **1:13**
 - damage to property, **1:8**
 - installations, **1:8**
 - ownership of attached property, **1:7**
 - permanent attachment to an immovable, **1:6**
 - tests for immobilization by attachment, **1:8**
- Buildings
 - application of rule to, **1:12**
 - definition of buildings and other constructions, **1:4**
- Capacity and authority in real estate transactions. See index heading **CAPACITY AND AUTHORITY IN REAL ESTATE TRANSACTIONS**
- Chattel mortgage, execution of preventing immobilization, **1:17**
- Component parts
 - mortgage, component parts after granting of, **1:15**
 - transfer or encumbrance of immovable includes, **1:11**
- Damage to property, **1:8**
- Declaration, immovables by, **1:16**
- Definitions
 - buildings and other constructions, **1:4**
 - movable property, **1:2**
- Deimmobilization, **1:18**

**IMMOVABLE AND MOVABLE
PROPERTY—Cont'd**

Encumbrance of immovable includes
component parts, **1:11**

Examples, **1:10**

Fixtures

general treatment, **1:19 et seq.**
for detailed treatment see index
heading **FIXTURES**

Formal act, immovables by, **1:16**

Incorporation into an immovable, **1:5**

Installations, **1:8**

Mortgages

chattel, execution of preventing
immobilization, **1:17**

component parts after granting of
mortgage, **1:15**

determination as to whether item is
included in, **1:14**

principles of mortgage law, **13:16,**
13:17

Ownership of attached property, **1:7**

Permanent attachment to an immov-
able, **1:6**

Preventing immobilization, **1:17**

Prior law, **1:3**

Purchase agreements, clause includ-
ing movables in sale of realty,
form, **9:156**

Ranking issues, **1:14**

Security interest preventing
immobilization, **1:17**

Societal expectations, **1:9**

Tax sales by municipalities, **17:31**

Tests for immobilization by attach-
ment, **1:8**

Transfer of immovable includes
component parts, **1:11**

Written instruments

immovable property, writing
requirements for transfer of,
7:27

IMPEDIMENT

Real estate brokers and salespersons,
impediment arising after
purchase agreement, **12:42**

IMPLIED MATTERS

Dedication, **20:48**

IMPLIED MATTERS—Cont'd

Leases, implied rights and obligations
of lessor and lessee, **18:19 to**
18:27

Remedies after the sale. See index
heading **REMEDIES AFTER THE**
SALE

IMPLIED WARRANTY

Remedies after the sale. See index
heading **REMEDIES AFTER THE**
SALE

IMPOSITION

Cancellation of statutory impositions,
17:40

Leases, definition of imposition
clause in lease, form, **18:128**

IMPROVEMENTS

Capacity and authority in real estate
transactions, community prop-
erty restrictions, **6:22**

Co-ownership. See index heading
CO-OWNERSHIP

Interests in land

general treatment, **3:4**

ownership of, **3:3**

spouses, improvements made by,
3:6

Land descriptions, buildings and
improvements, **2:22**

Leases

general treatment, **18:49 to 18:56**

for detailed treatment see index
heading **LEASES**

Mortgages, conventional mortgages,
13:39

Ranking and cancellation of mort-
gages, liens and privileges, ad
valorem property taxes and
improvements assessments, **5:11**

Remedies after the sale. See index
heading **REMEDIES AFTER THE**
SALE

Title examination and title insurance,
21:92, 21:93, 21:98, 21:99

IMPUTED KNOWLEDGE

Remedies after the sale, theory of
imputed knowledge, **10:94**

INDEX

INCEPTION OF TITLE RULE

Capacity and authority in real estate transactions, **6:22**

INCOME-PRODUCING PROPERTY

Purchase agreements, agreement for purchase or sale, form, **9:118**

INCORPORATION

Capacity and authority in real estate transactions, effect of incorporation after acquisition of real estate, **6:62**

Fixtures, movables incorporated into immovables, **1:32**

Immovable and movable property, incorporation into an immovable, **1:5**

INCORPOREAL PROPERTY

General treatment, **1:33 et seq.**

For detailed treatment see index heading CORPOREAL AND INCORPOREAL PROPERTY

INCREASE OR GAIN

Coverage endorsement, title examination and title insurance, **21:58, 21:108**

Leases, increase in rent, form, **18:100**

Purchase agreements, increase of price, **9:81**

Remedies after the sale, expansion of implied warranty, **10:102**

INCUMBENCY

Capacity and authority in real estate transactions, secretary's certificate with incumbency certificate, form, **6:154**

INDEMNITY

Acknowledgment of payment by builder, waiver of lien and indemnity, **15:76**

Closing the real estate transaction, indemnity in lieu of lien bond, form, **22:85**

Purchase agreements, third party as escrow agent, form, **9:143**

Title examination and title insurance. See index heading TITLE EXAMINATION AND TITLE INSURANCE

INDEMNITY—Cont'd

NATION AND TITLE INSURANCE

INDICES

Public records doctrine. See index heading PUBLIC RECORDS DOCTRINE

INDISPENSABLE OWNERSHIP

Partition prohibited when ownership indispensable to use of other property, **4:29**

INDIVIDUALS

Real estate brokers and salespersons, individual real estate broker, licensing statute and regulations, **12:12**

Written instruments, acknowledgment of individual pursuant to Civil Code Article 1836, form, **7:65**

INDUSTRIAL ACTIVITY

Fixtures, movables not used in industrial activity, **1:31**

INFERIOR LIENHOLDERS

Foreclosure, notice of inferior lienholders, **16:18**

INFLATION

Lease, rent adjustment for inflation, forms, **18:100, 18:133**

INFORMATION RETURN

Closing the real estate transaction, Internal Revenue Service reporting, **22:40 to 22:48**

INHERITANCE

Corporeal and incorporeal property, **1:33**

Public records doctrine, limitations on inheritance rights, **8:28**

Ranking and cancellation of mortgages, liens and privileges, state inheritance taxes and state gift tax lien, **15:18**

INITIAL SALE

Condominiums, initial sale of unit by owner, **19:12**

INITIAL SALE—Cont'd

Timesharing, initial sale of timeshare by developer, **19:25**

INJUNCTION

Zoning and Land Use, **20:12**

IN KIND PARTITION

Termination of co-ownership, **4:25, 4:27**

INNOCENT LANDOWNER DEFENSE

Environmental considerations, CERCLA and RCRA, **20:25**

IN REM MORTGAGES

General treatment, **14:58 et seq.**
For detailed treatment see index heading MORTGAGES

INSCRIPTION

Closing the real estate transaction, clause in sale acknowledging cancellation of inscriptions from sale proceeds, form, **22:69**
Ranking and cancellation of mortgages, liens and privileges. See index heading RANKING AND CANCELLATION OF MORTGAGES, LIENS AND PRIVILEGES

INSECT DAMAGE

Purchase agreements, supplemental agreement relating to insect damage, form, **9:163**

INSERTIONS

Purchase agreements, handwritten or typewritten insertions, **9:37**

INSPECTION

See index heading EXAMINATION OR INSPECTION

INSTALLATIONS

Immovable and movable property, **1:8**

INSTALLMENT NOTE

Mortgages, note secured by mortgage, form, **13:62**

INSTALLMENT SALE

Taxation, **23:87**

INSTRUCTIONS

Closing the real estate transaction, instructions for closing residential loan, form, **22:53**

INSURABLE TITLE

Purchase agreements. See index heading PURCHASE AGREEMENTS

INSURANCE

Addendum to HUD-1 settlement statement in FHA-insured loan transaction, form, **23:110**
Condominiums, upkeep on the condominium and insurance, **19:8**
Environmental considerations, title insurance, **20:35**
Flood, Road Home, notification in act of sale, form interests in land, **3:79**
High risk mortgage loans, **23:47**
Leases. See index heading LEASES
Mortgages. See index heading MORTGAGES
Private mortgage insurance, **23:47**
Purchase agreements, **9:82**
Real Estate Settlement Procedures Act. See index heading REAL ESTATE SETTLEMENT PROCEDURES ACT
Title insurance
 general treatment, **21:1 et seq.**
 for detailed treatment see index heading TITLE EXAMINATION AND TITLE INSURANCE
Zoning, National Flood Insurance Act, **20:18**

INTEGRATED DISCLOSURE RULE

TILA-RESPA integrated disclosure FAQs, **App. 23D**

INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY

Corporeal and incorporeal property, **1:33**

INTENT

Boundaries, intention of parties, **2:28**
Dation en paiement, intention of parties, **11:9**

INDEX

INTENT—Cont'd

- Leases, effect of intentional fault, **18:26**
- Mortgages, proof of intent to secure future advances by pledge, **14:8**
- Purchase agreements. See index heading PURCHASE AGREEMENTS
- Remedies after the sale, seller's right to rescind sale for lesion, **10:17**

INTERDICTS

- Capacity and authority in real estate transactions, critical importance, **6:8**

INTEREST IN PROPERTY OR SUBJECT MATTER

- Co-ownership
 - general treatment, **4:1 et seq.**
 - see index heading CO-OWNERSHIP
- Dedication, effect of dedication on prior recorded interest, **20:44**
- Incorporeal property. See index heading CORPOREAL AND INCORPOREAL PROPERTY

INTEREST ON INTEREST

- Mortgages, **14:53**

INTEREST ON MONEY

- Brokers and salespersons, deposit in interest bearing, **12:67**
- Mortgages
 - general treatment, **14:40 et seq.**
 - for detailed treatment see index heading MORTGAGES
- Redemption, **10:30**
- Remedies after the sale, **10:36**

INTEREST RATE SWAP

- Title examination and title insurance, **21:79 to 21:82**

INTERESTS IN LAND

- General treatment, **3:1 to 3:77**
- Access, agreement establishing servitude of common access, form, **3:71**
- Acknowledgment, no acknowledgment clause in sale, form, **3:76**
- Act of sale. Sales, below
- Adjoining wall, **3:29**

INTERESTS IN LAND—Cont'd

- Affidavit of nonuse, form, **3:74**
- Agreements. Contracts or agreements, below
- Air space, ownership of, **3:3**
- Ambiguous documents, interpretation of, **3:36**
- Article 667, **3:14, 3:15, 3:17**
- Buildings, servitude of encroaching building, **3:25**
- Charitable purposes, conservation serviette and facade donation of servitude for, **3:49**
- Civil Code Article 667, **3:14, 3:15, 3:17**
- Common alley, **3:32**
- Common fence, **3:31**
- Construction or interpretation
 - ambiguous documents, interpretation of, **3:36**
 - guidelines for interpretation, **3:48**
- Contracts or agreements
 - access, agreement establishing servitude of common access, form, **3:71**
 - habitation, form, **3:66**
 - limitation on contractual freedom, **3:1**
 - reciprocal servitude agreement, form, **3:70**
- Conventional predial servitudes, **3:33**
- Covenants
 - enforceability, **3:63**
 - prescription, **3:64**
- Deed excepting right of way, **3:38**
- Definition of ownership and restraints on alienation, **3:2**
- Designation of location of passage, **3:20**
- Destination of owner
 - general treatment, **3:41, 3:42**
- Dismembership of ownership, **3:7**
- Donations
 - conservation servitude and facade donation of servitude for educational, charitable or historical purposes, **3:49**
 - perpetual real rights, act of donation of, form, **3:75**

INTERESTS IN LAND—Cont'd

- Doubt resolved in favor of servient estate, **3:40**
- Drainage, **3:11, 3:68**
- Educational purposes, conservation servitude and facade donation of servitude for, **3:49**
- Enclosed estates
 - legal servitude of passage for, **3:19**
 - legal servitude of passage for, estate-indemnity, **3:21**
 - voluntary enclosure of estate, **3:22**
- Encroachments. See index heading ENCROACHMENTS
- Enforceability, covenants, **3:63**
- Estate with no access to utility, legal servitude of access for, **3:24**
- Exceptions, deed excepting right of way, **3:38**
- Facade donation of servitude for educational, charitable or historical purposes, **3:49**
- Fences, common fence, **3:31**
- Freedom to contract, limitation on, **3:1**
- Gratuitous right of passage, **3:23**
- Guidelines for interpretation, **3:48**
- Habitation
 - general treatment, **3:8**
 - agreement of, form, **3:66**
- Historical purposes, conservation servitude and facade donation of servitude for, **3:49**
- Husband and wife, improvements made by spouses, **3:6**
- Improvements
 - general treatment, **3:4**
 - for detailed treatment see index heading IMPROVEMENTS
- Interpretation. Construction or interpretation, above
- Legal servitude of access for estate with no access to utility, **3:24**
- Legal servitudes, **3:19, 3:33**
- Less and except, right of way, **3:38**
- Limitation on contractual freedom, **3:1**
- Location of passage, designation of, **3:20**

INTERESTS IN LAND—Cont'd

- Merchantability of title, party wall and, **3:30**
- Mineral rights, **3:1**
- Natural servitudes, **3:10**
- No acknowledgment clause in sale, form, **3:76**
- Nuisance, law of, **3:16**
- Obligations of owner of servient estate, **3:50**
- Ownership. Title and ownership, below
- Party walls
 - general treatment, **3:27 et seq.**
 - for detailed treatment see index heading PARTY WALLS
- Passage. See index heading PASSAGE
- Perpetual real rights, act of donation of, form, **3:75**
- Perpetuity, grant made in, **3:36**
- Predial servitudes
 - general treatment, **3:9**
 - conventional predial servitudes, **3:33**
 - distinctions, predial servitudes and right of use, **3:47**
 - establishment by title, **3:34**
 - termination of predial servitudes, **3:44**
- Prescription, covenants, **3:64**
- Prescription. See index heading PRESCRIPTION
- Public property, encroachments on, **3:26**
- Reciprocal servitudes
 - general treatment, **3:35**
 - agreement, form, **3:70**
- Release of servitude, form, **3:73**
- Reservation
 - passage, clause in act of sale reserving right of, form, **3:67**
 - usufruct, act of sale with reservation of, form, **3:65**
- Restraints on alienation, definition of, **3:2**
- Restrictive covenants
 - general treatment, **3:51 et seq.**

INDEX

INTERESTS IN LAND—Cont'd

- Restrictive covenants—Cont'd
 - for detailed treatment see index heading **RESTRICTIVE COVENANTS**
- Right of way. See index heading **RIGHT OF WAY**
- Rights of use, **3:46**
- Riparian servitude, **3:18**
- Road Home flood insurance notification in act of sale, form, **3:79**
- Running water, servitude for, **3:12**
- Sales
 - no acknowledgment clause in sale, form, **3:76**
 - passage, clause in act of sale reserving right of, form, **3:67**
 - usufruct, act of sale with reservation of, form, **3:65**
- Servitudes, **3:7 to 3:48, 3:68 to 3:73**
- Sic utere doctrine, Civil Code Article 667, **3:14**
- Subdivisions, **3:2**
- Taxes paid on property, **3:36**
- Termination of predial servitudes, **3:44**
- Title and ownership
 - air space, ownership of, **3:3**
 - consent of owner of land, ownership determined by, **3:5**
 - definition of ownership, **3:2**
 - destination of owner, above dismembership of ownership, **3:7**
 - establishment by title, **3:34**
 - improvements, ownership of, **3:3**
 - obligations of owner of servient estate, **3:50**
 - party wall and merchantability of title, **3:30**
 - prescription, establishment by, **3:41**
- Use or nonuse
 - affidavit of nonuse, form, **3:74**
 - Article 667, practical application to use of property, **3:17**
 - predial servitude and right of use distinguished, **3:47**
 - prescription for nonuse, **3:45**
 - rights of use, **3:46**

INTERESTS IN LAND—Cont'd

- Usufruct
 - general treatment, **3:8**
 - reservation of usufruct, act of sale with, form, **3:65**
- Verbal servitude, **3:39**
- Voluntary enclosure of estate, **3:22**
- Waters, servitude for running water, **3:12**

INTERFERENCE WITH BUSINESS RELATIONSHIP

- Brokerage relationship, **12:83**

INTERLINEATIONS

- Written instruments, **7:33**

INTERMEDIARIES

- Exchange, deferred exchanges and qualified intermediaries, **11:28**

INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE

- Closing the real estate transaction.
 - See index heading **CLOSING THE REAL ESTATE TRANSACTION**
- Exchanges, tax-free exchanges under Internal Revenue Code section 1031, **11:25, 11:26**
- Foreclosure. See index heading **FORECLOSURE**

INTERRUPTION

- Adverse possession, interruption of acquisition prescription, **5:28**

INTERSTATE LAND SALES FULL DISCLOSURE ACT

- General treatment, **23:57 to 23:60**
- Misleading sales practices, prohibition of, **23:60**
- Private right of action, **23:60**
- Revocation rights, **23:59**
- Statement of record, **23:58**

INTERVENTION

- Capacity and authority in real estate transactions. See index heading **CAPACITY AND AUTHORITY IN REAL ESTATE TRANSACTIONS**
- Mortgages, **14:5**

INTERVENTION—Cont'd

Remedies after the sale, intervention in sale in order to quitclaim, form, **10:117**

INTER VIVOS

Capacity and authority in real estate transactions, inter vivos trust extract, form, **6:136**

Donations inter vivos

general treatment, **11:30 to 11:40**

for detailed treatment see index heading DONATIONS INTER VIVOS

Mortgages, trust, **14:29**

ITEMIZATION

Real Estate Settlement Procedures Act, itemization of charges, **23:31**

Truth in Lending Act, itemization of amount financed, **23:42**

JOINDER

Termination of co-ownership for joinder failure, **4:23**

JOINT TENANCY

General treatment, **4:2**

Co-ownership. See index heading CO-OWNERSHIP

JUDGMENTS

Capacity and authority in real estate transactions, judgment on application for private sale, form, **6:129**

Confession of judgment. See index heading MORTGAGES

Co-ownership, partition before judgment of possession, **4:24**

Dation en paiement, Louisiana Deficiency Judgment Act, **11:12**

Deficiency judgment. See index heading DEFICIENCY JUDGMENT

Mortgages. See index heading MORTGAGES

Partition before judgment of possession, **4:24**

Public records doctrine, failure to record judgment recognizing interest, **8:35**

JUDGMENTS—Cont'd

Ranking and cancellation of mortgages, liens and privileges. See index heading RANKING AND CANCELLATION OF MORTGAGES, LIENS AND PRIVILEGES

Title examination and title insurance. See index heading TITLE EXAMINATION AND TITLE INSURANCE

JUDICIAL FORECLOSURES

General treatment, **16:1 et seq.**

For detailed treatment see index heading FORECLOSURE

JUDICIAL MORTGAGES

General treatment, **13:41 et seq.**

For detailed treatment see index heading MORTGAGES

JUDICIAL SALE

Dation en paiement, accomplishing cancellation of encumbrance, **11:7**

Mortgagee's right to recover insurance proceeds after judicial sale without appraisal, **14:36**

JURISDICTION

Foreclosure, judicial foreclosures, **16:8**

Governed by another jurisdiction, instruments, parol evidence, **7:53**

Instruments executed outside Louisiana, parol evidence, **7:53**

Mortgages, judgments of other jurisdictions, **13:49**

JUST TITLE

Adverse possession. See index heading ADVERSE POSSESSION

KICKBACKS

Real Estate Settlement Procedures Act, consumer protections and prohibited practices, **23:20 to 23:22**

KINDS OF PROPERTY DESCRIPTIONS

General treatment, **2:4**

INDEX

KINDS OF PROPERTY

DESCRIPTIONS—Cont'd

For detailed treatment see index heading **LAND DESCRIPTIONS**

LAND DESCRIPTIONS

General treatment, **2:1 to 2:44**

Addresses, municipal numbers or addresses, **2:21**

Approval of planning commission, **2:16**

Boundaries. See index heading **BOUNDARIES**

Buildings and improvements, **2:22**

Closing the land, **2:12**

Commissions, approval of planning commission, **2:16**

Compliance or noncompliance, penalty for noncompliance, **2:18**

Consolidation of lots, **2:19**

Dedication of streets in plat, **2:17**

Defining boundaries. See index heading **BOUNDARIES**

Derivation of titles, **2:2**

Governmental surveys, **2:5**

Improvements, buildings and, **2:22**

Kinds of property descriptions

general treatment, **2:4**

addresses, municipal numbers or addresses, **2:21**

approval of planning commission, **2:16**

buildings and improvements, **2:22**

closing the land, **2:12**

commissions, approval of planning commission, **2:16**

compliance or noncompliance, penalty for noncompliance, **2:18**

consolidation of lots, **2:19**

dedication of streets in plat, **2:17**

governmental surveys, **2:5**

improvements, buildings and, **2:22**

legal requirements for subdivision plats, **2:15**

lots, below

meander lines, **2:10**

meridians, **2:7**

metes and bounds, **2:11**

LAND DESCRIPTIONS—Cont'd

Kinds of property descriptions

—Cont'd

metropolitan areas, **2:14**

municipal numbers or addresses, **2:21**

numbers, municipal numbers or addresses, **2:21**

penalty for noncompliance, **2:18**

planning commission approval, **2:16**

plats, below

rectangular survey description, **2:6**

rural property, **2:5**

“Sixteenth Section” lands, **2:9**

square, sufficiency of description by lot and, **2:14**

streets, dedication of streets in plat, **2:17**

subdivisions, below

sufficiency of description by square and lot, **2:14**

title to unsubdivided lot, **2:20**

townships, **2:8**

USPLS system, **2:5, 2:6**

Legal descriptions, **2:1**

Legal requirements for subdivision plats, **2:15**

Lots

consolidation of lots, **2:19**

sufficiency of description by square and lot, **2:14**

title to unsubdivided lot, **2:20**

Meander lines, **2:10**

Meridians, **2:7**

Metes and bounds, **2:11**

Metropolitan areas, **2:14**

Municipal numbers or addresses, **2:21**

Numbers, municipal numbers or addresses, **2:21**

Penalty for noncompliance, **2:18**

Planning commission approval, **2:16**

Plats

consolidation of lots, **2:19**

dedication of streets in plat, **2:17**

legal requirements for subdivision plats, **2:15**

LAND DESCRIPTIONS—Cont'd

- Plats—Cont'd
 - municipal numbers or addresses, **2:21**
 - penalty for noncompliance, **2:18**
 - planning commission approval, **2:16**
 - subdivisions, **2:13, 2:14**
 - titles to unsubdivided lot, **2:20**
- Public lands, **2:3**
- Rectangular survey description, **2:6**
- Rural property, **2:5**
- “Sixteenth Section” lands, **2:9**
- Square, sufficiency of description by lot and, **2:14**
- Streets in plat, dedication of, **2:17**
- Subdivisions
 - legal requirements for subdivision plats, **2:15**
 - plats of, **2:13**
 - title to unsubdivided lot, **2:20**
- Sufficiency of description by square and lot, **2:14**
- Surveys
 - general treatment, **2:45 et seq.**
 - for detailed treatment see index heading **SURVEYS**
- Titles
 - derivation of, **2:2**
 - unsubdivided lot, title to, **2:20**
- Townships, **2:8**
- USPLS system, **2:5, 2:6**

LAND SURVEYOR

- General treatment, **2:45 et seq.**
- For detailed treatment see index heading **SURVEYS**

LAND USE

- General treatment, **20:1 to 20:60**
- For detailed treatment see index heading **ZONING AND LAND USE**

LANGUAGE

- Mortgages, language in conventional mortgages, **13:31**
- Public records doctrine, effect of assumption language, **8:39**
- Purchase agreements. See index heading **PURCHASE AGREEMENTS**

LANGUAGE—Cont'd

- Sample contract contingency
 - language for presence of lead-based paint, form, **23:114**
- Title examination and title insurance. See index heading **TITLE EXAMINATION AND TITLE INSURANCE**

LEAD-BASED PAINT

- Disclosure
 - information on lead-based paint and/or lead-based paint hazards, forms, **23:115, 23:116**
 - requirements, **23:64**
- Sample contract contingency
 - language for presence of lead-based paint, form, **23:114**

LEASEHOLD MORTGAGE

- See index heading **LEASES**

LEASES

- General treatment, **18:1 to 18:170**
- Abandonment of premises, **18:72**
- Absence of contrary provision, right to assign or sublease, **18:59**
- Accelerated rental, remedies for default, **18:74**
- Acceleration clause, **18:59**
- Acceptance of premises memorandum, form, **18:137**
- Acknowledgment, memorandum of lease acknowledging lessee's ownership of improvements, form, **18:134**
- Addition or additional
 - assignment or subletting, additional consideration to lessor, form, **18:144**
 - right of first refusal to lease additional space, form, **18:157**
- Adjustment for inflation clause in lease, form, **18:133**
- Alteration or change
 - amendment to lease, form, **18:113**
 - common lease clauses, **18:48**
- Alternate or alternative
 - consent, clause requiring reasonable, form, **18:159**

INDEX

LEASES—Cont'd

- Alternate or alternative—Cont'd
 - holding over clause in lease, form, **18:100**
 - sublease of part of leased premises, form, **18:140**
 - termination and cancellation of lease, form, **18:108**
- Amendment to lease, form, **18:113**
- Americans with Disabilities Act, clause in lease imposing ADA compliance duty on tenant, form, **20:54**
- Apartment lease, form, **18:118**
- Assignment
 - absence of contrary provision, right to assign or sublease, **18:59**
 - additional consideration to lessor, form, **18:144**
 - assumption agreement, assignment of tenant leases and, form, **18:111**
 - bankruptcy, effect upon assignment, **18:90**
 - breach of clause restricting assignment or subletting, **18:62**
 - cancellation, leases as collateral, **18:92**
 - common lease clauses
 - general treatment, **18:57 to 18:62**
 - absence of contrary provision, right to assign or sublease, **18:59**
 - breach of clause restricting assignment or subletting, **18:62**
 - consent requirements, waiver of, **18:61**
 - distinction between assignment and sublease, **18:58**
 - restrictions on assignment and subletting, **18:60, 18:62**
 - waiver of consent requirements, **18:61**
 - consent requirements, waiver of, **18:61**
 - default, right of assignor to rents before, **18:89**

LEASES—Cont'd

- Assignment—Cont'd
 - distinction between assignment and sublease, **18:58**
 - limitations or restrictions
 - general treatment, **18:60, 18:62**
 - Form, **18:143**
 - notice of lease assignment, form, **18:165**
 - post-January 1, 2015 law, registry of assignment, **18:88**
 - pre-January 1, 2015 law, registry of assignment, **18:87**
 - registry of assignment, leases as collateral, **18:87, 18:88**
 - related entity, clause permitting assignment to, form, **18:145**
 - release of assignment of leases and rents, form, **18:166**
 - rent, below
 - transitional rules, **18:91**
 - waiver of consent requirements, common lease clauses, **18:61**
- Assignment or pledge
 - collateral, leases as
 - general treatment, **18:86 to 18:92**
 - bankruptcy, effect upon assignment or pledge, **18:90**
 - cancellation of, **18:92**
 - default, right of assignor or pledgor to rents before, **18:89**
 - Form, collateral assignment of leases and rents, **18:164**
 - post-January 1, 2015 law, registry of assignment, **18:88**
 - pre-January 1, 2015 law, registry of assignment, **18:87**
 - registry of assignment, **18:87, 18:88**
 - rent, below
 - transitional rules, **18:91**
 - leasehold mortgage, **18:169**
 - security agreement, **18:169**
- Assumption
 - assignment of tenant leases, **18:15**

LEASES—Cont'd

Assumption—Cont'd

assignment of tenant leases and
assumption agreement, form,
18:111

condition of leased premises,
assumption by lessee of
responsibility for, form,
18:116

obligations of lessor and lessee,
18:24, 18:25

Attachments made by less to building
of lessor, **18:51**

Attorney's fees, remedies for default,
18:83

Attornment agreement. Non-distur-
bance and attornment agree-
ment, below

Attornment and nondisturbance
agreement, **18:63**

Automatic renewal, **18:11**

Automatic year to year extension of
lease, clause providing for,
form, **18:103**

Bankruptcy or insolvency
assignment, effect upon, **18:90**
default, remedies for, **18:80, 18:82**
post-petition accounts receivable,
18:90

Base year vs. stop amount, **18:43**

Building improvements, **18:50**

Cancellation

general treatment, **18:12**
assignment of leases as collateral,
18:92

Form, **18:107, 18:108**
rent, **18:92**

Capacity and authority in real estate
transactions. See index heading
CAPACITY AND AUTHORITY IN REAL
ESTATE TRANSACTIONS

Cap on rent, **18:43**

Ceiling

operating expense escalation, form,
18:131
rent, **18:43**

Chapter 9

default, priority of Chapter 9 secu-
rity interest over lessor's priv-
ilege, **18:79**

LEASES—Cont'd

Chapter 9—Cont'd

subordination of lessor's privilege
to Chapter 9 security interest,
form, **18:161**

Closing the real estate transaction.

See index heading CLOSING THE
REAL ESTATE TRANSACTION

Collateral, leases as

general treatment, **18:86 to 18:97**
assignment or pledge, above
leasehold mortgage, below

Commercial leases

general treatment, **18:30**
gross commercial lease
general treatment, **18:31**
Form, **18:119**

ground leases, **18:33**

multi-tenant with operating
expense pass-through provi-
sions, form, **18:120**

net leases

general treatment, **18:32**
Form, **18:120, 18:121**

shopping center leases, **18:34**

Common lease clauses

general treatment, **18:35 to 18:69**
acceleration clause, **18:59**

additions. Improvements, below
alterations, **18:48**

assignment, above

attornment agreements, **18:63**

attornment and nondisturbance
agreement, **18:63**

condemnation, **18:65**

consent provisions, **18:69**

destruction of premises, **18:65**

dissolution, breach of clause,
18:62

disturbance, nondisturbance agree-
ments, **18:63**

documentation requirement, **18:44**

environmental clauses, **18:67**

exclusive, shopping center lease,
18:46

exculpation clause, **18:64**

first refusal right, **18:68**

grossing up, **18:43**

INDEX

LEASES—Cont'd

- Common lease clauses—Cont'd
 - improvements, below
 - insurance, **18:66**
 - nondisturbance agreements, **18:63**
 - option to purchase, **18:68**
 - partial destruction of premises, **18:65**
 - privity, **18:58**
 - purchase option, **18:68**
 - real estate taxes, tenant obliged to pay, **18:38**
 - rent, below
 - rented area v. rentable area, **18:42**
 - repairs and maintenance, **18:47**
 - right of first refusal, **18:68**
 - services, utilities and, **18:47**
 - severance damages, **18:65**
 - subleases, below
 - subordination agreements, **18:63**
 - trade fixtures, below
 - use of premises, **18:46**
 - utilities and services, **18:47**
 - waiver of subrogation, **18:66**
- Community property, consent requirements, **6:10**
- Condemnation, common lease clauses, **18:65**
- Consent
 - alternate or alternative, clause requiring reasonable consent, form, **18:159**
 - assignment, waiver of consent requirements, **18:61**
 - common lease clauses, **18:69**
 - leasehold mortgage and waiver of lessor's lien, form, **18:168**
 - reasonable consent, clause in lease, form, **18:158, 18:159**
 - unreasonable withholding of lessor's consent, clause prohibiting, form, **18:158**
 - valid lease, requirements for, **18:7**
- Construction of lease
 - general treatment, **18:17**
 - clause that lease will not be construed for or against either party, form, **18:115**

LEASES—Cont'd

- Construction work, improvements, **18:50, 18:56**
- Continuos operations clause, **18:34**
- Co-ownership
 - general treatment, **4:3**
 - for detailed treatment see index heading CO-OWNERSHIP
- Corporate resolution authorizing execution of lease, form, **18:126**
- Cost-of-living adjustments, rent, **18:40, 18:45**
- Costs or expenses
 - ceiling on operating expense escalation. Form, **18:131**
 - commercial leases, multi-tenant with operating expense pass-through provisions, form, **18:120**
 - escalation, below
 - multi-tenant with operating expense pass-through provisions, form, **18:120**
 - operating expenses, below
 - rent, below
 - tax stop clause, form, **18:130**
- Custom by acquiescence, **18:71**
- Damages
 - distinction between liability for damages caused by defects and liability for repairing defects, **18:25**
 - liquidated damages, remedies for default, **18:83**
 - liquidated damages or rentals after eviction, remedies for default, **18:76**
- Damages and repairs
 - defect liability, **18:125**
- Default, remedies for
 - general treatment, **18:70 to 18:85**
 - abandonment of premises, **18:72**
 - accelerated rental, **18:74**
 - assignment, right of assignor to rents before, **18:89**
 - attorney's fees, **18:83**
 - bankruptcy or insolvency, **18:80, 18:82**

LEASES—Cont'd

Default, remedies for—Cont'd

Chapter 9, priority of Chapter 9
security interest over lessor's
privilege, **18:79**

custom by acquiescence, **18:71**
damages, liquidated damages,
18:76, 18:83

deposits, security deposit, **18:85**
dissolution, judicial control of
lease dissolution, **18:71**

election of remedies, **18:75**
enforcement of lessor's privilege,
18:78

eviction, summary eviction proce-
dure, **18:73**

fees, attorney's fees, **18:83**

guaranty of lease, **18:84**

judicial control of lease dissolu-
tion, **18:71**

lessor's privilege, **18:77 to 18:80**

liquidated damages, **18:83**

liquidated damages or rentals after
eviction, **18:76**

notice to vacate, **18:73**

occupancy right, sale of lessee's,
18:81

priority of Chapter 9 security inter-
est over lessor's privilege,
18:79

privileges of lessor, **18:77 to 18:80**

rent, right of assignor to rents
before default, **18:89**

sale of lessee's right of occupancy,
18:81

security deposit, **18:85**

security interest, priority of
Chapter 9 security interest
over lessor's privilege, **18:79**

self-help, prohibition against,
18:72

summary eviction procedure,
18:73

writ of sequestration, **18:78**

Defect liability

damages and repairs, **18:125**

Defects

distinction between liability for
damages caused by defects

LEASES—Cont'd

Defects—Cont'd

and liability for repairing
defects, **18:25**

personal injuries, **18:24**

third party liability, **18:23, 18:24**

warranty against defects in used
premises, **18:23**

Definitions

imposition clause in lease, form,
18:128

lease, **18:1**

Delayed repairs or construction,
18:21

Deposits

agreement concerning, form,
18:112

security deposit, below

Destruction of premises, **18:65**

Dissolution, breach of clause, **18:62**

Dissolution, judicial control of lease
dissolution, **18:71**

Distinction, defect liability

damages, **18:125**

damages and repairs, **18:125**

repairs, **18:125**

Distinctions

assignment and sublease, distinc-
tion between, **18:58**

liability for damages caused by
defects and liability for repair-
ing defects, distinctions
between, **18:25**

Disturbance. Non-disturbance and
attornment agreement, below

Documentation requirement, **18:44**

Duration of lease, **18:8 to 18:11**

Election of remedies for default,
18:75

Enforcement of lessor's privilege,
remedies for default, **18:78**

Environmental clauses

common lease clauses, **18:67**

Form, **18:154**

Escalation

ceiling on operating expense
escalation, form, **18:131**

INDEX

LEASES—Cont'd

- Escalation—Cont'd
 - costs or expenses
 - ceiling on operating expense escalation, form, **18:131**
 - operating expense escalation clause in lease, form, **18:132**
 - operating expense escalation clause in lease, form, **18:132**
- Estoppel certificates, **18:3**
- Estoppel statements, clause requiring lessee to furnish, form, **18:98**
- Eviction, remedies for default, **18:73, 18:76**
- Exclusions, common lease clauses, **18:44**
- Exclusive, shopping center lease, **18:46**
- Exculpation clause
 - common lease clauses, **18:64**
 - Form, **18:150**
- Expense pass-through clauses, rent, **18:41**
- Expenses. Costs or expenses, above
- Expiration of lease, **18:9, 18:10**
- Extension of lease
 - automatic year to year extension of lease, clause providing for, form, **18:103**
 - clauses, **18:11**
 - options
 - Form, **18:102, 18:110**
 - registry of leases, **18:14**
 - registry of leases, **18:14**
- Fees, remedies for default, **18:83**
- Finish allowance, form, **18:136**
- First refusal right. Right of first refusal, below
- Flat rental, **18:38**
- Foreclosure
 - cancellation of lease, **16:13**
 - notification, lessee's right to, **16:32**
- Future mortgage, clause in lease subordinating lease to, form, **18:148, 18:149**
- Governing law, **18:1**
- Gross commercial lease. Commercial leases, above

LEASES—Cont'd

- Grossing up, **18:43**
 - Ground leases
 - commercial leases, **18:33**
 - Form, **18:123**
 - Guaranty of lease
 - default, remedies for, **18:84**
 - Form, **18:163**
 - Holding over clause in lease, form, **18:99, 18:100**
 - Implied rights and obligations of lessor and lessee, **18:19 to 18:27**
 - Imposition clause in lease, definition of, form, **18:128**
 - Improvements
 - general treatment, **18:49 to 18:56**
 - attachments made by less to building of lessor, **18:51**
 - building, **18:50**
 - common lease clauses
 - general treatment, **18:49 to 18:56**
 - attachments made by less to building of lessor, **18:51**
 - building, **18:50**
 - construction, **18:50, 18:56**
 - contractual provisions negating Civil Code Rules, **18:52**
 - plantings, **18:50**
 - unrecorded lease to improvements, right of less under, **18:53**
 - construction, **18:50, 18:56**
 - contractual provisions negating Civil Code Rules, **18:52**
 - memorandum of lease
 - acknowledging lessee's ownership of improvements, form, **18:134**
 - plantings, **18:50**
 - trade fixtures, Private Works Act privilege on improvements made by lessee, **18:55**
 - unrecorded lease to improvements, right of less under, **18:53**
- Improvements on land, obligation to make, **18:33**
 - Inclusions and exclusions, common lease clauses, **18:44**

LEASES—Cont'd

- Increase in rent, holding over clause in lease, form, **18:100**
- Inflation clause in lease, rent adjustment for, forms, **18:100, 18:133**
- Insurance
 - clause in lease, form, **18:151, 18:152**
 - common lease clauses, **18:66**
- Intentional fault, effect of, **18:26**
- Judicial control of lease dissolution, remedies for default, **18:71**
- Kinds of leases, **18:28 to 18:34**
- Leasehold mortgage
 - acquisition of ownership upon leasehold mortgage, **18:96**
 - collateral, leases as
 - general treatment, **18:93 to 18:97**
 - acquisition of ownership upon leasehold mortgage, **18:96**
 - drafting considerations, **18:95**
 - mortgage of lease vs. mortgage of leasehold estate, **18:97**
 - consent to leasehold mortgage and waiver of lessor's lien, form, **18:168**
 - drafting considerations, leases as collateral, **18:95**
 - Form, generally, **18:167**
 - grant, clause in lease granting tenant right to, form, **18:170**
 - mortgage of lease vs. mortgage of leasehold estate, **18:97**
 - security agreement, pledge of leases and rents, **18:169**
- Letter of intent, preliminary agreement, **18:16**
- Liens
 - consent to leasehold mortgage and waiver of lessor's, form, **18:168**
 - mortgages. Leasehold mortgages, above
- Limitations or restrictions
 - assignment, above
 - subleases, below
- Liquidated damages, remedies for default, **18:83**

LEASES—Cont'd

- Liquidated damages or rentals after eviction, remedies for default, **18:76**
- Maintenance. Repair and maintenance, below
- Memorandum
 - acceptance of premises memorandum, form, **18:137**
 - Form, generally, **18:109**
 - improvements, memorandum of lease acknowledging lessee's ownership of, form, **18:134**
- Month-to-month lease
 - notice to vacate, form, **18:101**
 - by operation of law, **18:8**
 - termination of, **18:10**
- Mortgages
 - leasehold mortgage, above
 - non-disturbance and attornment agreement, mortgagee to lessee, form, **18:147**
 - no option to purchase, **14:29**
 - principles of mortgage law, **13:15**
- Multi-tenant with operating expense pass-through provisions, commercial net lease, form, **18:120**
- Net leases
 - commercial leases, above
 - triple net lease, form, **18:122**
- Noncompetition agreement, **18:2**
- Non-disturbance and attornment agreement
 - common lease clauses, **18:63**
 - Form, generally, **18:141**
 - mortgagee to lessee, form, **18:147**
 - subordination of lease to future mortgage, clause in lease, form, **18:148, 18:149**
 - three party, form, **18:146**
- Notice
 - assignment of lease, form, **18:165**
 - breach of lease, notice to vacate for, form, **18:160**
 - month-to-month lease, notice to vacate, form, **18:101**
 - reinscription, **18:86**
 - vacate, **18:9, 18:73**

INDEX

LEASES—Cont'd

- Obligations of lessor and lessee
 - assumption of liability for condition of premises, **18:24, 18:25**
 - damages caused by defects and liability for repairing defects, distinction between liability for, **18:25**
 - defects, above
 - delayed repairs or construction, **18:21**
 - distinction between liability for damages caused by defects and liability for repairing defects, **18:25**
 - implied rights and obligations, **18:19 to 18:27**
 - intentional fault, effect of, **18:26**
 - partial eviction, **18:21**
 - peaceable possession, implied obligations of lessor, **18:21**
 - repair and maintenance, **18:21, 18:22, 18:25**
 - title of lessor, **18:18**
- Occupancy right, sale of lessee's occupancy right as remedies for default, **18:81**
- Operating expenses
 - cost-of-living adjustments vs. operating expenses escalations, **18:45**
- Form, **18:130 to 18:132**
- Options
 - common lease clauses, option to purchase, **18:68**
 - extension of lease, above
 - Form, generally, **18:114**
 - purchase options, below
 - registry of leases, **18:14**
 - renewal of lease, below
- Part or partial
 - alternative form for sublease of part of leased premises, form, **18:140**
 - common lease clauses, partial destruction of premises, **18:65**
 - eviction, **18:21**
- Payment, agreement providing that sublessee may pay sublessor's

LEASES—Cont'd

- obligations to prime lessor, form, **18:142**
- Peaceable possession, implied obligations of lessor, **18:21**
- Percentage rent clause in lease, form, **18:127**
- Performance, agreement providing that sublessee may perform sublessor's obligations to prime lessor, form, **18:142**
- Personal injuries, **18:24**
- Plantings, improvements, **18:50**
- Pledge. Assignment or pledge, above
- Post-January 1, 2015 law, registry of assignment, **18:88**
- Post-petition accounts receivable, **18:90**
- Predial, period of sufferance after expiration, **18:9**
- Pre-January 1, 2015 law, registry of assignment, **18:87**
- Prevailing market rate, clause in lease fixing renewal rate at, form, **18:106**
- Priority of Chapter 9 security interest over lessor's privilege, remedies for default, **18:79**
- Private Works Act privilege on improvements made by lessee, trade fixtures, **18:55**
- Privileges
 - default remedies, privileges of lessor, **18:77 to 18:80**
 - trade fixtures, Private Works Act privilege on improvements made by lessee, **18:55**
- Privity, **18:58**
- Public records doctrine, **8:4**
- Purchase agreements, leasehold interest, form, **9:119**
- Purchase options
 - common lease clauses, **18:68**
 - Form, purchase option in lease, **18:155**
- Real estate brokers and salespersons.
See index heading **BROKERS AND SALESPERSONS**

LEASES—Cont'd

Real estate taxes
 clause in lease with respect to,
 form, **18:129**
 tenant obliged to pay, **18:38**
 Reasonable consent, clause in lease,
 form, **18:158, 18:159**
 Records
 registry, below
 unrecorded lease to improvements,
 right of less under, **18:53**
 Registry
 general treatment, **18:13 to 18:15**
 assignment, leases as collateral,
 18:87, 18:88
 options, **18:14**
 Related entity, clause permitting
 assignment to, form, **18:145**
 Release of assignment of leases and
 rents, form, **18:166**
 Remedies. Default, remedies for,
 above
 Renewal of lease
 general treatment, **18:11**
 agreement, form, **18:104**
 options
 Form, **18:102, 18:110**
 registry of leases, **18:14**
 prevailing market rate, clause in
 lease fixing renewal rate at,
 form, **18:106**
 right of tenant to renew lease,
 clause in lease protecting,
 form, **18:105**
 Rent
 adjustment for inflation clause in
 lease, form, **18:133**
 agreement concerning, form,
 18:112
 assignment or pledge
 general treatment, **18:86 to**
 18:92
 bankruptcy, effect upon assign-
 ment or pledge, **18:90**
 cancellation of, **18:92**
 collateral assignment, form,
 18:164

LEASES—Cont'd

Rent—Cont'd
 assignment or pledge—Cont'd
 default, right of assignor or
 pledgor to rents before,
 18:89
 post-January 1, 2015 law, regis-
 try of assignment, **18:88**
 pre-January 1, 2015 law, registry
 of assignment, **18:87**
 registry of assignment, **18:87,**
 18:88
 transitional rules, **18:91**
 bankruptcy, effect upon assign-
 ment, **18:90**
 base year vs. stop amount, **18:43**
 cancellation of assignment, **18:92**
 ceilings and caps, **18:43**
 collateral, leases as. Assignment,
 above
 common lease clauses
 general treatment, **18:37 to**
 18:45
 base year vs. stop amount, **18:43**
 ceilings and caps, **18:43**
 cost-of-living adjustments,
 18:40, 18:45
 costs or expenses
 cost-of-living adjustments,
 18:40, 18:45
 escalation, **18:40, 18:45**
 expense pass-through clauses,
 18:41
 operating expenses escala-
 tions, cost-of-living
 adjustments vs., **18:45**
 escalation
 general treatment, **18:42**
 cost-of-living adjustments,
 escalation rental and,
 18:40
 costs or expenses, **18:40,**
 18:45
 operating expenses escala-
 tions, cost-of-living
 adjustments vs., **18:45**
 exclusions, **18:44**
 expense pass-through clauses,
 18:41

INDEX

LEASES—Cont'd

Rent—Cont'd

- common lease clauses—Cont'd
 - flat rental, **18:38**
 - inclusions and exclusions, **18:44**
 - operating expenses escalations, cost-of-living adjustments vs., **18:45**
 - step-up rental, **18:39**
 - tax pass through and tax escalation clauses, **18:42**
- cost-of-living adjustments, **18:40, 18:45**
- costs or expenses
 - common lease clauses, above expense pass-through clauses, **18:41**
- default, right of assignor to rents before, **18:89**
- escalation. Common lease clauses, above
- exclusions, common lease clauses, **18:44**
- expense pass-through clauses, **18:41**
- flat rental, **18:38**
- inclusions and exclusions, common lease clauses, **18:44**
- increase, holding over clause in lease, form, **18:100**
- inflation clause in lease, rent adjustment for, form, **18:133**
- operating expenses escalations, cost-of-living adjustments vs., **18:45**
- percentage rent clause in lease, form, **18:127**
- post-January 1, 2015 law, registry of assignment, **18:88**
- pre-January 1, 2015 law, registry of assignment, **18:87**
- registry of assignment, **18:87, 18:88**
- release of assignment of leases and rents, form, **18:166**
- step-up rental, **18:39**
- tax pass through and tax escalation clauses, **18:42**
- transitional rules, **18:91**

LEASES—Cont'd

Rent—Cont'd

- valid lease, requirements for, **18:6**
- Rented area v. rentable area, **18:42**
- Repair and maintenance
 - common lease clauses, **18:47**
 - distinction between liability for damages caused by defects and liability for repairing defects, **18:25**
 - implied obligations of lessor, **18:22**
 - obligations of lessor and lessee, **18:21, 18:22, 18:25**
- Residential leases
 - general treatment, **18:29**
 - Form, **18:117**
- Responsibility for condition of leased premises, assumption by lessee of, form, **18:116**
- Restrictions. Limitations or restrictions, above
- Right of first refusal
 - additional space, lease of, form, **18:157**
 - common lease clauses, **18:68**
 - purchase of leased premises, form, **18:156**
- Sale of leased premises
 - general treatment, **18:3**
 - default, sale of lessee's right of occupancy, **18:81**
 - registry of leases, **18:15**
- Security agreement
 - form, **18:162**
 - leasehold mortgage, pledge of leases and rents, **18:169**
- Security deposit
 - agreement concerning, form, **18:112**
 - default, remedies for, **18:85**
- Security interest, priority of Chapter 9 security interest over lessor's privilege, **18:79**
- Self-help, remedies for default, **18:72**
- Services, common lease clauses, **18:47**
- Severance damages, **18:65**

LEASES—Cont'd

- Shopping center lease
 - commercial leases, **18:34**
 - Form, **18:124**
- Step-up rental, **18:39**
- Subleases
 - absence of contrary provision, right to sublease, **18:59**
 - additional consideration to lessor, form, **18:144**
 - alternative form for sublease of part of leased premises, form, **18:140**
 - breach of clause restricting subletting, **18:62**
 - commercial sublease, form, **18:139**
 - common lease clauses
 - general treatment, **18:57 to 18:62**
 - absence of contrary provision, right to assign or sublease, **18:59**
 - breach of clause restricting assignment or subletting, **18:62**
 - consent requirements, waiver of, **18:61**
 - distinction between assignment and sublease, **18:58**
 - restrictions on assignment and subletting, **18:60, 18:62**
 - waiver of consent requirements, **18:61**
 - consent requirements, waiver of, **18:61**
 - distinction between assignment and sublease, **18:58**
 - payment, agreement providing that sublessee may pay sublessor's obligations to prime lessor, form, **18:142**
 - performance, agreement providing that sublessee may perform sublessor's obligations to prime lessor, form, **18:142**
 - related entity, clause permitting subletting to, form, **18:145**
 - restrictions
 - general treatment, **18:60, 18:62**

LEASES—Cont'd

- Subleases—Cont'd
 - restrictions—Cont'd
 - Form, **18:143**
 - waiver of consent requirements, **18:61**
- Subordination
 - Chapter 9 security interest, act of subordination of lessor's privilege to, form, **18:161**
 - common lease clauses, subordination agreements, **18:63**
 - future mortgage, clause in lease subordinating lease to, form, **18:148, 18:149**
- Subrogation clause in lease, waiver of, form, **18:153**
- Summary eviction procedure, remedies for default, **18:73**
- Tacit reconduction of lease, **18:9, 18:10**
- Taxation
 - operating expense tax stop clause, form, **18:130**
 - real estate taxes, clause in lease with respect to, form, **18:129**
 - rent, tax pass through and tax escalation clauses, **18:42**
- Tax deductibility of rental payments, ground leases, **18:33**
- Tenant's allowance, **18:34**
- Termination and cancellation of lease, form, **18:108**
- Third party liability, **18:23, 18:24**
- Three party non-disturbance and attornment agreement, form, **18:146**
- Time or date
 - extension of lease, above
 - post-January 1, 2015 law, registry of assignment, **18:88**
 - pre-January 1, 2015 law, registry of assignment, **18:87**
- Timesharing, lease timeshare interest, **19:22**
- Title and ownership
 - improvements, memorandum of lease acknowledging lessee's ownership of, form, **18:134**

INDEX

LEASES—Cont'd

- Title and ownership—Cont'd
 - obligations of lessor and lessee,
 - title of lessor, **18:18**
- Trade fixtures
 - clause in lease concerning tenant's trade fixtures, form, **18:135**
 - common lease clauses
 - general treatment, **18:54**
 - Private Works Act privilege on improvements made by lessee, **18:55**
 - Private Works Act privilege on improvements made by lessee, **18:55**
- Triple net lease, **18:32**
- Triple net lease, form, **18:122**
- Unreasonable withholding of lessor's consent, clause prohibiting, form, **18:158**
- Unrecorded lease to improvements, right of less under, **18:53**
- Use of premises, common lease clauses, **18:46**
- Utilities and services, common lease clauses, **18:47**
- Vacate, notice to, **18:9**
- Valid lease, requirements for, **18:4 to 18:7**
- Waiver
 - assignment, waiver of consent requirements, **18:61**
 - lien of lessor, waiver of, form, **18:168**
 - subrogation, **18:66**
 - subrogation clause in lease, form, **18:153**
- Warranty of peaceable possession, **18:13**
- Withholding of lessor's consent, clause prohibiting unreasonable, form, **18:158**
- Work letter plans agreed upon, form, **18:136**

LEGAL BID

- Foreclosure, judicial foreclosures, **16:7**

LEGAL DESCRIPTIONS

- Land descriptions, **2:1**
- Surveys, sample metes and bounds legal description, form, **2:66**

LEGAL ENTITIES

- Capacity and authority in real estate transactions, representatives of legal entities, **6:115**

LEGAL MALPRACTICE

- See index heading TITLE EXAMINATION AND TITLE INSURANCE

LEGAL MORTGAGES

- General treatment, **13:55**
- For detailed treatment see index heading MORTGAGES

LEGAL SERVITUDES

- Interests in land, **3:19**
- Public records doctrine, **8:31**
- Purchase agreements, **9:68**

LEGISLATION

- Capacity and authority in real estate transactions, legislatively suggested forms for creating custodial trust, form, **6:132**

LEGITIME

- Title examination and title insurance, **21:12**

LESION

- Exchange, rescission on account of lesion, **11:23**
- Partition, **4:34**
- Remedies after the sale. See index heading REMEDIES AFTER THE SALE

LETTERS

- Closing the real estate transaction. See index heading CLOSING THE REAL ESTATE TRANSACTION
- Purchase agreements. See index heading PURCHASE AGREEMENTS
- Title examination and title insurance. See index heading TITLE EXAMINATION AND TITLE INSURANCE

LEVEE BOARDS

- Adverse possession, **5:5**

LEEVE PURPOSES

Expropriation, **20:39**

LICENSES OR PERMITS

“Brick and Mortar” title insurance
agency requirements, **21:30**
Closing the real estate transaction,
assignment of licenses or
permits, form, **22:71**
Mortgages, assignment of borrower’s
interest in, form, **14:71**
Real estate brokers and salespersons
general treatment, **12:6 to 12:24**
for detailed treatment see index
heading **BROKERS AND**
SALESPERSONS
Title examination and title insurance,
licensing title agency, **21:30**
Zoning. See index heading **ZONING**
AND LAND USE

**LICENSING STATUTE AND
REGULATIONS**

Real estate brokers and salespersons
general treatment, **12:6 et seq.**
for detailed treatment see index
heading **BROKERS AND**
SALESPERSONS

LICITATION

Partition by licitation, **4:25**

LIENS

Real estate commissions, ban record-
ing, **12:47**

LIENS AND ENCUMBRANCES

Bond for deed, **11:44**
Capacity and authority in real estate
transactions. See index heading
CAPACITY AND AUTHORITY IN REAL
ESTATE TRANSACTIONS
Closing the real estate transaction,
affidavit and indemnity in lieu of
lien bond, form, **22:85**
Community property, consent
requirements, **6:10**
Co-ownership
general treatment, **4:3**
for detailed treatment see index
heading **CO-OWNERSHIP**

LIENS AND ENCUMBRANCES

—Cont’d

Dation en paiement, encumbrances
on property transferred, **11:7**
Donations inter vivos, acceptance by
encumbrance, **11:33**
Environmental considerations
general treatment, **20:33**
for detailed treatment see index
heading **ENVIRONMENTAL**
CONSIDERATIONS
Foreclosure. See index heading **FORE-**
CLOSURE
Immovable and movable property,
encumbrance of immovable
includes component parts, **1:11**
Leases. See index heading **LEASES**
Mechanic’s liens, Title examination
and title insurance, **21:33**
Mortgages
general treatment, **13:1 to 13:68**
for detailed treatment see index
heading **MORTGAGES**
Partition, cancellation of
encumbrance, **4:35**
Public records doctrine, **8:1**
Public records doctrine, fraudulent
cancellation of mortgages and
other encumbrances, **8:40**
Purchase agreements, monetary
encumbrances, **9:69**
Ranking and cancellation of
general treatment, **15:1 et seq.**
for detailed treatment see index
heading **RANKING AND CANCEL-**
LATION OF MORTGAGES, LIENS
AND PRIVILEGES
Real estate brokers and salespersons.
See index heading **BROKERS AND**
SALESPERSONS
Remedies after the sale. See index
heading **REMEDIES AFTER THE**
SALE

**LIMITATIONS OR
RESTRICTIONS**

Capacity and authority in real estate
transactions. See index heading
CAPACITY AND AUTHORITY IN REAL
ESTATE TRANSACTIONS

INDEX

LIMITATIONS OR

RESTRICTIONS—Cont'd

- Condominiums, applicability of building restrictions, **19:16**
- Co-ownership. See index heading **CO-OWNERSHIP**
- Interests in land, limitation on contractual freedom, **3:1**
- Leases. See index heading **LEASES**
- Mortgages. See index heading **MORTGAGES**
- Parol evidence in real estate transfers, limitations on right to reform instruments, **7:40**
- Public records doctrine. See index heading **PUBLIC RECORDS DOCTRINE**
- Purchase agreements. See index heading **PURCHASE AGREEMENTS**
- Real Estate Settlement Procedures Act, limits on escrow accounts, **23:24**
- Remedies after the sale. See index heading **REMEDIES AFTER THE SALE**
- Title examination and title insurance, ALTA Endorsement Forms, **21:54**
- Zoning. See index heading **ZONING AND LAND USE**

LIMITED LIABILITY

COMPANIES

- Capacity and authority in real estate transactions. See index heading **CAPACITY AND AUTHORITY IN REAL ESTATE TRANSACTIONS**
- Closing the real estate transaction, **22:46**
- Contribution of real estate to limited liability company, form, **11:63**
- Exchange of real estate for limited liability company, **11:29**
- Written instruments. See index heading **WRITTEN INSTRUMENTS**

LIMITED LIABILITY

PARTNERSHIPS

- Capacity and authority in real estate transactions. See index heading **CAPACITY AND AUTHORITY IN REAL**

LIMITED LIABILITY

PARTNERSHIPS—Cont'd

ESTATE TRANSACTIONS

LIMITED WARRANTY

- Remedies after the sale. See index heading **REMEDIES AFTER THE SALE**

LINE OF CREDIT

- Mortgages, specific debt vs., conventional mortgages, **13:27**

LIQUIDATED DAMAGES

- Leases, remedies for default, **18:76, 18:83**
- Purchase agreements, **9:91, 9:102**

LIS PENDENS

- Cancellation of notice, ranking and cancellation of mortgages, liens and privileges, **15:100**
- Notice, ranking and cancellation of mortgages, liens and privileges, **15:99**
- Public records doctrine, **8:1, 8:6, 8:36**

LISTING AGREEMENTS

- Real estate brokers and salespersons. See index heading **BROKERS AND SALESPERSONS**

LITIGATION, TITLE SUGGESTIVE OF

- Purchase agreements, **9:62, 9:65, 9:66**

LIVE CLOSINGS

- Closing the real estate transaction, **22:8**

LOANS

- Addendum to HUD-1 settlement statement in FHA-insured loan transaction, form, **23:110**
- Capacity and authority in real estate transactions, special power of attorney to sell, purchase or borrow, form, **6:144**
- Closing the real estate transaction general treatment, **22:21**

LOANS—Cont'd

Closing the real estate transaction
—Cont'd

for detailed treatment see index
heading CLOSING THE REAL
ESTATE TRANSACTION

Environmental considerations,
lender's liability. See index
heading ENVIRONMENTAL
CONSIDERATIONS

Louisiana Residential Mortgage
Lending

general treatment, **23:49 et seq.**

for detailed treatment see index
heading LOUISIANA RESIDENTIAL
MORTGAGE LENDING

Notice to borrower of property in
special flood area, form, **20:55**

Purchase agreements. See index
heading PURCHASE AGREEMENTS

Real Estate Settlement Procedures
Act, loan servicing complaints,
23:27

Secure and Fair Enforcement for
Mortgage Licensing Act
("SAFE Act"), **23:48**

Surveys
general treatment, **2:63**
for detailed treatment see index
heading SURVEYS

Title examination and title insurance,
loan policy, ALTA, form, **21:134**

Truth in Lending Act
general treatment, **23:37 et seq.**
for detailed treatment see index
heading TRUTH IN LENDING ACT

LOCAL PRACTICE

Boundaries, **2:33**

LOST INSTRUMENTS

Parol evidence in real estate transfers,
7:49

LOST PROPERTY

Mortgages, recognitive act confirm-
ing mortgage where original
note lost, form, **14:117**

Ranking and cancellation of mort-
gages, liens and privileges. See
index heading RANKING AND

LOST PROPERTY—Cont'd

CANCELLATION OF MORTGAGES,
LIENS AND PRIVILEGES

LOTS

Boundaries, sales of contiguous lots,
2:35

Land descriptions. See index heading
LAND DESCRIPTIONS

LOUISIANA CONDOMINIUM ACT

General treatment, **19:1**

For detailed treatment see index
heading CONDOMINIUMS

**LOUISIANA CONSUMER CREDIT
LAW**

Mortgages, consumer loans subject to
Louisiana Consumer Credit
Law, **14:52**

**LOUISIANA DEFICIENCY
JUDGMENT ACT**

Dation en paiement, **11:12, 11:14**

**LOUISIANA DEPARTMENT OF
ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY**

Environmental considerations, **20:34**

**LOUISIANA ENVIRONMENTAL
LIEN**

Environmental considerations, **20:34,**
20:35

**LOUISIANA EQUAL
OPPORTUNITY HOUSING
ACT**

Fair housing, **23:56**

**LOUISIANA HOMEOWNERS
ASSOCIATION ACT**

Restrictive covenants, planned com-
munities, **3:59**

**LOUISIANA LAW FOR SECURED
CREDITORS**

Environmental considerations,
lender's liability under Louisi-
ana Law for Secured Creditors,
20:28

**LOUISIANA PRIVATE WORKS
ACT**

Public records doctrine, **8:50**

INDEX

LOUISIANA REAL ESTATE CLOSING TRANSACTION FORM

Title examination and title insurance,
21:136

LOUISIANA REAL ESTATE COMMISSION

Real estate brokers and salespersons
general treatment, form, **12:104**
for detailed treatment see index
heading **BROKERS AND
SALESPERSONS**

LOUISIANA RESIDENTIAL MORTGAGE LENDING

General treatment, **23:49 to 23:51**
Affidavit for mortgage inscription
deletion, by licensed Louisiana
attorney, **15:106**
Discount rate, **23:50**
Interest on loan, **23:50**
Licensure requirement, **23:49**
Mortgage Loan Origination Agree-
ment, **23:51**

LOUISIANA SECURITY CLAUSES

Mortgages. See index heading **MORT-
GAGES**

LOUISIANA TIMESHARING ACT

General treatment, **19:19**
For detailed treatment see index
heading **TIMESHARING**

LOUISIANA UNINCORPORATED ASSOCIATION ACT

Capacity and authority in real estate
transactions, **6:73, 6:100**

LUMP SUM

Purchase agreements, sale for lump
price, **9:76**

MAGNETIC MEDIA

Closing the real estate transaction,
waiver from filing information
returns on magnetic media, IRS
Form 8508, **22:92**

MAILBOX RULE

Purchase agreements, **9:13**

MAIL OR MAILING

Written instruments, permanent mail-
ing address, **7:6**

MAJORITY

Capacity and authority in real estate
transactions, effect of represen-
tation of majority, **6:7**

MALPRACTICE

Title examination and title insurance.
See index heading **TITLE EXAMI-
NATION AND TITLE INSURANCE**

MANAGERS OR MANAGEMENT

Agreement, parol evidence, **7:41**
Capacity and authority in real estate
transactions. See index heading
**CAPACITY AND AUTHORITY IN REAL
ESTATE TRANSACTIONS**
Closing the real estate transaction.
See index heading **CLOSING THE
REAL ESTATE TRANSACTION**
Partition, management where parti-
tion unavailable, **4:21**
Written instruments, acknowledg-
ment pursuant to Civil Code
Article 1836, form, **7:69**

MANDAMUS

Brokers and salespersons, cancella-
tion of listing agreement, **12:45**
Ranking and cancellation of mort-
gages, liens and privileges
compelling cancellation, **15:34**
proceeding against creditor,
inscription, **15:53**
Zoning and Land Use, compelling
approval of permit application,
20:9

MANDATE

Capacity and authority in real estate
transactions. See index heading
**CAPACITY AND AUTHORITY IN REAL
ESTATE TRANSACTIONS**
Real estate brokers and salespersons,
mandate to broker, **12:4**

MANUFACTURED HOUSING

Implied warranties, **10:65**

MANUFACTURED HOUSING

—Cont'd

Manufactured Homes Property Act,
1:38

Title examination and title insurance,
ALTA Endorsement Forms,
21:50 to 21:52

MARITAL DECLARATION

Capacity and authority in real estate
transactions, effect of false mari-
tal declaration, **6:23**

MARITAL PROPERTY

Choice of law, **6:27**

MARITAL STATUS

Capacity and authority in real estate
transactions, declarations as to
marital status, **6:20**

Public records doctrine, notice of
marital status recited in deed,
8:10

Recording deeds, **7:5**

Written instruments, **7:5**

MARKETS AND MARKETING

Remedies after the sale, time for
determining fair market value,
10:19

MARRIED WOMEN

Names, **7:6**

MASTER NOTE

Mortgages, master note contemplat-
ing future advances for use with
multiple indebtedness mortgage,
form, **14:82**

MATERIALMAN'S LIEN

Capacity and authority in real estate
transactions, **6:11**

MATURITY

Dation en paiement before maturity
of debt, **11:6**

MEANDER LINES

Land descriptions, **2:10**

MEASURE, SALE BY

Purchase agreements. See index
heading PURCHASE AGREEMENTS

MEASURE OF RECOVERY

Remedies after the sale. See index
heading REMEDIES AFTER THE
SALE

MEMBERS AND MEMBERSHIPS

Capacity and authority in real estate
transactions. See index heading
CAPACITY AND AUTHORITY IN REAL
ESTATE TRANSACTIONS

Condominiums, membership of unit
owners' association, **19:6**

MEMORANDUM

Closing the real estate transaction
general treatment, **22:27**

for detailed treatment see index
heading CLOSING THE REAL
ESTATE TRANSACTION

Leases. See index heading LEASES

MENNONITES

Foreclosure. See index heading FORE-
CLOSURE

MERCHANTABLE TITLE

Interests in land, party wall and
merchantability of title, **3:30**

Purchase agreements. See index
heading PURCHASE AGREEMENTS

Remedies after the sale, distinction
between warranty against evic-
tion and duty to deliver
merchantable title, **10:35**

**MERGERS AND CONVERSIONS
OF BUSINESS ENTITIES**

General treatment, **6:78 to 6:80,**
6:143

MERIDIANS

Land descriptions, **2:7**

METES AND BOUNDS

Land descriptions, **2:11**

Purchase agreements, **9:80**

Surveys, sample metes and bounds
legal description, form, **2:66**

MILITARY MATTERS

Notary public in Louisiana, military
acknowledgments, **7:23**

INDEX

MILITARY MATTERS—Cont'd

Power of attorney. See index heading
CAPACITY AND AUTHORITY IN REAL
ESTATE TRANSACTIONS

MINERALS AND MINERAL RIGHTS

Co-ownership, **4:12**
Interests in land, **3:1**
Mortgages, mineral rights subject to
conventional mortgages, **13:39**
Partition of land burdened by, **4:27**
Purchase agreements. See index
heading PURCHASE AGREEMENTS
Title examination and title insurance,
21:54, 21:91 to 21:94
Written instruments, **7:30**

MINIMUM STANDARDS

Surveys
general treatment, **2:62**
for detailed treatment see index
heading SURVEYS

MINISTERIAL ACTS

Real estate brokers and salespersons,
agency relations in real estate
transactions, **12:76**

MINORS

See index heading CHILDREN AND
MINORS

MISTAKE OR ERROR

Appeal or review. See index heading
APPEAL OR REVIEW
Public records doctrine. See index
heading PUBLIC RECORDS DOC-
TRINE
Purchase agreements. See index
heading PURCHASE AGREEMENTS
Remedies after the sale, redhibition
distinguished from error, **10:82**
Zoning
erroneously issued building permit,
20:13
mistake in original zoning, **20:7**

MOBILE HOMES

Commissioner of motor vehicles,
1:40

MOBILE HOMES—Cont'd

Deimmobilization of mobile home,
1:40
Immobilization or deimmobilization
of mobile home, **1:39, 1:40,**
1:42
Manufactured Homes Property Act,
1:38
Mortgage, **1:39**
Sale, **1:39**

MODIFICATION

See index heading CHANGE OR
MODIFICATION

MOIETY

Remedies after the sale, lesion
beyond moiety, **10:15**

MONEY JUDGMENT

Mortgages, requirement of money
judgment, **13:43**

MONEY OR CASH

Closing the real estate transaction
general treatment, **22:23**
for detailed treatment see index
heading CLOSING THE REAL
ESTATE TRANSACTION
Corporeal and incorporeal property,
promissory note secured by
actions for recovery of money,
1:36
Exchange. See index heading
EXCHANGE
Purchase agreements. See index
heading PURCHASE AGREEMENTS
Ranking and cancellation of mort-
gages, liens and privileges, affi-
davit depositing cash bond to
cancel lien, form, **15:74**
Written instruments, cash sale of real
estate by authentic act, form,
7:54

MONTH-TO-MONTH LEASE

See index heading LEASES

MONUMENTS

Boundaries, **2:24, 2:25**

**MORTGAGE INSCRIPTION
DELETION**

Ranking and cancellation of mortgages, liens and privileges, **15:106**

**MORTGAGE LOAN
ORIGINATION AGREEMENT**

Louisiana residential mortgage lending, **23:51**

MORTGAGES

General treatment, **13:1 to 13:68, 14:1 to 14:117**

Acceleration clause in mortgage notice, form, **14:95**

Acceptance, **13:25**

Accessory obligations, principles of mortgage law, **13:11**

Accrual of interest, financing and interest provisions, **14:56**

Acknowledged mortgage, form, **13:64**

Addendum

assumption of first mortgage and second mortgage, form, **13:67**
purchase agreement, owner financing addendum, form, **13:66**

Additional sums advanced for protection of mortgagee, conventional mortgages, **13:28**

Adjustable rate

general treatment, **14:42, 14:43**
Form, adjustable rate note, **14:100**

Advances or advancements

classes of conventional mortgages, below
conventional mortgages, advancement of additional sums for protection of mortgagee, **13:28**

Advantages, principles of mortgage law, **13:1**

Affidavit, mortgage inscription deletion, **15:106**

After-acquired property, judicial mortgages, **13:53**

Alienation of real estate by mortgagor, **14:25**

Alimony, **13:43**

MORTGAGES—Cont'd

Alternative form

act of sale and assumption, form, **14:108**

collateral pledge agreement, form, **14:76**

notarial endorsement and assignment of mortgage note, form, **14:111**

Alternative mortgage financing, **14:42**

Ambiguity of language, **13:19**

Amendment of mortgage

act of, form, **14:115**

assignment, transfer and assignment of mortgage and mortgage notes, **14:64**

replacement of mortgage and mortgage notes, **14:67**

Amortization provisions of promissory note, form, **14:99**

Appeal, judicial mortgages, **13:52**

Appointment of mortgagee as keeper

default in credit sale and/or mortgage, appointment of mortgagee as keeper in event of, form, **14:88**

security clauses, **14:32**

Appraisal

security clauses, below
waiver of procedural delays and appraisal, form, **14:87**

Arbitrators, judicial mortgages, **13:46, 13:47**

Article 3298, classes of conventional mortgages, **14:19, 14:21, 14:22**

Assignment

generally, **14:64, 14:65**

default, note and mortgage in, form, **14:113**

hand note secured by pledge of collateral mortgage note, form, **14:112**

notarial endorsement and assignment of mortgage note, form, **14:110, 14:111**

permits, contract document and developer's rights, assignment

INDEX

MORTGAGES—Cont'd

- Assignment—Cont'd
 - of borrower's interest in, form, **14:71**
 - secured obligations and multiple indebtedness mortgage, form, **14:114**
- Assumption of mortgage
 - general treatment, **14:62**
 - act of sale and assumption, form, **14:107, 14:108**
 - addendum providing for assumption of first mortgage and second mortgage, form, **13:67**
 - alternative form, act of sale and assumption, form, **14:108**
 - deficiency judgment against owner, **14:62**
 - due on sale clause, **14:62**
 - transferring escrow account and insurance policies, form, **14:109**
- Attachment of security interest, **14:16**
- Attorney's fees, security clauses, **14:37**
- Authentic act or private signature, conventional mortgages, **13:24**
- Authority or authorization
 - refinancing note, clause in mortgage authorizing, form, **14:116**
 - renewal, clause in mortgage authorizing, form, **14:116**
- Bond for deed, delivery of title, **11:49**
- Bond for deed and due-on-sale clause, **14:28**
- Business purposes, loans for, **14:48**
- Capacity and authority in real estate transactions. See index heading **CAPACITY AND AUTHORITY IN REAL ESTATE TRANSACTIONS**
- Carve out provisions, **14:59**
- Certification of debt, **14:39**
- Chapter 9 law. Classes of conventional mortgages, below
- Child support, **13:43**
- Clause for owner financing in purchase agreement, form, **13:65**

MORTGAGES—Cont'd

- Closing the real estate transaction.
 - See index heading **CLOSING THE REAL ESTATE TRANSACTION**
- Codification, statutory codification of pledge of collateral mortgage note as UCC security interest, **14:17**
- Collateral mortgage
 - general treatment, forms, **14:73, 14:74**
 - assignment of hand note secured by pledge of collateral mortgage note, form, **14:112**
 - classes of conventional mortgages, above
 - construction loans, **14:7**
 - dragnet clause, **14:9**
 - foreclosure, collateral mortgage note securing adjustable hand note, form, **16:44**
- Forms, generally, **14:73, 14:74**
- hand note, **14:6**
- intervenor, **14:5**
- nominal mortgagee, **14:5**
- nonrecourse loan and in rem mortgages, personal liability on collateral mortgage note, **14:61**
- promissory note, companion, **14:5**
- ranking and cancellation of mortgages, liens and privileges.
 - See index heading **RANKING AND CANCELLATION OF MORTGAGES, LIENS AND PRIVILEGES**
- Collateral pledge agreement
 - alternative form, form, **14:76**
 - future advances, clause securing, form, **14:79**
 - limiting pledge to actual debt, form, **14:78**
- Combined note and mortgage, conventional mortgages, **13:35**
- Commercial activity. See index heading **COMMERCIAL ACTIVITY**
- Community property, judicial mortgages, **13:54**
- Community property settlement, **14:26**

MORTGAGES—Cont'd

- Condominiums
 - general treatment, **19:33**
 - for detailed treatment see index heading CONDOMINIUMS
- Confession of judgment
 - model clause, form, **14:85**
 - security clauses, **14:24**
- Construction loans, **14:7**
- Construction mortgage
 - fixtures, priority vis-a-vis construction mortgage, **1:24**
 - Form, generally, **14:69**
 - guaranty of loan (construction mortgage loan), form, **14:72**
 - loan agreement (for construction mortgage), form, **14:70**
 - promissory note (secured by construction mortgage), form, **14:68**
- Consumer Credit Law of Louisiana, consumer loans subject to, **14:52**
- Contract document, assignment of borrower's interest, form, **14:71**
- Conventional mortgages
 - general treatment, **13:18 to 13:40, 14:1 to 14:22**
 - acceptance, **13:25**
 - additional sums advanced for protection of mortgagee, **13:28**
 - advancement of additional sums for protection of mortgagee, **13:28**
 - advances. Future advances, below agreement to mortgage or lend, **13:37**
 - ambiguity of language, **13:19**
 - applicability of Louisiana Commercial Laws to pledges of real estate mortgage notes, **14:14**
 - Article 3298, **14:19, 14:21, 14:22**
 - attachment of security interest, **14:16**
 - authentic act or private signature, **13:24**
 - bills or notes, combined note and mortgage, **13:35**

MORTGAGES—Cont'd

- Conventional mortgages—Cont'd
 - Chapter 9 law
 - applicability of Louisiana Commercial Laws to pledges of real estate mortgage notes, **14:14**
 - attachment of security interest, **14:16**
 - debt upon demand, **14:18**
 - future advances, **14:16**
 - reissuance of collateral mortgage note, pre-Chapter 9 law, **14:10**
 - resiance of collateral mortgage note, **14:17**
 - classes of conventional mortgages, above
 - codification, statutory codification of pledge of collateral mortgage note as UCC security interest, **14:17**
 - collateral mortgage
 - general treatment, **14:5**
 - Article 3298 mortgage vs., **14:22**
 - issuance of collateral mortgage note, **14:6**
 - multiple indebtedness mortgage as substitute for collateral mortgage, **14:21**
 - pledge, collateral mortgage note, **14:7, 14:17**
 - prescription of collateral mortgage note, **14:18**
 - public records, **14:13**
 - ranking, **14:13**
 - reissuance of collateral mortgage note, pre-Chapter 9 law, **14:10**
 - statutory codification of pledge of collateral mortgage note as UCC security interest, **14:17**
 - collateral mortgage note, issuance of, **14:6**
 - combined note and mortgage, **13:35**
 - commercial law, applicability of Louisiana Commercial Laws

INDEX

MORTGAGES—Cont'd

- Conventional mortgages—Cont'd
 - to pledges of real estate mortgage notes, **14:14**
 - debt upon demand, **14:18**
 - deed of trust, **13:20**
 - description of mortgaged property, **13:29**
 - desirability of written pledge or security agreement, **14:9**
 - drafting of multiple indebtedness mortgage, **14:20**
 - future advances
 - generally, **14:16**
 - hand note, right of transferee of hand note with respect to future advances, **14:12**
 - mortgage to secure, **14:4**
 - proof of intent to secure future advances by pledge, **14:8**
 - right of transferee of hand note with respect to, **14:12**
 - future property, **13:38**
 - giving value, requirement of, **14:16**
 - governing law, **13:20**
 - granting language, **13:31**
 - hand note, right of transferee of hand note with respect to future advances, **14:12**
 - identification
 - debt secured, **13:32**
 - parties, **13:30 to 13:40**
 - improvements subject to mortgage, **13:39**
 - intent to secure future advances by pledge, proof of, **14:8**
 - interpretation, **13:19**
 - issuance of collateral mortgage note, **14:6**
 - language, granting language, **13:31**
 - limit of liability, **13:26**
 - line of credit, specific debt vs., **13:27**
 - mineral rights subject to mortgage, **13:39**
 - mortgage or sale, **13:21**
 - multiple indebtedness mortgage
 - general treatment, **14:19**

MORTGAGES—Cont'd

- Conventional mortgages—Cont'd
 - multiple indebtedness mortgage—Cont'd
 - drafting of, **14:20**
 - substitute for collateral mortgage, **14:21**
 - ordinary mortgage
 - general treatment, **14:2**
 - recitals of ordinary mortgage, **14:3**
 - paraph, **13:34**
 - parol evidence, **13:21**
 - place of recordation, **13:40**
 - pledge
 - applicability of Louisiana Commercial Laws to pledges of real estate mortgage notes, **14:14**
 - collateral mortgage note, **14:7, 14:17**
 - desirability of written pledge or security agreement, **14:9**
 - proof of intent to secure future advances by pledge, **14:8**
 - requirements, pledge of collateral mortgage note requirements, **14:7**
 - statutory codification of pledge of collateral mortgage note as UCC security interest, **14:17**
 - pre-Chapter 9 law, reissuance of collateral mortgage note, **14:10**
 - prescription of collateral mortgage note, **14:18**
 - principal obligation vs. reissuance, transfer of, **14:11**
 - principles of mortgage law, **13:5**
 - private signature, **13:24**
 - proof of intent to secure future advances by pledge, **14:8**
 - public records, collateral mortgages and, **14:13**
 - ranking, **14:13**
 - recitals of ordinary mortgage, **14:3**
 - recordation, **13:40**

MORTGAGES—Cont'd

Conventional mortgages—Cont'd
 records, collateral mortgages and public records, **14:13**
 reissuance
 pre-Chapter 9 law, reissuance of collateral mortgage note, **14:10**
 transfer of principal obligation vs. reissuance, **14:11**
 resiance of collateral mortgage note, **14:17**
 revolving credit, **13:27**
 secured transaction
 identification of secured debt, **13:32**
 performance of an act, mortgage to secure, **13:33**
 several obligations, **13:36**
 securitized financing, **14:15**
 security agreement, desirability of written, **14:9**
 security interest under UCC, statutory codification of pledge of collateral mortgage note as, **14:17**
 signatures
 mortgagor's signature, **13:25**
 private signature, **13:24**
 specific debt vs. line of credit, **13:27**
 statutory codification of pledge of collateral mortgage note as UCC security interest, **14:17**
 substitute for collateral mortgage, multiple indebtedness mortgage, **14:21**
 transfers
 future advances, right of transferee of hand note with respect to, **14:12**
 principal obligation vs. reissuance, transfer of, **14:11**
 UCC security interest, statutory codification of pledge of collateral mortgage note as, **14:17**
 valid conventional mortgage, requirements, **13:22**

MORTGAGES—Cont'd

Conventional mortgages—Cont'd
 value, requirement of giving, **14:16**
 writing requirement, **13:23**
 written pledge or security agreement, desirability of, **14:9**
 Co-ownership, payments made, **4:10**
 Creation, judicial mortgages, **13:42**
 Credit sale, form, **13:68**
 Death of borrower, **14:29**
 Debt upon demand, **14:18**
 Deceased persons, judicial mortgages, **13:45**
 Deed of trust, **13:20**
 Default
 appointment of mortgagee as keeper in event of default in credit sale and/or mortgage, form, **14:88**
 assignment of note and mortgage in default, form, **14:113**
 interest after declaration of, **14:49**
 second mortgage, default in first mortgage clause in, form, **14:93**
 seizure and sale in event of, **14:24**
 written notice of default of mortgage, form, **14:96**
 Deficiency judgment against owner, **14:62**
 Definition of mortgage, **13:3**
 Delay, waiver of, form, **14:87**
 De non alienando pact, security clauses, **14:25**
 Description, conventional mortgages, **13:29**
 Desirability of written pledge or security agreement, **14:9**
 Developer's rights, assignment of borrower's interest in, form, **14:71**
 Disbursement of loan proceeds, **14:56**
 Divesting of title or possession, principles of mortgage law, **13:9**
 Divorce, **14:29**
 Documentation fees, **14:55**

INDEX

MORTGAGES—Cont'd

- Drafting of multiple indebtedness mortgage, classes of conventional mortgages, **14:20**
- Dragnet clause, **14:9**
- Due-on-sale clause
 - assumption, **14:62**
 - Form, **14:86**
 - security clauses, below
- Effectiveness, judicial mortgages, **13:44**
- Encumbrance clause, form, **14:86**
- Endorsement
 - notarial endorsement and assignment of mortgage note, form, **14:110, 14:111**
 - title examination and title insurance. See index heading TITLE EXAMINATION AND TITLE INSURANCE
- Environmental hazards and damages, provision of mortgage protecting mortgagee from, form, **14:97**
- Environmental protection clauses, **14:39**
- Equity
 - growing equity mortgage note, form, **14:103**
 - principles of mortgage law, equitable liens on mortgages disallowed, **13:10**
- Escrow
 - assumption transferring escrow account and insurance policies, form, **14:109**
 - taxes and insurance, provision for escrow of, form, **14:98**
- Evidence, classes of conventional mortgages, **14:8**
- Exemption, waiver of homestead exemption
 - Form, **14:89**
 - security clauses, **14:33**
- Federal courts, judicial mortgages, **13:50**
- Federal law regulation, financing and interest provisions, **14:51**
- Federal limitations on exercise of due-on-sale clause, **14:29**

MORTGAGES—Cont'd

- Federal preemption of state due-on-sale clause, **14:27**
- Fees of attorney, security clauses, **14:37**
- Financing and interest provisions
 - general treatment, **14:40 to 14:57**
 - accrual of interest, **14:56**
 - adjustable rate mortgage, **14:42, 14:43**
 - alternative mortgage financing, **14:42**
 - business purposes, loans for, **14:48**
 - clause in note presenting usury implications, form, **14:104**
 - commercial purposes, loans for, **14:48**
- Consumer Credit Law of Louisiana, consumer loans subject to, **14:52**
- default, interest after declaration of, **14:49**
- disbursement of loan proceeds, **14:56**
- documentation fees, **14:55**
- federal law regulation, **14:51**
- graduated payment mortgage, **14:42, 14:45, 14:54**
- interest and usury, generally, **14:46**
- interest on interest, **14:53**
- items not considered interest, **14:55**
- limitation on rate of mortgage interest, **14:47**
- Louisiana Consumer Credit Law, consumer loans subject to, **14:52**
- origination fees, **14:55**
- owner financed loans, **14:50**
- precomputed interest, **14:41**
- prepayment, **14:57**
- proceeds, disbursement of loan proceeds, **14:56**
- reverse mortgages, **14:42, 14:45**
- simple interest, **14:41**
- Truth in Lending Law, **14:55**
- usury, generally, **14:46 to 14:55**
- wrap-around mortgage, **14:42, 14:44, 14:54**

MORTGAGES—Cont'd

- Fixtures, priority vis-a-vis construction mortgage, **1:24**
- Foreclosure. See index heading FORECLOSURE
- Foreign states, special Louisiana provisions for out-of-state mortgage, form, **14:83**
- Function, principles of mortgage law, **13:1**
- Future advances
 - general treatment, **14:16**
 - classes of conventional mortgages, above
 - endorsement, **21:61**
 - multiple indebtedness mortgage, master note contemplating, future advances for use with, form, **14:82**
 - ranking and cancellation of mortgages, liens and privileges, mortgages to secure future advances, **15:14**
- Future optional advances, **14:21**
- Future property, conventional mortgages, **13:38**
- General and special mortgages, principles of mortgage law, **13:8**
- Governing law, conventional mortgages, **13:20**
- Graduated payment mortgage, **14:42, 14:45, 14:54**
- Granting language, conventional mortgages, **13:31**
- Growing equity mortgage note, form, **14:103**
- Guaranty
 - construction mortgage loan, form, **14:72**
 - note and mortgage, form, **14:84**
- Hand note
 - general treatment, **14:6, 14:77**
 - assignment of hand note secured by pledge of collateral mortgage note, form, **14:112**
 - classes of conventional mortgages, right of transferee of hand note with respect to future advances, **14:12**
- High risk mortgage loans, **23:47**

MORTGAGES—Cont'd

- Home Mortgage Disclosure Act of 1975, **23:53**
- Homestead exemption, waiver of Form, **14:89**
 - security clauses, **14:33**
- Identification. Conventional mortgages, above
- Immovable and movable property. See index heading IMMOVABLE AND MOVABLE PROPERTY
- Improvements, conventional mortgages, **13:39**
- In rem mortgages. Nonrecourse loan and in rem mortgages, below
- Installment note secured by mortgage, form, **13:62**
- Insurance
 - assumption transferring escrow account and insurance policies, form, **14:109**
 - negotiated insurance clause, form, **14:90**
 - pledge of mortgagor's rights to insurance, **14:30**
 - security clauses, below
- Intent to secure future advances by pledge, proof of, **14:8**
- Interest on interest, **14:53**
- Interest on money. Financing and interest provisions, above
- Interpretation, conventional mortgages, **13:19**
- Intervenor, **14:5**
- Inter vivos trust, **14:29**
- Items not considered interest, **14:55**
- Judgment, confession of, **14:24**
- Judgments. Judicial mortgages, below
- Judicial, capacity and authority in real estate transactions, **6:11**
- Judicial mortgages
 - general treatment, **13:41 to 13:54**
 - after-acquired property, **13:53**
 - alimony, **13:43**
 - appeal, effect of, **13:52**
 - arbitrators, awards of, **13:46, 13:47**
 - child support, **13:43**
 - community property, **13:54**

INDEX

MORTGAGES—Cont'd

- Judicial mortgages—Cont'd
 - creation, **13:42**
 - deceased persons, judgments against, **13:45**
 - effectiveness, **13:44**
 - federal courts, judgments of, **13:50**
 - federal tax lien vs., priority, **15:15**
 - jurisdictions, judgments of other, **13:49**
 - money judgment, requirement of, **13:43**
 - place where judgments recorded, **13:48**
 - principles of mortgage law, **13:7**
 - recordation of mortgage, **13:42**
 - record of judgment, **13:48**
 - state courts, judgments of other, **13:51**
- Judicial sale, mortgagee's right to recover insurance proceeds after judicial sale without appraisal, **14:36**
- Jurisdictions, judgments of other, **13:49**
- Kinds of mortgages, principles of mortgage law, **13:4 to 13:8**
- Language in conventional mortgages, granting language, **13:31**
- Leases
 - principles of mortgage law, **13:15**
 - for detailed treatment see index heading LEASES
- Lease with no option to purchase, **14:29**
- Legal mortgages
 - general treatment, **13:55**
 - principles of mortgage law, **13:6**
 - tutorship, **13:55**
- Limitations or restrictions
 - conventional mortgages, limit of liability, **13:26**
 - financing and interest provisions, limitation on rate of mortgage interest, **14:47**
 - security clauses, federal limitations on exercise of due-on-sale clause, **14:29**

MORTGAGES—Cont'd

- Line of credit, specific debt vs., conventional mortgages, **13:27**
- Lost original note, recognitive act confirming mortgage where, form, **14:117**
- Louisiana Consumer Credit Law, consumer loans subject to, **14:52**
- Louisiana Residential Mortgage Lending
 - general treatment, **23:49 et seq.**
 - for detailed treatment see index heading LOUISIANA RESIDENTIAL MORTGAGE LENDING
- Louisiana Security Clauses. Security clauses, below
- Master note contemplating future advances for use with multiple indebtedness mortgage, form, **14:82**
- Mineral rights subject to conventional mortgages, **13:39**
- Mobile homes, **1:39**
- Money judgment, requirement of, **13:43**
- Movable property. See index heading IMMOVABLE AND MOVABLE PROPERTY
- Multiple indebtedness mortgage
 - assignment of secured obligations and multiple indebtedness mortgage, form, **14:114**
 - Civil Code Article 3298, form, **14:81**
 - classes of conventional mortgages, above
 - future optional advances, **14:21**
 - master note contemplating future advances for use with multiple indebtedness mortgage, form, **14:82**
 - ranking and cancellation of mortgages, liens and privileges
 - general treatment, **15:14**
 - for detailed treatment see index heading RANKING AND CANCELLATION OF MORTGAGES, LIENS AND PRIVILEGES
 - title examination and title insurance, endorsements, **21:107**

MORTGAGES—Cont'd

National Housing Act, **14:27**
 Negotiation
 insurance clause, form, **14:90**
 nonrecourse loan and in rem mortgages, **14:59**
 Nominal mortgagee, **14:5**
 Nonrecourse loan and in rem mortgages
 general treatment, **14:58 to 14:61**
 carve out provisions, **14:59**
 collateral mortgage note, personal liability on, **14:61**
 Form, **14:105, 14:106**
 negotiating nonrecourse provisions, **14:59**
 obligations of another, mortgage given to secure, **14:60**
 personal liability
 general treatment, **14:58**
 collateral mortgage note, **14:61**
 third person, mortgage given to secure obligations of another, **14:60**
 Notarial endorsement and assignment of mortgage note, form, **14:110, 14:111**
 Notice
 request for notice of seizure, form, **14:91**
 security clauses, request for notice of seizure, **14:38**
 written notice of default of mortgage, form, **14:96**
 Obligations of another, mortgage given to secure, **14:60**
 Open mortgage clause, standard vs., **14:35**
 Ordinary mortgage. Classes of conventional mortgages, above
 Origination fees, **14:55**
 Out-of state mortgage, special Louisiana provisions for, form, **14:83**
 Owner financed loans, **14:50**
 Pact de non alienando, security clauses, **14:25**
 Paraph, conventional mortgages, **13:34**
 Parol evidence, **13:21**

MORTGAGES—Cont'd

Partition, **4:35**
 Part of obligation secured by mortgage, transfer of, **14:66**
 Permits, assignment of borrower's interest in, form, **14:71**
 Personal liability. Nonrecourse loan and in rem mortgages, above
 Place of recordation
 conventional mortgages, **13:40**
 judicial mortgages, **13:48**
 Pledge
 assignment of hand note secured by pledge of collateral mortgage note, form, **14:112**
 classes of conventional mortgages, above
 collateral mortgage under Civil Code Article 3298, form, **14:80**
 insurance, pledge of mortgagor's rights to insurance, **14:30**
 mortgage note, form, **14:75**
 Possession, divesting of title or possession as principles of mortgage law, **13:9**
 Pre-Chapter 9 law, reissuance of collateral mortgage note, **14:10**
 Precomputed interest, **14:41**
 Predial servitudes, principles of mortgage law, **13:13**
 Prepayment, **14:57**
 Prescription of collateral mortgage note, **14:18**
 Principal obligation vs. reissuance, transfer of, **14:11**
 Principles of mortgage law
 accessory obligations, **13:11**
 advantages, **13:1**
 conventional mortgage, **13:5**
 definition of mortgage, **13:3**
 divesting of title or possession, **13:9**
 equitable liens on mortgages disallowed, **13:10**
 function, **13:1**
 general and special mortgages, **13:8**
 immovable collateral, **13:17**

INDEX

MORTGAGES—Cont'd

- Principles of mortgage law—Cont'd
 - judicial mortgage, **13:7**
 - kinds of mortgages, **13:4 to 13:8**
 - leases, **13:15**
 - legal mortgage, **13:6**
 - movable and immovable property, **13:16, 13:17**
 - possession, divesting of, **13:9**
 - predial servitudes, **13:13**
 - property susceptible to mortgage, **13:12**
 - revision of law on mortgages, **13:2**
 - right to sue, **13:14**
 - securing debt by movable and immovable collateral, **13:17**
 - servitudes, predial servitudes, **13:13**
 - susceptible to mortgage, **13:12**
 - title, divesting of, **13:9**
 - usufruct and right to sue, **13:14**
- Private mortgage insurance, **23:47**
- Private signature, conventional mortgages, **13:24**
- Proceeds
 - disbursement of loan proceeds, **14:56**
 - security clauses, mortgagee's right to recover insurance proceeds after judicial sale without appraisal, **14:36**
- Promissory note
 - amortization provisions of promissory note, form, **14:99**
 - companion, **14:5**
 - construction mortgage, secured by, form, **14:68**
- Property susceptible to mortgage, principles of mortgage law, **13:12**
- Public records doctrine. See index heading PUBLIC RECORDS DOCTRINE
- Purchase agreement
 - addendum, owner financing addendum, form, **13:66**
 - clause for owner financing, form, **13:65**

MORTGAGES—Cont'd

- Ranking and cancellation of mortgages, liens and privileges
 - multiple indebtedness mortgage general treatment, **15:14**
 - for detailed treatment see index heading RANKING AND CANCELLATION OF MORTGAGES, LIENS AND PRIVILEGES
- Real Estate Settlement Procedures Act, mortgage servicing disclosure statement, **23:9, 23:10**
- Recitals of ordinary mortgage, classes of conventional mortgages, **14:3**
- Recognitive act confirming mortgage where original note lost, form, **14:117**
- Recordation of mortgage, **13:42**
- Records
 - collateral mortgages and public records, classes of conventional mortgages, **14:13**
 - place of recordation, above
 - public records doctrine. See index heading PUBLIC RECORDS DOCTRINE
- Refinancing note, clause in mortgage authorizing, form, **14:116**
- Reissuance. Classes of conventional mortgages, above
- Relatives of borrower, **14:29**
- Remedies after the sale, assumption of mortgage, **10:9**
- Renewal, clause in mortgage authorizing, form, **14:116**
- Replacement of mortgage and mortgage notes, **14:67**
- Request for notice of seizure
 - Form, **14:91**
 - security clauses, **14:38**
- Retroactive ranking, **14:7**
- Reverse mortgages, **14:42, 14:45**
- Revision of law on mortgages, principles of mortgage law, **13:2**
- Revolving credit, **13:27**

MORTGAGES—Cont'd

- Right to sue, principles of mortgage law, **13:14**
- Sale and assumption
 - general treatment, form, **14:107**
 - alternative form, form, **14:108**
 - credit sale, form, **13:68**
- Second mortgage
 - authorizing payment of first mortgage, form, **14:94**
 - default in first mortgage clause in, form, **14:93**
- Secure and Fair Enforcement for Mortgage Licensing Act (“SAFE Act”), **23:48**
- Secured transactions
 - assignment of secured obligations, form, **14:114**
 - classes of conventional mortgages, securitized financing, **14:15**
 - conventional mortgages, above principles of mortgage law, securing debt by movable and immovable collateral, **13:17**
 - statutory codification of pledge of collateral mortgage note as security interest under UCC, **14:17**
- Securitized financing, classes of conventional mortgages, **14:15**
- Security agreement, desirability of written, **14:9**
- Security clauses
 - general treatment, **14:23 to 14:39**
 - alienation of real estate by mortgagor, **14:25**
 - appointment of mortgagee as keeper, **14:32**
 - appraisal
 - insurance, mortgagee’s right to recover proceeds after judicial sale without appraisal, **14:36**
 - waiver of appraisal, **14:31**
 - attorney’s fees, **14:37**
 - bond for deed and due-on-sale clause, **14:28**
 - certification of debt, **14:39**

MORTGAGES—Cont'd

- Security clauses—Cont'd
 - community property settlement, **14:26**
 - confession of judgment, **14:24**
 - death of borrower, **14:29**
 - default, seizure and sale in event of, **14:24**
 - de non alienando pact, **14:25**
 - divorce, **14:29**
 - due-on-sale clause
 - general treatment, **14:26**
 - bond for deed and due-on-sale clause, **14:28**
 - community property settlement, **14:26**
 - death of borrower, **14:29**
 - divorce, **14:29**
 - federal limitations on exercise of due-on-sale clause, **14:29**
 - federal preemption of state, **14:27**
 - inter vivos trust, **14:29**
 - lease with no option to purchase, **14:29**
 - National Housing Act, **14:27**
 - relatives of borrower, **14:29**
 - subordinate lien, **14:29**
 - environmental protection clauses, **14:39**
 - exemption, waiver of homestead exemption, **14:33**
 - federal limitations on exercise of due-on-sale clause, **14:29**
 - federal preemption of state due-on-sale clause, **14:27**
 - fees of attorney, **14:37**
 - homestead exemption, waiver of, **14:33**
 - insurance
 - general treatment, **14:34**
 - appraisal, mortgagee’s right to recover proceeds after judicial sale without, **14:36**
 - insurance, pledge of mortgagor’s rights to insurance, **insurance14:30**
 - inter vivos trust, **14:29**
 - judgment, confession of, **14:24**

INDEX

MORTGAGES—Cont'd

Security clauses—Cont'd

judicial sale, mortgagee's right to recover insurance proceeds after judicial sale without appraisal, **14:36**

lease with no option to purchase, **14:29**

limitations, federal limitations on exercise of due-on-sale clause, **14:29**

Louisiana Security Clauses, generally, **14:23**

National Housing Act, **14:27**
notice of seizure, request for, **14:38**

open mortgage clause, standard vs., **14:35**

pact de non alienando, **14:25**

pledge of mortgagor's rights to insurance, **14:30**

proceeds, mortgagee's right to recover insurance proceeds after judicial sale without appraisal, **14:36**

relatives of borrower, **14:29**

request for notice of seizure, **14:38**

seizure, request for notice of, **14:38**

standard vs. open mortgage clause, **14:35**

subordinate lien, **14:29**

waiver

appraisal, **14:31**

homestead exemption, **14:33**

Security mortgage, act of, form, **14:75**

Seizure, request for notice of
Form, **14:91**

security clauses, **14:38**

Servitudes, principles of mortgage law, **13:13**

Signatures. Conventional mortgages, above

Simple interest, **14:41**

Social security number, **7:8**

Special mortgages

principles of mortgage law, **13:8**

vendor's privilege, **13:60**

MORTGAGES—Cont'd

Specific debt vs. line of credit, conventional mortgages, **13:27**

Standard vs. open mortgage clause, **14:35**

State courts, judicial mortgages, **13:51**

Statement as to debt secured, form, **14:92**

Statutory codification of pledge of collateral mortgage note as UCC security interest, **14:17**

Subordinate lien, **14:29**

Substitute for collateral mortgage, multiple indebtedness mortgage, **14:21**

Susceptible to mortgage, principles of mortgage law, **13:12**

Taxpayer identification number, **7:8**

Tax sales, effect on mortgages, **17:25 to 17:27**

Third person

assignment and amendment of mortgages, third possessor, **14:63**

nonrecourse loan and in rem mortgages, mortgage given to secure obligations of another, **14:60**

Timesharing

general treatment, **19:33**

for detailed treatment see index heading **TIMESHARING**

Title

divesting of title, principles of mortgage law, **13:9**

examination. See index heading **TITLE EXAMINATION AND TITLE INSURANCE**

loans, owner financed, **14:50**

Traditional form, act of mortgage, form, **13:63**

Transfers

assignment, transfer and assignment of mortgage and mortgage notes, **14:64**

assumption transferring escrow account and insurance policies, form, **14:109**

MORTGAGES—Cont'd

Transfers—Cont'd

classes of conventional mortgages, above

part of obligation secured by mortgage, transfer of, **14:66**

third possessor, transfer subject to mortgage, **14:63**

Truth in Lending Law, **14:55**

Tutorship, **13:55**

UCC security interest, statutory codification of pledge of collateral mortgage note as, **14:17**

Usufruct and right to sue, principles of mortgage law, **13:14**

Usury. Financing and interest provisions, above

Valid conventional mortgage, requirements, **13:22**

Value, requirement of giving, **14:16**

Vendor's privilege

general treatment, **13:56 et seq.**

for detailed treatment see index heading **VENDOR'S PRIVILEGE**

Waiver

homestead exemption, form, **14:89**

procedural delays and appraisal, form, **14:87**

security clauses, above

Wrap-around mortgage

clause in mortgage note, form, **14:101, 14:102**

financing and interest provisions, **14:42, 14:44, 14:54**

Writing or written instruments

conventional mortgage, writing requirement, **13:23**

default of mortgage, written notice of, form, **14:96**

desirability of written pledge or security agreement, **14:9**

recording, marital status, **7:5**

MOVABLE PROPERTY

General treatment, **1:1 et seq.**

For detailed treatment see index heading **IMMOVABLE AND MOVABLE PROPERTY**

MULTIPLE ASSET TRANSACTIONS

Closing the real estate transaction, Internal Revenue Service reporting, **22:44**

MULTIPLE CLOSING STATEMENTS

Closing the real estate transaction, Internal Revenue Service reporting, **22:35**

MULTIPLE COUNTERPARTS

Public records doctrine, multiple counterparts where mortgage affects property in several parishes, **8:54**

MULTIPLE INDEBTEDNESS MORTGAGE

See index heading **MORTGAGES**

MULTIPLE LISTING AGREEMENT

Real estate brokers and salespersons, **12:36**

MULTIPLE PROPERTIES

Purchase agreements, sales of multiple properties, **9:72**

MULTIPLE SERVICES

Real Estate Settlement Procedures Act, consumer protections and prohibited practices, **23:21, 23:22**

MULTIPLE TRANSFERORS

Closing the real estate transaction, Internal Revenue Service reporting, **22:43**

MULTIPLE VENDORS

Remedies after the sale, purchaser's remedies for warranty breach, **10:38**

MULTI-TENANTS

Commercial net lease, multi-tenant with operating expense pass-through provisions, form, **18:120**

INDEX

MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS AND OTHER POLITICAL SUBDIVISIONS

- Adverse possession. See index heading **ADVERSE POSSESSION**
- Land descriptions, municipal numbers or addresses, **2:21**
- Tax sales, **17:3, 17:29 to 17:34**

MUTUALITY

- Dation en paiement, mutuality of consent, **11:5**
- Mutual cancellation of contract for sale/bond for deed, forms, **11:68**

NAKED OWNERSHIP

- Partition of, **4:32**

NAMES OR NAMING

- Bond for deed, designation of escrow agent, **11:48**
- Boundaries, description by name, **2:27**
- Closing the real estate transaction. See index heading **CLOSING THE REAL ESTATE TRANSACTION**
- Interests in land, designation of location of passage, **3:20**
- Married women, **7:6**
- Public records doctrine. See index heading **PUBLIC RECORDS DOCTRINE**
- Real estate brokers and salespersons. See index heading **BROKERS AND SALESPERSONS**
- Trade names, assignment of, form, **22:71**
- Written instruments, names of parties, **7:6**

NATIONAL FLOOD INSURANCE ACT

- Zoning, **20:18**

NATIONAL HOUSING ACT

- Mortgages, **14:27**

NATURAL ACCESSION, DOCTRINE OF

- Boundaries, **2:43**

NATURAL SERVITUDES

- Interests in land, **3:10**

NEGATIVE AMORTIZATION

- Title examination and title insurance, ALTA Endorsement Form, **21:49**

NEGLIGENCE

- Parol evidence in real estate transfers, effect of negligence of parties, **7:42**

NEGLIGENT

MISREPRESENTATION

- Real estate brokers and salespersons, duties of brokers, **12:65**
- Remedies after the sale. See index heading **REMEDIES AFTER THE SALE**

NEGOTIATION

- Mortgages. See index heading **MORTGAGES**
- Purchase agreements, negotiation relating to title objections, **9:73**

NET LEASES

- See index heading **LEASES**

NEW HOME WARRANTY ACT

- Remedies after the sale. See index heading **REMEDIES AFTER THE SALE**

NEW LISTINGS

- Real estate brokers and salespersons, effect of during extension period, **12:56**

NEW SALE

- Remedies after the sale, right of redemption not new sale, **10:29**

NEW YORK CLOSING

- Closing the real estate transaction, **22:25**

1986 AMENDMENTS

- Dation en paiement, 1986 amendments to Louisiana Deficiency Judgment Act, **11:14**

**NO ACKNOWLEDGMENT
CLAUSE IN SALE**

Interests in land, form, **3:76**

NO FEE FOR PREPARATION

Real Estate Settlement Procedures
Act, **23:34**

NOMINAL MORTGAGEE

Mortgages, **14:5**

NONATTORNEY'S ROLE

Title examination and title insurance,
21:2

NONCLIENTS

Title examination and title insurance,
attorney liability to nonclients,
21:6

**NONCOMPETITION
AGREEMENT**

Leases, **18:2**

NONCONFORMING USE

Zoning, **20:11**

**NON-DISTURBANCE AND
ATTORNEYMENT AGREEMENT**

Leases. See index heading **LEASES**

NONEXCLUSIVE AGREEMENT

Real estate brokers and salespersons,
nonexclusive agreement with
broker, form, **12:94**

NONEXCLUSIVITY

Real estate brokers and salespersons,
nonexclusive listing agreements,
12:50

**NONIMPUTATION
ENDORSEMENT**

Title examination and title insurance,
21:62

NON-PROFIT CORPORATIONS

Capacity and authority in real estate
transactions, agents and
representatives, **6:98**

NONRECOURSE LOAN

Mortgages
general treatment, **14:58 et seq.**

NONRECOURSE LOAN—Cont'd

Mortgages—Cont'd
for detailed treatment see index
heading **MORTGAGES**

NOTARY PUBLIC IN LOUISIANA

Acknowledgments

attorneys, **7:21**

foreign acknowledgments, **7:23**

military acknowledgments, **7:23**

qualification to take, **7:21 to 7:26**

Attorney

acknowledgments, **7:21**

title examination and title insur-
ance, attorney acting as
notary, **21:6**

Certificates and certification, forms,
7:72

Closing the real estate transaction.

See index heading **CLOSING THE
REAL ESTATE TRANSACTION**

Correction, notarial act of, forms,
7:73, 7:74

De facto notary, **7:22**

Deposit, notarial act of, **7:20**

Foreign acknowledgments, **7:23**

Identification, **7:24**

Military acknowledgments, **7:23**

Mortgages, notarial endorsement and
assignment of mortgage note,
form, **14:110, 14:111**

Peremption of claims against notaries
public, **7:26**

Public records doctrine, limitations,
8:21

Qualification

acknowledgments, qualification to
take, **7:21**

appointment and qualification of
notaries, **App. 7A**

Ranking and cancellation of mort-
gages, liens and privileges, affi-
davit to cancel mortgage, form,
15:87

Remedies after the sale, negligence,
10:55

Remote online notarization, **7:25**

Remote Online Notarization Act,
App. 7B

Seal, **7:24**

INDEX

NOTARY PUBLIC IN LOUISIANA —Cont'd

Two notaries public, authentic act
before, form, **7:55**

NOTES

Boundaries, field notes, **2:29**

NOTICE OR KNOWLEDGE

Cancellation of notice, lis pendens,
15:100

Capacity and authority in real estate
transactions, heirs or legatees,
6:38

Closing the real estate transaction.
See index heading CLOSING THE
REAL ESTATE TRANSACTION

Flood area, notice to borrower of
property in special, form, **20:55**

Foreclosure. See index heading FORE-
CLOSURE

Leases. See index heading LEASES

Lis pendens, **8:6**

Lis pendens, ranking and cancellation
of mortgages, liens and privi-
leges, **15:99**

Mailing of notices, address for
person, closing the real estate
transaction, **22:98**

Mortgages. See index heading MORT-
GAGES

Post-sale notice, constitutional
requirement, tax sales, **17:36**

Privacy policy notice, form, **23:113**

Public records doctrine. See index
heading PUBLIC RECORDS DOC-
TRINE

Ranking and cancellation of mort-
gages, liens and privileges. See
index heading RANKING AND
CANCELLATION OF MORTGAGES,
LIENS AND PRIVILEGES

Real estate brokers and salespersons,
notice of broker's privilege,
form, **12:91**

Remedies after the sale. See index
heading REMEDIES AFTER THE
SALE

Rescission, three-day right of rescis-
sion, form, **23:112**

Survey, availability of, **2:65, 2:72**

NOTICE OR KNOWLEDGE —Cont'd

Tax sales, **17:8, 17:12 to 17:20,**
17:26

Title examination and title insurance.
See index heading TITLE EXAMI-
NATION AND TITLE INSURANCE

NO-WORK AFFIDAVIT

Ranking and cancellation of mort-
gages, liens and privileges,
15:24

NUISANCE, LAW OF

Interests in land, **3:16**

NULL AND VOID

Encumbrances, cancellation of, **15:62**

Purchase agreements, **9:112**

NUMBERS OR NUMBERING

Land descriptions, municipal
numbers or addresses, **2:21**

OBJECTIONS

Parol evidence in real estate transfers
admitted without objection, **7:37**

Purchase agreements. See index
heading PURCHASE AGREEMENTS

OBJECTIVE TEST

Remedies after the sale, purchaser's
remedies for warranty breach,
10:79, 10:80

OBLIGATIONS

Interests in land, obligations of owner
of servient estate, **3:50**

Lessor and lessee. See index heading
LEASES

Title examination and title insurance,
obligations of title insurer, **21:24**

OBLIGATORY DISBURSEMENT AGREEMENT

Ranking and cancellation of mort-
gages, liens and privileges,
15:14

OCCUPANCY

Leases, sale of lessee's occupancy
right as remedies for default,
18:81

OCCUPANCY—Cont'd

Purchase agreements, occupancy agreement addendum, form, **9:152**

OFFERS

Purchase agreements. See index heading PURCHASE AGREEMENTS
Real estate brokers and salespersons, broker's duty to communicate offers, **12:60**

OFFICERS

Capacity and authority in real estate transactions, certificate as to certifying officer of limited liability company, form, **6:162, 6:163**

OFFICIAL GOVERNMENT SURVEY

Boundaries, official governmental survey as monument, **2:25**

ONE-DAY ADVANCE

Real Estate Settlement Procedures Act, one-day advance inspection of settlement statement, **23:32**

ON OR PRIOR TO CERTAIN DATE

Purchase agreements, **9:44**

OPEN END CREDIT PLAN

Truth in lending act, **14:43**

OPEN MORTGAGE CLAUSE

Standard vs. open mortgage clause, **14:35**

OPEN PREDICATION CLAUSE

Purchase agreements, form, **9:144**

OPERATING AGREEMENTS

Capacity and authority in real estate transactions, agents and representatives, **6:104**

OPERATING EXPENSES

Leases. See index heading LEASES

OPERATION OF LAW

Capacity and authority in real estate transactions, community property restrictions, **6:11**

OPERATION OF LAW—Cont'd

Public records doctrine. See index heading PUBLIC RECORDS DOCTRINE

OPINIONS

Title examination and title insurance. See index heading TITLE EXAMINATION AND TITLE INSURANCE

OPTIONAL ADVANCE

Ranking and cancellation of mortgages, liens and privileges, **15:14**

OPTION CONTRACT

Remedies after the sale, seller's right to rescind sale for lesion, **10:20**

OPTIONS

Leases. See index heading LEASES
Public records doctrine, **8:43**
Purchase agreements. See index heading PURCHASE AGREEMENTS
Remedies after the sale, option of buyer to seek rescission or reduction in price, **10:68**
Surveys, optional Table A survey requirements, **2:60**

ORDER OF COURT

Capacity and authority in real estate transactions. See index heading CAPACITY AND AUTHORITY IN REAL ESTATE TRANSACTIONS
Ranking and cancellation of mortgages, liens and privileges
general treatment, **15:55 to 15:60**
for detailed treatment see index heading RANKING AND CANCELLATION OF MORTGAGES, LIENS AND PRIVILEGES

ORDINARY COURSE OF BUSINESS

Capacity and authority in real estate transactions, sale in ordinary course of business, **6:54**

ORDINARY MORTGAGE

See index heading MORTGAGES

INDEX

ORDINARY PROCESS

Foreclosure, judicial foreclosures,
16:2, 16:3

ORIGINAL NOTE

Ranking and cancellation of mortgages, liens and privileges, cancellation of mortgage with original note, form, **15:83**

ORIGINATION FEES

Mortgages, **14:55**

ORLEANS PARISH

Closing the real estate transaction.
See index heading CLOSING THE
REAL ESTATE TRANSACTION

PACT DE NON ALIENANDO

Mortgages, security clauses, **14:25**

PAINT

See index heading LEAD-BASED PAINT

PARAPH

Mortgages, conventional mortgages,
13:34

PARCEL OF LAND

Boundaries, sales of part of parcel,
2:36

PARENTS

Co-ownership, adjudication of
minor's interest in co-owned
property to parents, **4:37**

PARISHES

Public records doctrine, multiple
counterparts where mortgage
affects property in several, **8:54**

PAROL EVIDENCE

General treatment, **7:35 to 7:51**
Admissions, verbal sale admitted by
vendor, **7:50**
Agreements. Contracts or agree-
ments, below
Ambiguity, clarification of, **7:38**
Cancellation of contracts, **7:48**
Consent, vices of, **7:43**
Consideration, lack of and existence
of, **7:45**

PAROL EVIDENCE—Cont'd

Contemporaneous act, evidence of,
7:46
Contracts or agreements
cancellation of contracts, **7:48**
modification of contracts, **7:47**
writing requirement, contracts not
subject to, **7:51**
Co-ownership, **4:39**
Description of property, **7:41**
Duress, **7:43**
Error, **7:43**
Escrow agreement, **7:41**
Governed by another jurisdiction,
instruments, **7:53**
Incapacity, **7:44**
Instruments executed outside Louisi-
ana, **7:53**
Limitations on right to reform instru-
ments, **7:40**
Lost instruments, **7:49**
Management agreement, **7:41**
Modification of contracts, **7:47**
Mortgages, **13:21**
Mutual error or mistake, **7:39**
Negligence of parties, effect of, **7:42**
Objection, parol evidence admitted
without, **7:37**
Ownership, parol evidence not
admissible to prove, **7:29**
Prior act, evidence of, **7:46**
Purchase agreements, parol evidence
used to explain ambiguity, **9:35,**
9:38
Reformation of instruments
general treatment, **7:39**
limitations on right to reform
instruments, **7:40**
Simulations, proof of, **8:65**
Third party actions, **7:36**
Verbal sale admitted by vendor, **7:50**
Vices of consent, **7:43**
Writing requirement, contracts not
subject to, **7:51**

PARTIAL DATION

General treatment, **11:11 to 11:18**
For detailed treatment see index
heading DATION EN PAIEMENT

PARTIAL EVICTION

Leases, **18:21**

PARTITION

Common elements only, **4:31**

Community property
general treatment, **4:30**
for detailed treatment see index
heading **COMMUNITY PROPERTY**

Condominiums, prohibition against
partition, **19:32**

Contracts or agreements, forms, **4:44**,
4:46

Duress, **4:34**

Encumbrance, cancellation of, **4:35**

Forms, partition agreement, **4:44**,
4:46

Fraud, **4:34**

Heirs, **4:24**

Indispensable ownership, partition
prohibited when ownership
indispensable to use of other
property, **4:29**

In kind partition, generally, **4:25 to**
4:36

Judgment of possession, partition
before, **4:24**

Lesion, **4:34**

Licitation, partition by, **4:25**

Management where partition unavail-
able, **4:21**

Mineral rights, land burdened by,
4:27

Minority interests, partition by, **4:26**

Mortgages, **4:35**

Naked ownership, partition of, **4:32**

Private sale, **4:25**

Public auction, **4:25**

Real rights, effect of partition on,
4:35

Remedies after the sale, waiver of
implied resolutive condition in
partition of community property,
form, **10:110**

Rescission of partitions, **4:34**

Rules, **4:22**

Stipulations against partition, **4:17**

Succession property, sale of, **4:25**

PARTITION—Cont'd

Termination of co-ownership, gener-
ally, **4:14 to 4:36**

Timesharing, prohibition against
partition, **19:32**

Title examination and title insurance.
See index heading **TITLE EXAMI-
NATION AND TITLE INSURANCE**

Use and management where partition
unavailable, **4:21**

Usufruct, **4:32**

Warranty in partition, **4:36**

PARTNERSHIPS

Capacity and authority in real estate
transactions. See index heading
**CAPACITY AND AUTHORITY IN REAL
ESTATE TRANSACTIONS**

Exchange of real estate for partner-
ship interest, **11:29**

Written instruments

partner for partnership,
acknowledgment pursuant to
Civil Code Article 1836,
form, **7:68**

partnership, appearance by, form,
7:63

PART OR PARTIAL

Boundaries, sales of part of parcel,
2:36

Closing the real estate transaction,
agreement to hold portion of
sale proceeds in escrow, form,
22:86

Commercial transaction, partial
dation en paiement where
obligation based on, form, **11:57**

Consumer transaction, partial dation
en paiement where obligation
based on, form, **11:58**

Dation en paiement

general treatment, **11:11 to 11:18**
for detailed treatment see index
heading **DATION EN PAIEMENT**

Leases. See index heading **LEASES**

Mortgages, transfer of part of obliga-
tion secured by mortgage, **14:66**

Ranking and cancellation of mort-
gages, liens and privileges. See
index heading **RANKING AND**

INDEX

PART OR PARTIAL—Cont'd

CANCELLATION OF MORTGAGES,
LIENS AND PRIVILEGES

Remedies after the sale, partial eviction, **10:56**

Tax sale, partial sale of assessed property, **17:21**

PARTY WALLS

General treatment, **3:27 et seq.**

Creation of, **3:28**

Merchantability of title, **3:30**

Recognition of party wall, form, **11:70**

PASSAGE

Interests in land

clause in act of sale reserving right of passage, form, **3:67**

designation of location of passage, **3:20**

enclosed estates, legal servitude of passage for, **3:19**

enclosed estates, legal servitude of passage for, estate-indemnity, **3:21**

forms, **3:67, 3:69**

gratuitous right of passage, **3:23**

PAST DUE

Closing the real estate transaction, agreement concerning past due rent, form, **22:82**

Purchase agreements, assignment to purchaser of past-due rent, form, **9:157**

PATRIOT ACT

General treatment, **23:63**

Representations, **23:118**

PAYMENTS

Acknowledgment of payment by builder, waiver of lien and indemnity, **15:76**

Adverse possession, effect of payment of taxes, **5:8**

Bond for deed. See index heading
BOND FOR DEED

Condominiums. See index heading
CONDOMINIUMS

PAYMENTS—Cont'd

Dation en paiement. See index heading
DATION EN PAIEMENT

Leases, agreement providing that sublessee may pay sublessor's obligations to prime lessor, form, **18:142**

Public records doctrine, payment of recordation fees, **8:49**

Purchase agreements, clause requiring immediately available funds for payment of purchase price, form, **9:139**

Ranking and cancellation of mortgages, liens and privileges, unpaid seller vs. lender, **5:10**

Remedies after the sale, effect of payment of price, **10:36**

PAYOFF

Closing the real estate transaction.
See index heading CLOSING THE
REAL ESTATE TRANSACTION

PEACE

Leases, peaceable possession, **18:21**

PENALTIES

Land descriptions, penalty for noncompliance, **2:18**

Purchase agreements, unequal penalties, **9:103**

PER AVERSIONEM SALE

Purchase agreements, conveyance obligations, **9:77, 9:79**

PERCENTAGES

Condominiums. See index heading
CONDOMINIUMS

Leases. percentage rent clause in lease, form, **18:127**

PEREMPTION

Notaries public, claims against, **7:26**

Title examination and title insurance, peremption for legal malpractice actions and for claim against title insurance agents, **21:4**

PERFECTION

Fixtures, necessity of perfection, **1:28**

PERFECT OWNERSHIP

Termination of co-ownership, **4:33**

PERFORMANCE

Leases, agreement providing that sublessee may perform sublessor's obligations to prime lessor, form, **18:142**

Purchase agreements. See index heading PURCHASE AGREEMENTS

PERIMETER

Surveys, perimeter survey, **2:53**

PERMANENT ATTACHMENT

Immovable and movable property, permanent attachment to an immovable, **1:6**

PERMANENT MAILING ADDRESS

Written instruments, **7:6**

PERMITS

See index heading LICENSES OR PERMITS

PERPETUAL REAL RIGHTS

Interests in land, act of donation of perpetual real rights, form, **3:75**

PERSONAL INJURIES

Leases, **18:24**

PERSONAL WARRANTY

Purchase agreements, **9:10**

PEST CONTROL

Remedies after the sale, liability of pest control operator, **10:97**

PETITIONS

Capacity and authority in real estate transactions. See index heading CAPACITY AND AUTHORITY IN REAL ESTATE TRANSACTIONS

Foreclosure, petition for executory process, form, **16:44**

Ranking and cancellation of mortgages, liens and privileges, petition to substitute bond for legal mortgage, form, **15:111**

PHASE I ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT

General treatment, **20:31**

PHASE II ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT

General treatment, **20:32**

PIECEMEAL ZONING

General treatment, **20:8**

PLACE OR LOCATION

Closing the real estate transaction.

See index heading CLOSING THE REAL ESTATE TRANSACTION

Interests in land, designation of location of passage, **3:20**

Mortgages. See index heading MORTGAGES

Title examination and title insurance, ALTA Forms, **21:68**

Vendor's privilege recorded, **13:59**

PLANNING COMMISSION

Land descriptions, planning commission approval, **2:16**

PLANS

Capacity and authority in real estate transactions, bankruptcy proceedings, **6:56**

Restrictive covenants, approval of construction plans, **3:55**

Timesharing plans, **19:23**

Title examination and title insurance, planned unit development, ALTA Endorsement Forms, **21:46, 21:47**

PLANTINGS

Leases, improvements, **18:50**

PLATS

Land descriptions. See index heading LAND DESCRIPTIONS

Surveys, **2:52**

PLEDGE

Leases. See index heading LEASES

Mortgages. See index heading MORTGAGES

POLITICAL SUBDIVISIONS

See index heading MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS AND OTHER POLITICAL SUBDIVISIONS

INDEX

POSSESSION

- Adverse possession. See index heading ADVERSE POSSESSION
- Dependent, burden of proof, **5:32**
- Mortgage law principles, divesting of title or possession as, **13:9**
- Partition before judgment of possession, **4:24**
- Purchase agreements, delivery of possession, **9:83, 9:84**
- Title examination and title insurance. See index heading TITLE EXAMINATION AND TITLE INSURANCE

POST ADJUDICATION SALES

- Tax sales by municipalities, **17:30 to 17:34**

POST-CLOSING SETTLEMENT

- Real Estate Settlement Procedures Act, disclosure requirements, **23:16 to 23:18**

POST-EXTENSION

- Real estate brokers and salespersons, rights of broker, **12:57**

POST-JANUARY 1, 2015 LAW

- Leases, registry of assignment, **18:88**

POWER OF ATTORNEY

- Capacity and authority in real estate transactions. See index heading CAPACITY AND AUTHORITY IN REAL ESTATE TRANSACTIONS
- Special power of attorney. See index heading SPECIAL POWER OF ATTORNEY
- Written instruments
 - general power of attorney, appearance by agent under, form, **7:57**
 - special power of attorney, appearance of agent under, form, **7:56**

POWERS AND DUTIES

- Attorney, closing the real estate transaction, **22:17**
- Condominiums, powers of unit owners' association, **19:7**

POWERS AND DUTIES—Cont'd

- Purchase agreements, duty to deliver, **9:61, 9:74**
- Real estate brokers and salespersons. See index heading BROKERS AND SALESPERSONS
- Surveyors, **2:50**
- Title examination and title insurance, duty to obtain title insurance, **21:114**

PRE-CHAPTER 9 LAW

- Reissuance of collateral mortgage note, **14:10**

PRECOMPUTED INTEREST

- Mortgages, **14:41**

PREDIAL SERVITUDES

- Interests in land
 - general treatment, **3:9**
 - for detailed treatment see index heading INTERESTS IN LAND
- Mortgage law, principles of, **13:13**

PREDICATION

- Purchase agreements, **9:53, 9:144**

PREEMPTION

- Mortgages, federal preemption of state due-on-sale clause, **14:27**

PREEXISTING DEFECTS

- Remedies after the sale, **10:71**

PREFERENCES

- Written instruments, preferred status of authentic act, **7:16**

PREJUDICE

- Dation en paiement, prejudice to other creditors, **11:10**

PRE-1995 JURISPRUDENCE

- Purchase agreements, preparatory agreements, **9:25**

PREPARATION

- Closing the real estate transaction. See index heading CLOSING THE REAL ESTATE TRANSACTION
- Purchase agreements
 - general treatment, **9:1 et seq.**

PREPARATION—Cont'd

Purchase agreements—Cont'd
for detailed treatment see index
heading PURCHASE AGREEMENTS

PREPAYMENT

Mortgages, **14:57**

PREQUALIFICATION

Purchase agreements, prequalification
letter from prospective lender,
form, **9:146**

PRESCRIPTION

Adverse possession. See index head-
ing ADVERSE POSSESSION

Capacity and authority in real estate
transactions, prescription of
action to contest authority, **6:114**

Co-ownership, **4:38**

Foreclosure, judicial foreclosures,
16:10

Interests in land
general treatment, **3:43**
destination of owner and prescrip-
tion, establishment by, **3:41**
nonuse, prescription for, **3:45**

Mortgages, prescription of collateral
mortgage note, **14:18**

Public records doctrine, **8:33**

Purchase agreements. See index
heading PURCHASE AGREEMENTS

Ranking and cancellation of mort-
gages, liens and privileges. See
index heading RANKING AND
CANCELLATION OF MORTGAGES,
LIENS AND PRIVILEGES

Remedies after the sale. See index
heading REMEDIES AFTER THE
SALE

Restrictive covenants, prescription of
two years, **3:52**

Zoning violations, prescription to
enforce, **20:16**

PRESENCE

See index heading ABSENCE OR PRES-
ENCE

PRESUMPTIONS

Capacity and authority in real estate
transactions, rebuttable

PRESUMPTIONS—Cont'd

presumptions, community prop-
erty restrictions, **6:24**

Remedies after the sale. See index
heading REMEDIES AFTER THE
SALE

PREVAILING MARKET RATE

Leases, clause in lease fixing renewal
rate at prevailing market rate,
form, **18:106**

PREVENTION

Immovable and movable property,
preventing immobilization, **1:17**

PRICES

Acknowledgment of sales price, **7:77**

Bond for deed, prohibition of promis-
sory note for purchase price,
11:45

Dation en paiement, necessity of
fixed price, **11:3**

Purchase agreements. See index
heading PURCHASE AGREEMENTS

Remedies after the sale. See index
heading REMEDIES AFTER THE
SALE

PRIORITIES

Boundaries, priority of calls, **2:24**

Fixtures. See index heading FIXTURES

Leases, priority of Chapter 9 security
interest over lessor's privilege,
remedies for default, **18:79**

Public records doctrine, **8:42**

Ranking and cancellation of mort-
gages, liens and privileges. See
index heading RANKING AND
CANCELLATION OF MORTGAGES,
LIENS AND PRIVILEGES

PRIOR MATTERS

Boundaries. See index heading
BOUNDARIES

Capacity and authority in real estate
transactions. See index heading
CAPACITY AND AUTHORITY IN REAL
ESTATE TRANSACTIONS

Closing the real estate transaction
general treatment, **22:1 et seq.**

INDEX

PRIOR MATTERS—Cont'd

- Closing the real estate transaction—Cont'd
 - for detailed treatment see index heading CLOSING THE REAL ESTATE TRANSACTION
- Dedication, effect on prior recorded interest, **20:44**
- Immovable and movable property, prior law, **1:3**
- Leases, pre-January 1, 2015 law, registry of assignment, **18:87**
- Parol evidence in real estate transfers, evidence of prior act, **7:46**
- Purchase agreements. See index heading PURCHASE AGREEMENTS
- Real Estate Settlement Procedures Act, prior disclosures, **23:11, 23:12**
- Remedies after the sale, subrogation to rights of prior vendors, **10:100**
- Title examination and title insurance, forced heirship, **21:12**

PRIVACY ACT OF 1974

- Writings or written instruments, **7:8**

PRIVACY POLICY NOTICE

- Form, **23:113**

PRIVATE RIGHT OF ACTION

- Interstate land sales full disclosure act, **23:60**

PRIVATE SALE

- Capacity and authority in real estate transactions. See index heading CAPACITY AND AUTHORITY IN REAL ESTATE TRANSACTIONS
- Partition, **4:25**

PRIVATE SIGNATURES

- Mortgages, conventional mortgages, **13:24**
- Written instruments, **7:11, 7:15**

PRIVATE WORKS ACT

- Ranking and cancellation of mortgages, liens and privileges, **15:19**

PRIVATE WORKS ACT—Cont'd

- Trade fixtures, Private Works Act privilege on improvements made by lessee, **18:55**

PRIVILEGES

- Condominiums unit owners' association, privilege for unpaid assessments, **19:10**
- Leases. See index heading LEASES
- Public records doctrine, **8:1**
- Ranking and cancellation of general treatment, **15:1 et seq.**
 - for detailed treatment see index heading RANKING AND CANCELLATION OF MORTGAGES, LIENS AND PRIVILEGES
- Real estate brokers and salespersons, notice of broker's privilege, form, **12:91**
- Social security number, **7:8**
- Taxpayer identification number, **7:8**
- Timeshare expenses, privilege for assessments for, **19:27**
- Vendor's privilege
 - general treatment, **13:56 et seq.**
 - for detailed treatment see index heading VENDOR'S PRIVILEGE

PRIVITY

- Adverse possession. See index heading ADVERSE POSSESSION
- Leases, **18:58**

PROCEEDS

- Closing the real estate transaction.
 - See index heading CLOSING THE REAL ESTATE TRANSACTION
- Mortgages. See index heading MORTGAGES

PROCES VERBAL OF DEFAULT

- Purchase agreements, form, **9:161**

PROCURATION

- Capacity and authority in real estate transactions. See index heading CAPACITY AND AUTHORITY IN REAL ESTATE TRANSACTIONS
- Written instruments, appearance by agent under general procuration, form, **7:57**

PROCUREMENT

Real estate brokers and salespersons, broker as procuring cause of sale, **12:53**

PRODUCTION OF DOCUMENTS

Closing the real estate transaction, clause in sale waiving production of certificates, form, **22:61**
Purchase agreements, affidavit of nonproduction, form, **9:159**

PROFIT

Purchase agreements, liability for lost, **9:105**
Real estate brokers and salespersons, duty not to profit at principal's expense, **12:59**

PROHIBITION

Acquisition, real estate by foreign adversaries, **23:65**
Cancellations, mortgages in certain sales, **15:63**
Misleading sales practices, **23:60**
Partition, conveyance of condominium, **19:32**
Promissory note for purchase price, **11:45**
Self-help, remedies for default, **18:72**

PROMISSORY NOTE

Bond for deed, prohibition of promissory note for purchase price, **11:45**
Corporeal and incorporeal property, promissory note secured by real estate, **1:36**
Mortgages. See index heading MORTGAGES
Remedies after the sale, **10:6**

PROMPTNESS

Dation en paiement, importance of prompt recordation, **11:8**

PROOF OF OWNERSHIP

Burden of proof, dependent in possession, **5:32**
Common author rule, **5:33**

PROPER EVIDENCE

Ranking and cancellation of mortgages, liens and privileges, proper evidence of extinguishment, **15:33 to 15:53**

PRORATION

Closing the real estate transaction
general treatment, **22:22**
for detailed treatment see index heading CLOSING THE REAL ESTATE TRANSACTION
Real estate brokers and salespersons, proration rule, **12:37**

PROTECTION

Condominium purchase, protection of, **19:11**
Timeshare interest purchasers, **19:24**

PROVISIONS

Purchase agreements
general treatment, **9:34 et seq.**
for detailed treatment see index heading PURCHASE AGREEMENTS

PROVOCATION

Dation en paiement, sale provoked by debtor, **11:13**

PSYCHOLOGICALLY IMPACTED PROPERTY

Remedies after the sale, **10:77**

PUBLIC ACCOMMODATIONS UNDER ADA

Zoning and Land Use, **20:17**

PUBLIC AUCTION

Partition, **4:25**

PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS ASSESSMENTS

Remedies after the sale, **10:37**

PUBLIC LANDS

Descriptions, **2:3**
Interests in land, encroachments on public property, **3:26**

PUBLICLY DEDICATED STREET

Surveys and surveyors, **2:49**

INDEX

PUBLIC NECESSITY

Expropriation, servitude for public necessity, **20:40**

PUBLIC OFFERING STATEMENT

Condominiums. See index heading

CONDOMINIUMS

Timesharing, **19:25**

PUBLIC POLICY

Public records doctrine, importance of, **8:2**

Real estate brokers and salespersons, licensing statute and regulations, **12:7**

PUBLIC RECORDS DOCTRINE

General treatment, **8:1 to 8:89**

Acknowledgment, **8:37, 8:66**

Actual knowledge of unrecorded instrument, effect of, **8:3**

Adverse possession, **8:30**

Assumption

assumed unrecorded interest, **8:37**

language, effect of assumption

language, **8:39**

Bad faith, **8:26**

Cancellation

fraudulent cancellation of mortgages and other encumbrances, **8:40**

recording the instrument, demand for cancellation, **8:56**

Capacity and authority, **8:43**

Certificates and certification

copies, certified copies of recorded documents, **8:53**

names and mortgage certificates, **8:15**

Clerks of court, recording instruments, **8:48**

Community property interests, limitations, **8:29**

Computer records, **8:50**

Constructive notice of public records, **8:8**

Copies, certified copies of recorded documents, **8:53**

Correction of error in recorded document, **8:7**

PUBLIC RECORDS DOCTRINE

—Cont'd

Counterletters and simulations, **8:63**

Counterparts, multiple counterparts where mortgage affects property in several parishes, **8:54**

Deed, marital status recited in, **8:10**

Description of property as erroneous, **8:12**

Equities, protection from, **8:5 to 8:7**

Errors. Mistake or error, below

Exceptions

general treatment, **8:17 to 8:44**

operation of law, exception for interests arising by, **8:32**

False public records, **8:55**

Fees, effect of failure to pay recordation fees, **8:49**

Fraudulent cancellation of mortgages and other encumbrances, **8:40**

Heirs, **8:22, 8:28**

Importance of public records doctrine generally, **8:1 to 8:7**

actual knowledge of unrecorded instrument, effect of, **8:3**

correction of error in recorded document, **8:7**

equities, protection from, **8:5 to 8:7**

notice or knowledge, effect of actual knowledge of unrecorded instrument, **8:3**

public policy considerations, **8:2**

secret claims, protection from, **8:5 to 8:7**

third persons, protection from unrecorded interests, **8:1**

writing requirements, **8:4**

Indices

mortgages and conveyances, **8:50**

suit indices, **8:51**

Inheritance rights, limitations, **8:28**

Insolvency, creditors' rights based on, **8:41**

Interests in land, deed excepting right of way, **3:38**

Judgment, failure to record judgment recognizing interest, **8:35**

PUBLIC RECORDS DOCTRINE**—Cont'd**

- Language, effect of assumption language, **8:39**
- Leases, **8:4**
- Legal servitudes, limitations, **8:31**
- Legatees, **8:22**
- Liens, suit to rank, **8:1**
- Liens or encumbrances, fraudulent cancellation of mortgages and other encumbrances, **8:40**
- Limitations
 - general treatment, **8:16 to 8:44**
 - acknowledged unrecorded interest, **8:37**
 - adverse possession, **8:30**
 - assumed unrecorded interest, **8:37**
 - assumption language, effect of, **8:39**
 - bad faith, **8:26**
 - cancellation, fraudulent cancellation of mortgages and other encumbrances, **8:40**
 - capacity and authority, **8:43**
 - community property interests, **8:29**
 - effectiveness as between parties, **8:19**
 - exception for interests arising by operation of law, **8:32**
 - exceptions to public records doctrine, **8:17 to 8:44**
 - fraudulent cancellation of mortgages and other encumbrances, **8:40**
 - heirs, **8:22, 8:28**
 - inheritance rights, **8:28**
 - insolvency, creditors' rights based on, **8:41**
 - judgment, failure to record judgment recognizing interest, **8:35**
 - knowledge of unrecorded interest, **8:38**
 - language, effect of assumption language, **8:39**
 - legal servitudes, **8:31**
 - liens or encumbrances, fraudulent cancellation of mortgages and other encumbrances, **8:40**

PUBLIC RECORDS DOCTRINE**—Cont'd**

- Limitations—Cont'd
 - lis pendens, notice of, **8:36**
 - mortgages, below
 - negative nature of public records doctrine, **8:16**
 - notary public, **8:21**
 - notice of lis pendens, **8:36**
 - operation of law, below
 - options, exercise of, **8:43**
 - patents and divestiture from the sovereign, **8:44**
 - persons not entitled to assert nonrecording, **8:18**
 - prescription, effect of, **8:33**
 - priority, **8:42**
 - sales, effect on creditors, **8:42**
 - separate instrument, party by, **8:24**
 - spouses in community, **8:23**
 - successors, universal successors, **8:22**
 - tacit acceptance, **8:43**
 - termination of rights, **8:43**
 - third persons, assumed or acknowledged unrecorded interest, **8:37**
 - tort victims, **8:25**
 - universal successors, **8:22**
 - value, **8:26**
 - witnesses, **8:20**
- Lis pendens, notice of, **8:1, 8:6, 8:36**
- Louisiana Private Works Act, **8:50**
- Marital status recited in deed, notice of, **8:10**
- Methods, recording instruments, **8:45 to 8:51**
- Mistake or error
 - filing in wrong records, effect of, **8:46**
 - notice, below
- Mortgages
 - conventional mortgages, classes of, **14:13**
 - conveyance records, **8:48**
 - fraudulent cancellation of mortgages and other encumbrances, **8:40**

INDEX

PUBLIC RECORDS DOCTRINE

—Cont'd

- Mortgages—Cont'd
 - indices, mortgages and conveyances indices, **8:50**
 - limitations
 - fraudulent cancellation of mortgages and other encumbrances, **8:40**
 - multiple counterparts where mortgage affects property in several parishes, **8:54**
 - notice, mortgage certificates, **8:15**
 - recording instruments
 - conveyance records, **8:48**
 - indices, conveyances indices, **8:50**
 - multiple counterparts where mortgage affects property in several parishes, **8:54**
 - required information, **8:52**
 - required information, **8:52**
 - Multiple counterparts where mortgage affects property in several parishes, **8:54**
- Names
 - erroneous names, **8:13**
 - mortgage certificates, **8:15**
- Negative nature of public records doctrine, **8:16**
- Notary public, limitations, **8:21**
- Notice
 - certificates, names and mortgage certificates, **8:15**
 - constructive notice of public records, **8:8**
 - deed, marital status recited in, **8:10**
 - description of property as erroneous, **8:12**
 - errors
 - description of property, **8:12**
 - names, **8:13**
 - importance of public records doctrine, effect of actual knowledge of unrecorded instrument, **8:3**
 - insufficient reference to constitute notice, **8:9**

PUBLIC RECORDS DOCTRINE

—Cont'd

- Notice—Cont'd
 - limitations, knowledge of unrecorded interest, **8:38**
 - lis pendens, limitations, **8:36**
 - marital status recited in deed, **8:10**
 - mortgage certificates, **8:15**
 - names, above
 - reasonable variations, **8:14**
 - unrecorded instrument referred to in recorded instruments, **8:11**
- Operation of law
 - exception for interests arising by operation of law, **8:32**
 - interest not longer arises by, **8:34**
 - interests arising by, **8:27**
 - limitations
 - exception for interests arising by operation of law, **8:32**
 - interest not longer arises by, **8:34**
 - interests arising by, **8:27**
- Options, exercise of, **8:43**
- Parishes, multiple counterparts where mortgage affects property in several, **8:54**
- Patents and divestiture from the sovereign, **8:44**
- Payment of recordation fees, effect of failure, **8:49**
- Prescription, effect of, **8:33**
- Priority, **8:42**
- Privilege, recordation of, **8:1**
- Public policy considerations, importance of public records doctrine, **8:2**
- Race system, **8:47**
- Reasonable variations, **8:14**
- Recording the instrument
 - general treatment, **8:45 to 8:56**
 - cancellation, demand for, **8:56**
 - certified copies of recorded documents, **8:53**
 - clerks of court, **8:48**
 - computer records, **8:50**
 - copies, certified copies of recorded documents, **8:53**

PUBLIC RECORDS DOCTRINE**—Cont'd**

Recording the instrument—Cont'd
 counterparts, multiple counterparts
 where mortgage affects prop-
 erty in several parishes, **8:54**
 donation disguised as sale, form,
 8:68
 effective recordation, **8:47**
 false public records, **8:55**
 fees, effect of failure to pay recor-
 dation fees, **8:49**
 filing in wrong records, effect of,
 8:46
 indices, above
 Louisiana Private Works Act, **8:50**
 method, **8:45 to 8:51**
 mortgages, above
 multiple counterparts where
 mortgage affects property in
 several parishes, **8:54**
 parishes, multiple counterparts
 where mortgage affects prop-
 erty in several, **8:54**
 payment, effect of failure to pay
 recordation fees, **8:49**
 race system, **8:47**
 sequence of recordation, **8:47**
 suit indices, **8:51**
 time, filing stamp, **8:47**
 tract index, **8:50**
 wrong records, effect of filing in,
 8:46
 References, insufficient reference to
 constitute notice, **8:9**
 Remedies after the sale, dissolution
 remedies, **10:8**
 Sales
 donation disguised as sale, form,
 8:68
 limitations, effect on creditors,
 8:42
 Secret claims, protection from, **8:5 to**
 8:7
 Separate instrument, party by, **8:24**
 Sequence of recordation, **8:47**
 Simulations and counterletters. See
 index heading **SIMULATIONS AND**
 COUNTERLETTERS

PUBLIC RECORDS DOCTRINE**—Cont'd**

Spouses in community, limitations,
 8:23
 Successors, universal successors,
 8:22
 Suit indices, recording instruments,
 8:51
 Tacit acceptance, **8:43**
 Termination of rights, **8:43**
 Third persons
 assumed or acknowledged
 unrecorded interest, **8:37**
 protection from unrecorded
 interests, **8:1**
 Time, filing stamp, **8:47**
 Tort victims, limitations, **8:25**
 Tract index, **8:50**
 Universal successors, **8:22**
 Unrecorded instrument referred to in
 recorded instruments, **8:11**
 Value, limitations, **8:26**
 Witnesses, limitations, **8:20**
 Writing requirements, importance of
 public records doctrine, **8:4**
 Wrong records, effect of filing in,
 8:46

PURCHASE AGREEMENTS

General treatment, **9:1 to 9:171**
 Acceptance. Offer or acceptance,
 below
 Accessories, conveyance obligations,
 9:86
 Acknowledgment of encroachments,
 form, **9:148**
 Acreage description, **9:80**
 Addendum
 backup contract addendum, form,
 9:131
 occupancy agreement addendum,
 form, **9:152**
 redhibitory defects, addendum for
 inspections prior to sale with
 waiver of, form, **9:166**
 Affidavit
 purchaser is not a foreign adver-
 sary, **23:117**

INDEX

PURCHASE AGREEMENTS

—Cont'd

- Affidavit of nonproduction, form, **9:159**
- Agents, third party as escrow agent, form, **9:143**
- Agreement to purchase or sell (basic form), form, **9:116**
- Alternative form, agreement to purchase or sell, form, **9:117**
- Ambiguity, parol evidence used to explain, **9:35, 9:38**
- Amendment to agreement to purchase, form, **9:120**
- Appraisers, **9:38, 9:53**
- Approval of attorney, title subject to, **9:70**
- “As per title” clause, conveyance obligations, **9:80**
- Assignment
 - general treatment, form, **9:138**
 - financing, **9:33**
 - options, assignment if title defective, **9:32**
 - past-due rent, assignment to purchaser of, form, **9:157**
 - preparatory agreements
 - options, assignment if title defective, **9:32**
 - recordation of contracts to sell options and rights of first refusal, **9:31**
 - restrictions against, **9:33**
 - recordation of contracts to sell options and rights of first refusal, **9:31**
 - restrictions against preparatory agreements, **9:33**
 - rights pertaining to real estate, assignment to purchaser of, form, **9:155**
- Attorneys
 - approval of attorney, title subject to, **9:70**
 - remedies, attorneys’ fees, **9:101, 9:109**
- Attorneys’ fees, remedies, **9:101, 9:109**

PURCHASE AGREEMENTS

—Cont'd

- Automatic extension clause for curing defects in title, **9:42**
- Backup contract addendum, **9:131**
- Backup offers, **9:16**
- Bad faith, effect of, **9:108**
- Basic form, agreement to purchase or sell, form, **9:116**
- Breach. Remedies, below
- Broker, nonnegotiable real estate deposit note payable to, form, **9:141**
- Building restrictions
 - error as to, **9:96**
 - violations, **9:67**
- Buyer’s option
 - flowchart, Due Diligence and Inspection Period, form, **9:124**
 - terminate, due diligence and inspection period, **9:53**
- Cancellation
 - cancellation of agreement to purchase, form, **9:121, 9:122**
 - real estate brokers and salespersons, form, **12:99**
- Cancellation of purchase agreement, request for, **9:133**
- Capacity and authority in real estate transactions, court approval clause in purchase agreement, form, **6:127**
- Cash. Money or cash, below
- Casualty loss, clause in purchase agreement regarding, form, **9:151**
- Checks, **9:9**
- Closing or closing date
 - effect of failure to fix, **9:43**
 - guidelines for setting, **9:41**
 - holiday, effect on closing date, **9:45**
 - prior matters, purchase agreement prior to closing, **22:1**
 - rescission based on defects in property discovered before closing, **9:98**

PURCHASE AGREEMENTS**—Cont'd**

- Closing or closing date—Cont'd
storm contingency, effect on closing date, **9:46**
- Comprehensive clause for title examination, form, **9:149**
- Conditional acceptance, **9:15**
- Condominiums, declarant to initial purchaser, form, **19:43**
- Confidentiality agreement in connection with proposal to acquire real estate, form, **9:130**
- Confidentiality obligations, **9:16**
- Consideration
option, consideration for, **9:23**
seriousness of, **9:39**
- Contingencies
addendum predicated on sale of purchaser's residence, suggested, **9:145**
periods, **9:53**
rescission based on contingency clauses, **9:99**
time or date, clause in purchase agreement for contingency period, form, **9:168**
- Continuing duty to deliver merchantable title, **9:71**
- Contract to sell distinguished from sale, **9:1**
- Conveyance obligations
general treatment, **9:61 to 9:87**
accessories, transfer of, **9:86**
acreage description, **9:80**
approval of attorney, title subject to, **9:70**
“as per title” clause, **9:80**
attorney approval, title subject to, **9:70**
building restrictions violations, **9:67**
continuing duty to deliver merchantable title, **9:71**
deed in escrow, **9:85**
definition of merchantable title, **9:62**
delivery, below

PURCHASE AGREEMENTS**—Cont'd**

- Conveyance obligations—Cont'd
diminution of price, prescription for, **9:81**
disputes regarding merchantable title, **9:65**
distinction between merchantable title and insurable title, **9:63**
duty to deliver property promised, **9:74**
encroachments, **9:66**
encumbrances, monetary encumbrances, **9:69**
error in per aversionem sale, **9:79**
escrow, deed in, **9:85**
increase of price, prescription, **9:81**
insurable title, distinction between merchantable title and, **9:63**
insurance proceeds, **9:82**
language, prior viewing test vs. contract language, **9:78**
legal servitudes, **9:68**
limitations or restrictions, building restrictions violations, **9:67**
litigation, title suggestive of, **9:62, 9:65, 9:66**
lump price, sale for, **9:76**
measure, sale by, **9:75**
merchantable title, below
metes and bounds description, **9:80**
mineral rights, below
monetary encumbrances, **9:69**
multiple properties, sales of, **9:72**
negotiation relating to title objections, **9:73**
objections, negotiation relating to title, **9:73**
per aversionem sale, **9:77, 9:79**
prescription, below
prices, below
prior viewing test vs. contract language, **9:78**
reversion of mineral rights, **9:87**
risk of loss, **9:82**
tests, prior viewing test vs. contract language, **9:78**
title and ownership, below

INDEX

PURCHASE AGREEMENTS

—Cont'd

- Conveyance obligations—Cont'd
 - viewing, prior viewing test vs. contract language, **9:78**
 - zoning violations, **9:67**
- Co-ownership, clause making sale subject to consent of other co-owners, form, **4:42**
- Costs or expenses
 - attorneys' fees, **9:101, 9:109**
 - merchantable title, clause in purchase agreement providing for recovery of title examination and other expenses in event title not merchantable, form, **9:171**
 - remedies, **9:101, 9:109**
- Counteroffers
 - general treatment, form, **9:128**
 - preparatory agreements, **9:15**
- Court approval, requirement of, **9:53**
- Curing title defects, automatic extension clause for, **9:42**
- Damages
 - general treatment, **9:101**
 - liquidated damages, **9:91, 9:102**
 - merchantable title, damages for failure to deliver, **9:110**
 - resale of property, seller's right to recover damages, **9:107**
- Damage to property
 - roof damage, supplemental agreement relating to, form, **9:164**
 - supplemental agreement relating to termite, fungus and other wood-destroying insect damage, form, **9:163**
- Date for closing, options, **9:21**
- Deed in escrow, conveyance obligations, **9:85**
- Default
 - proces verbal of default, form, **9:161**
 - remedies, putting in default, **9:88, 9:91**
- Defects
 - addendum for inspections prior to sale with waiver of redhibi-

PURCHASE AGREEMENTS

—Cont'd

- Defects—Cont'd
 - tory defects, form, **9:166**
 - automatic extension clause for curing defects in title, **9:42**
 - optional assignment, title and ownership, **9:32**
 - redhibitory defects, addendum for inspections prior to sale with waiver of, form, **9:166**
 - remedies
 - rescission based on defects in property discovered before closing, **9:98**
 - waiver of title defects, **9:113**
 - rescission based on defects in property discovered before closing, **9:98**
 - title and ownership
 - automatic extension clause for curing defects in title, **9:42**
 - optional assignment, **9:32**
 - waiver of title defects, **9:113**
 - waiver
 - addendum for inspections prior to sale with waiver of redhibitory defects, form, **9:166**
 - title defects, **9:113**
- Definitions
 - contract to sell, **9:2**
 - merchantable title, **9:62**
- Delivery
 - continuing duty to deliver merchantable title, **9:71**
 - damages for delivery of merchantable title failure, **9:110**
 - duty to deliver, **9:61, 9:74**
 - merchantable title, delivery of, **9:61, 9:110**
 - possession, delivery of, **9:83, 9:84**
 - trespass, seller's occupancy as, **9:83**
 - withdrawal for agreement for failure to deliver, **9:83**
- Deposits
 - broker, nonnegotiable real estate deposit note payable to, form, **9:141**

PURCHASE AGREEMENTS

—Cont'd

- Deposits—Cont'd
 - cash, **9:48**
 - earnest money, **9:47**
 - escrow, **9:48**
 - failure to make deposit, effect of, **9:49**
 - form of deposit, **9:48**
 - nonnegotiable real estate deposit note, form, **9:141, 9:142**
 - provisions
 - earnest money, **9:47**
 - failure to make deposit, effect of, **9:49**
 - form of deposit, **9:48**
 - specific performance, **9:50 to 9:52**
 - specific performance, **9:50 to 9:52**
- Diminution of price, prescription for, **9:81**
- Disclosure, residential property disclosure, **9:5**
- Discovery, rescission based on defects in property discovered before closing, **9:98**
- Disputes regarding merchantable title, **9:65**
- Distinction between merchantable title and insurable title, **9:63**
- Donation in disguise, **9:39**
- Due diligence, **9:53, 9:99**
- Due Diligence and Inspection Period, Buyer's option flowchart, form, **9:124**
- Duty to deliver, **9:61, 9:74**
- Earnest money, deposits, **9:47**
- Encroachments
 - acknowledgment of encroachments, form, **9:148**
 - conveyance obligations, **9:66**
- Environmental considerations
 - liability, environmental liability release, form, **20:58**
 - warranty, environmental warranty clause, form, **20:57**
- Error
 - building restrictions, error as to, **9:96**

PURCHASE AGREEMENTS

—Cont'd

- Error—Cont'd
 - per aversionem sale, **9:79**
 - qualities of property, error as to, **9:97**
 - remedies
 - building restrictions, error as to, **9:96**
 - qualities of property, error as to, **9:97**
 - rescission of contract for, **9:95**
 - zoning restrictions, error as to, **9:96**
 - rescission of contract for, **9:95**
 - zoning restrictions, error as to, **9:96**
- Escrow
 - generally, **9:48**
 - agents, third party as escrow agent, form, **9:143**
 - agreement to hold act of sale in, form, **9:153**
 - deed in escrow, **9:85**
 - property transfer escrow agreement, form, **9:154**
 - third party as escrow agent, form, **9:143**
- Evidence
 - ambiguity, parol evidence used to explain, **9:35, 9:38**
 - good faith effort, **9:57**
 - parol evidence used to explain ambiguity, **9:35, 9:38**
 - preparatory agreements, evidence of verbal acceptance, **9:7**
 - provisions
 - good faith effort, **9:57**
 - parol evidence used to explain ambiguity, **9:35, 9:38**
 - verbal acceptance, evidence of, **9:7**
- Examination or inspection
 - addendum for inspections prior to sale with waiver of redhibitory defects, form, **9:166**
 - clause, **9:53**
 - comprehensive clause for title examination, form, **9:149**
 - final inspection, below

INDEX

PURCHASE AGREEMENTS

—Cont'd

Examination or inspection—Cont'd
inspection clause, **9:53**
intended use, right to inspect
premises for, form, **9:165**
merchantable title, clause in
purchase agreement providing
for recovery of title examina-
tion and other expenses in
event title not merchantable,
form, **9:171**
option to terminate, **9:53**
recovery of title examination,
clause in purchase agreement
providing for, form, **9:171**
rescission based on inspection,
9:99
title and ownership, below
Expenses. Costs or expenses, above
Expiration of offer, **9:11**
Explanation, parol evidence used to
explain ambiguity, **9:35, 9:38**
Extension
defects in title, automatic extension
clause for curing, **9:42**
passing act of sale, **9:40**
purchase agreement, form, **9:160**
Federal Housing Authority, **9:54**
Fees, attorneys' fees, **9:101, 9:109**
Final inspection
agreement, form, **9:169**
release, form, **9:170**
Financing. Funds, below
First refusal. Right of first refusal,
below
Formation of contract, **9:3 to 9:14**
Fraud, rescission of contract for, **9:95**
Funds
generally, **9:33**
clause requiring immediately avail-
able funds for payment of
purchase price, form, **9:139**
loans, below
Fungus damage, supplemental agree-
ment relating to, form, **9:163**
Good faith
evidence of good faith effort, **9:57**

PURCHASE AGREEMENTS

—Cont'd

Good faith—Cont'd
loan, good faith effort to secure,
9:56
Guidelines for setting closing date,
9:41
Handwritten insertions, **9:37**
Holder of right of first refusal, vested
rights of, **9:27**
Holiday, effect on closing date, **9:45**
Homestead loan, **9:54**
Home warranty disclosure, form,
9:127
Immediately available funds for pay-
ment of purchase price, clause
requiring, form, **9:139**
Inability to secure loan, **9:55**
Income-producing property, agree-
ment for purchase or sale, form,
9:118
Increase of price, prescription, **9:81**
Indemnity agreement, third party as
escrow agent, form, **9:143**
Insect damage, supplemental agree-
ment relating to, form, **9:163**
Insertions, handwritten or typewrit-
ten, **9:37**
Inspection. Examination or inspec-
tion, above
Insurable title
clause requiring, form, **9:147**
distinction between merchantable
title and, **9:63**
Insurance proceeds, **9:82**
Intent
inspection of premises for intended
use, form, **9:165**
letter of intent, forms, **9:16, 9:129**
preparatory agreements, letters of
intent, **9:16**
Interpretations, **9:34, 9:36**
Irrevocable offers, **9:12**
Language
prior viewing test vs. contract
language, **9:78**
written contractual language
required, **9:9**
Leasehold interest, form, **9:119**

PURCHASE AGREEMENTS

—Cont'd

- Legal servitudes, **9:68**
- Length of option, **9:22**
- Letters
 - intent, letter of, forms, **9:16, 9:129**
 - prequalification letter from prospective lender, form, **9:146**
- Liens or encumbrances, monetary encumbrances, **9:69**
- Limitations or restrictions
 - assignment, restrictions against, **9:33**
 - building restrictions, above right of first refusal, limitation of time for grant of, **9:28**
 - time limitation for grant of right of first refusal, **9:28**
 - zoning restrictions, error as to, **9:96**
- Limiting time to file suit for specific performance, **9:172**
- Liquidated damages, **9:91, 9:102**
- Litigation, title suggestive of, **9:62, 9:65, 9:66**
- Loans
 - Federal Housing Authority, **9:54**
 - financing, sale subject to, **9:54**
 - good faith effort to secure loan, **9:56**
 - homestead, **9:54**
 - inability to secure loan, **9:55**
 - prequalification letter from prospective lender, form, **9:146**
 - prequalifying, **9:54**
 - provisions
 - general treatment, **9:59**
 - Federal Housing Authority, **9:54**
 - financing, sale subject to, **9:54**
 - good faith effort to secure loan, **9:56**
 - homestead, **9:54**
 - inability to secure loan, **9:55**
 - prequalifying, **9:54**
 - waiver of financing condition, **9:60**
 - waiver of financing condition, **9:60**
 - Louisiana Real Estate Commission Forms, **9:4**

PURCHASE AGREEMENTS

—Cont'd

- Lump price, sale for, **9:76**
- Mailbox rule, **9:13**
- Marketability of property, **9:24**
- Measure, sale by
 - clause in sales agreement for sale by measure, form, **9:150**
 - conveyance obligations, **9:75**
- Memorandum of purchase agreement, **9:132**
- Merchantable title
 - clause in purchase agreement providing for recovery of title examination and other expenses in event title not merchantable, form, **9:171**
 - continuing duty to deliver merchantable title, **9:71**
 - conveyance obligations
 - continuing duty to deliver merchantable title, **9:71**
 - defined, **9:62**
 - delivery duty, **9:61**
 - disputes regarding, **9:65**
 - distinction between merchantable title and insurable title, **9:63**
 - prescriptive title as, **9:64**
- damages for failure to deliver, **9:110**
- defined, **9:62**
- delivery, **9:61, 9:110**
- disputes regarding, **9:65**
- distinction between merchantable title and insurable title, **9:63**
- prescriptive title as, **9:64**
- recovery of title examination and other expenses in event title not merchantable, clause in purchase agreement providing for, form, **9:171**
- Metes and bounds description, **9:80**
- Mineral rights
 - conveyance obligations
 - reservation of mineral rights, **9:87**
 - transfer of, **9:86**

INDEX

PURCHASE AGREEMENTS

—Cont'd

- Mineral rights—Cont'd
 - reservation of mineral rights
 - general treatment, **9:87**
 - waiver of surface rights, **9:87, 9:158**
 - subsequent purchaser rule, **9:86**
 - transfer of, **9:86**
 - waiver of surface rights, **9:87, 9:158**
- Money or cash
 - deposit, **9:48**
 - earnest money, **9:47**
 - encumbrances, monetary encumbrances, **9:69**
- Mortgages. See index heading MORTGAGES
- Movables in sale of realty, clause including, form, **9:156**
- Multiple properties, sales of, **9:72**
- Nonnegotiable real estate deposit note, form, **9:141, 9:142**
- Nonproduction, affidavit of, form, **9:159**
- Null and void, failure rendering agreement, **9:112**
- Objections
 - negotiations, **9:73**
 - title, form, **9:149**
- Occupancy agreement addendum, form, **9:152**
- Offer or acceptance
 - backup offers, **9:16**
 - conditional acceptance, **9:15**
 - confidentiality obligations, **9:16**
 - counteroffers, above
 - evidence of verbal acceptance, **9:7**
 - expiration of offer, **9:11**
 - irrevocable offer, **9:12, 9:20**
 - mailbox rule, **9:13**
 - oral matters, **9:7, 9:14**
 - preparatory agreements
 - general treatment, **9:11**
 - conditional acceptance, **9:15**
 - confidentiality obligations, **9:16**
 - counteroffers, **9:15**

PURCHASE AGREEMENTS

—Cont'd

- Offer or acceptance—Cont'd
 - preparatory agreements—Cont'd
 - evidence of verbal acceptance, **9:7**
 - expiration of offer, **9:11**
 - form of acceptance, **9:6, 9:30**
 - irrevocable offer, **9:12, 9:20**
 - mailbox rule, **9:13**
 - oral revocation of offer and of acceptance, **9:14**
 - revocation, **9:11 to 9:14, 9:20**
 - similarities of options to irrevocable offer, **9:20**
 - standstill provisions, **9:16**
 - time and date, insertion of, **9:13**
 - time of acceptance for right of first refusal, **9:29**
 - written offer by unequivocal act of offeree, **9:8**
 - ratification by principal, **9:12**
 - revocation, **9:11 to 9:14, 9:20**
 - right of first refusal, **9:29**
 - similarities of options to irrevocable offer, **9:20**
 - standstill provisions, **9:16**
 - time and date, insertion of in offer, **9:13**
 - time of acceptance for right of first refusal, **9:29**
 - verbal acceptance, evidence of, **9:7**
 - written offer by unequivocal act of offeree, **9:8**
- Open predication clause, form, **9:144**
- Options
 - agent, option agreement with broker as escrow agent, form, **9:135**
 - assignment if title defective, **9:32**
 - broker as escrow agent, option agreement with, form, **9:135**
 - consideration for option, **9:23**
 - continuation of extended option period, form, **9:135**
 - date for closing, **9:21**
 - defective title, assignment, **9:32**
 - escrow agent, option agreement with broker as, form, **9:135**

PURCHASE AGREEMENTS**—Cont'd**

- Options—Cont'd
 - length of option, **9:22**
 - obligation of grantor of, **9:19**
 - perpetual, **9:22**
 - preparatory agreements
 - general treatment, **9:18**
 - assignment if title defective, **9:32**
 - consideration for option, **9:23**
 - date for closing, **9:21**
 - effect of exercise of, **9:21**
 - length of option, **9:22**
 - obligation of grantor of, **9:19**
 - recording of contracts to sell
 - options and rights of first refusal, **9:31**
 - similarities of options to irrevocable offer, **9:20**
 - recording of contracts to sell
 - options and rights of first refusal, **9:31**
 - similarities of options to irrevocable offer, **9:20**
 - waiver
 - first refusal right option, waiver of, forms, **9:137**
 - option or purchase agreement, form, **9:149**
- Oral matters
 - ambiguity, parol evidence used to explain, **9:35, 9:38**
 - offer and acceptance, **9:7, 9:14**
- On or prior to certain date, **9:44**
- Parol evidence used to explain ambiguity, **9:35, 9:38**
- Passing the act of sale, time for, **9:40**
- Past-due rent, assignment to purchaser of, form, **9:157**
- Payment of purchase price, clause requiring immediately available funds for, form, **9:139**
- Penalties, unequal penalties, **9:103**
- Per aversionem sale, conveyance obligations, **9:77, 9:79**
- Performance
 - remedies
 - general treatment, **9:88 to 9:90**

PURCHASE AGREEMENTS**—Cont'd**

- Performance—Cont'd
 - remedies—Cont'd
 - prescription for the action, **9:114**
 - specific performance, **9:114**
 - specific performance, below
- Personal warranty, **9:10**
- Possession, delivery of, **9:83, 9:84**
- Predication, open predication clause, form, **9:144**
- Predication clause, **9:53**
- Pre-1995 jurisprudence, preparatory agreements, **9:25**
- Preparatory agreements
 - general treatment, **9:1 to 9:33**
 - acceptance. Offer or acceptance, above
 - assignment, above
 - consideration for option, **9:23**
 - counteroffers, **9:15**
 - defective title, optional assignment, **9:32**
 - definition of contract to sell, **9:2**
 - evidence of verbal acceptance, **9:7**
 - expiration of offer, **9:11**
 - first refusal. Right of first refusal, below
 - formation of contract, **9:3**
 - form of acceptance, **9:30**
 - holder of right of first refusal, vested rights of, **9:27**
 - intent, letters of, **9:16**
 - irrevocable offers, **9:12**
 - language, written contractual language required, **9:9**
 - length of option, **9:22**
 - letters of intent, **9:16**
 - limitations, time limitation for grant of right of first refusal, **9:28**
 - offer or acceptance, above
 - options, above
 - oral revocation of offer and of acceptance, **9:14**
 - ownership of property, **9:10**
 - pre-1995 jurisprudence, **9:25**
 - prior matters, pre-1995 jurisprudence, **9:25**

INDEX

PURCHASE AGREEMENTS

—Cont'd

- Preparatory agreements—Cont'd
 - recordation of contracts to sell options and rights of first refusal, **9:31**
 - refusal. Right of first refusal, below
 - restrictions against assignment, **9:33**
 - revision of Civil Code, effect of, **9:26**
 - revocation, offer or acceptance, **9:11 to 9:14, 9:20**
 - right of first refusal, below
 - similarities of options to irrevocable offer, **9:20**
 - time, right of first refusal, **9:28, 9:29**
 - verbal acceptance, evidence of, **9:7**
 - vested rights of holder of right of first refusal, **9:27**
 - writing or written instruments, below
- Prequalification letter from prospective lender, form, **9:146**
- Prequalifying for loan, **9:54**
- Prescription
 - conveyance obligations
 - increase and diminution of price, **9:81**
 - merchantable title, prescriptive title as, **9:64**
 - increase and diminution of price, **9:81**
 - merchantable title, prescriptive title as, **9:64**
- Prices
 - lump price, sale for, **9:76**
 - prescription for increase and diminution of price, **9:81**
 - provisions, **9:38**
- Prior matters
 - addendum for inspections prior to sale with waiver of redhibitory defects, form, **9:166**
 - preparatory agreements, pre-1995 jurisprudence, **9:25**

PURCHASE AGREEMENTS

—Cont'd

- Prior matters—Cont'd
 - prior viewing test vs. contract language, **9:78**
 - sale on or prior to certain date, **9:44**
- Private signature, **9:8**
- Proces verbal of default, form, **9:161**
- Production or nonproduction, affidavit of nonproduction, form, **9:159**
- Profits, liability for lost, **9:105**
- Property condition disclosure, form, **9:125**
- Property condition response, form, **9:126**
- Property damage. Damage to property, above
- Prospective lender, prequalification letter from, form, **9:146**
- Provisions
 - general treatment, **9:34 to 9:60**
 - ambiguity, parol evidence used to explain, **9:35, 9:38**
 - appraisers, **9:38, 9:53**
 - automatic extension clause for curing title defects, **9:42**
 - closing or closing date, above
 - consideration, seriousness of, **9:39**
 - contingency periods, **9:53**
 - court approval, **9:53**
 - curing title defects, automatic extension clause for, **9:42**
 - defects in title, automatic extension clause for curing, **9:42**
 - deposits, above
 - due diligence periods, **9:53**
 - earnest money, **9:47**
 - evidence, above
 - explanation, parol evidence used to explain ambiguity, **9:35, 9:38**
 - extension, automatic extension clause for curing title defects, **9:42**
 - financing. Loans, above
 - form of deposit, **9:48**
 - good faith, above

PURCHASE AGREEMENTS

—Cont'd

Provisions—Cont'd
 guidelines for setting closing date, **9:41**
 handwritten insertions, **9:37**
 holiday, effect on closing date, **9:45**
 inability to secure loan, **9:55**
 insertions, handwritten or typewritten, **9:37**
 inspection clause, **9:53**
 interpretations, **9:34, 9:36**
 loans, above
 money or cash, earnest money, **9:47**
 on or prior to certain date, **9:44**
 parol evidence used to explain ambiguity, **9:35, 9:38**
 predication clause, **9:53**
 price for the sale, **9:38**
 prior matters, sale on or prior to certain date, **9:44**
 resolatory conditions, **9:53**
 seriousness of consideration, **9:39**
 setting closing date, guidelines for, **9:41**
 specific performance, deposits, **9:50 to 9:52**
 storm contingency, **9:46**
 suspensive conditions, **9:53, 9:56**
 time or date, below
 title defects, automatic extension clause for curing, **9:42**
 typewritten insertions, **9:37**
 waiver of financing condition, **9:60**
 Qualification or disqualification, prequalification letter from prospective lender, form, **9:146**
 Qualities of property, error as to, **9:97**
 Ratification by principal, **9:12**
 Real estate brokers and salespersons. See index heading **BROKERS AND SALESPERSONS**
 Recordation of contracts to sell options and rights of first refusal, **9:31**
 Recording the purchase agreement, **9:17**

PURCHASE AGREEMENTS

—Cont'd

Redhibitory defects, addendum for inspections prior to sale with waiver of, form, **9:166**
 Refusal. Right of first refusal, below
 Release, final inspection release, form, **9:170**
 Remedies
 general treatment, **9:88 to 9:115**
 attorneys' fees, **9:101, 9:109**
 bad faith, effect of, **9:108**
 breach, generally, **9:100, 9:105, 9:106, 9:111**
 building restrictions, error as to, **9:96**
 closing, rescission based on defects in property discovered before, **9:98**
 contingency clauses, rescission based on, **9:99**
 costs, **9:101, 9:109**
 damages, **9:109**
 damages, above
 default, putting in, **9:88, 9:91**
 defects, above
 delivery of merchantable title failure, damages for, **9:110**
 discovery, rescission based on defects in property discovered before closing, **9:98**
 due diligence, rescission based on inspection, **9:99**
 error, above
 fees, attorneys' fees, **9:101, 9:109**
 fraud, rescission of contract for, **9:95**
 inspection, rescission based on, **9:99**
 limitations or restrictions, above
 liquidated damages, **9:102, 9:104**
 merchantable title, damages for failure to deliver, **9:110**
 null and void, failure rendering agreement, **9:112**
 penalties, unequal penalties, **9:103**
 performance, above
 prescription for the action, **9:114**
 profits, liability for lost, **9:105**

INDEX

PURCHASE AGREEMENTS

—Cont'd

- Remedies—Cont'd
 - qualities of property, error as to, **9:97**
 - resale of property, seller's right to recover damages, **9:107**
 - rescission, below
 - specific performance, **9:114**
 - survival of purchase agreement provisions after act of sale, **9:115**
 - title and ownership, below
 - unequal penalties, **9:103**
 - waiver of title defects, **9:113**
 - zoning restrictions, error as to, **9:96**
- Rent, assignment to purchaser of past-due rent, form, **9:157**
- Resale of property, seller's right to recover damages, **9:107**
- Rescission
 - closing, rescission based on defects in property discovered before, **9:98**
 - contingency clauses, rescission based on, **9:99**
 - due diligence, rescission based on, **9:99**
 - error, rescission of contract for, **9:95**
 - fraud, rescission of contract for, **9:95**
 - inspection, rescission based on, **9:99**
 - remedies
 - closing, rescission based on defects in property discovered before, **9:98**
 - contingency clauses, rescission based on, **9:99**
 - due diligence, rescission based on, **9:99**
 - error, rescission of contract for, **9:95**
 - fraud, rescission of contract for, **9:95**
 - inspection, rescission based on, **9:99**

PURCHASE AGREEMENTS

—Cont'd

- Reservation of mineral rights.
 - Mineral rights, above
- Residential agreement to purchase and sell, form, **9:123**
- Residential Property Disclosure, **9:5**
- Resolutive conditions, **9:53**
- Restrictions. Limitations or restrictions, above
- Revision of Civil Code, effect of, **9:26**
- Revocation or suspension
 - offer or acceptance, **9:11 to 9:14, 9:20**
 - purchase agreements, irrevocable offers, **9:12**
 - suspensive conditions, **9:53**
- Right of first refusal
 - acceptance, time of for right of first refusal, **9:29**
 - first refusal right, **9:24**
 - first refusal right of seller, **9:136**
 - limitation of time for grant of right of first refusal, **9:28**
 - marketability of property, **9:24**
 - preparatory agreements
 - general treatment, **9:24**
 - acceptance, time of for right of first refusal, **9:29**
 - limitation of time for grant of right of first refusal, **9:28**
 - recordation of contracts to sell options and rights of first refusal, **9:31**
 - time, **9:28, 9:29**
 - vested rights of holder of right of first refusal, **9:27**
 - recordation of contracts to sell options and rights of first refusal, **9:31**
 - time, **9:28, 9:29**
 - vested rights of holder of right of first refusal, **9:27**
- Risk of loss, **9:82**
- Roof damage, supplemental agreement relating to, form, **9:164**
- Sale distinguished from contract to sell, **9:1**

PURCHASE AGREEMENTS**—Cont'd**

- Seriousness of consideration, **9:39**
- Setting closing date, guidelines for, **9:41**
- Similarities of options to irrevocable offer, **9:20**
- Simulation, **9:39**
- Specific performance
 - deposits, **9:50 to 9:52**
 - remedies, **9:114**
- Specific performance, clause in purchase agreement limiting time to file suit for, **9:172**
- Standstill provisions, **9:16**
- Subrogation to purchaser of rights pertaining to real estate, form, **9:155**
- Supplemental agreements
 - roof damage, supplemental agreement relating to, form, **9:164**
 - termite, fungus and other wood-destroying insect damage, supplemental agreement relating to, form, **9:163**
- Surface rights, reservation of mineral rights with waiver of, form, **9:158**
- Survival of purchase agreement provisions after act of sale, **9:115**
- Suspension. Revocation or suspension, above
- Tax-free exchange, clause in purchase agreement authorizing, form, **11:61**
- Termite damage, supplemental agreement relating to, form, **9:163**
- Tests, prior viewing test vs. contract language, **9:78**
- Third party as escrow agent, form, **9:143**
- Time or date
 - closing or closing date, above extension, **9:40**
 - extension, above
 - holiday, effect on closing date, **9:45**
 - insertion of in offer, **9:13**
 - on or prior to certain date, **9:44**

PURCHASE AGREEMENTS**—Cont'd**

- Time or date—Cont'd
 - passing the act of sale, time for, **9:40**
 - preparatory agreements, right of first refusal, **9:28, 9:29**
 - prior matters, above
 - provisions
 - closing or closing date, above
 - holiday, effect on closing date, **9:45**
 - on or prior to certain date, **9:44**
 - passing the act of sale, time for, **9:40**
 - storm contingency, **9:46**
 - suspensive conditions, **9:53, 9:56**
 - right of first refusal, **9:28, 9:29**
 - specific performance, clause in purchase agreement limiting time to file suit for, **9:172**
 - storm contingency, **9:46, 9:140**
 - suspensive conditions, **9:53, 9:56**
- Title and ownership
 - “as per title” clause, conveyance obligations, **9:80**
 - attorney approval, title subject to, **9:70**
 - automatic extension clause for curing defects in title, **9:42**
 - clause requiring tender of title, **9:94**
 - comprehensive clause for title examination, form, **9:149**
 - continuing duty to deliver merchantable title, conveyance obligations, **9:71**
 - conveyance obligations
 - “as per title” clause, **9:80**
 - attorney approval, title subject to, **9:70**
 - continuing duty to deliver merchantable title, **9:71**
 - merchantable title, duty to deliver, **9:61**
 - negotiation relating to title objections, **9:73**

INDEX

PURCHASE AGREEMENTS

—Cont'd

- Title and ownership—Cont'd
 - conveyance obligations—Cont'd
 - prescriptive title as merchantable title, **9:64**
 - defective title. Defects, above
 - examination
 - comprehensive clause for title examination, form, **9:149**
 - recovery of title examination, clause in purchase agreement providing for, form, **9:171**
 - examination or inspection
 - clause in purchase agreement providing for recovery of title examination, form, **9:171**
 - comprehensive clause for title examination, form, **9:149**
 - recovery of title examination, clause in purchase agreement providing for, form, **9:171**
 - extension, automatic extension
 - clause for curing defects in title, **9:42**
 - insurable title, above
 - merchantable title, above
 - negotiation relating to title objections, conveyance obligations, **9:73**
 - objections to title, form, **9:149**
 - optional assignment, preparatory agreements, **9:32**
 - preparatory agreements
 - defective title, **9:32**
 - ownership of property, **9:10**
 - prescriptive title as merchantable title, conveyance obligations, **9:64**
 - remedies
 - clause requiring tender of, **9:94**
 - merchantable title, damages for failure to deliver, **9:110**
 - waiver of title defects, **9:113**
 - waiver of title defects, **9:113**

PURCHASE AGREEMENTS

—Cont'd

- Transfers
 - mineral rights, conveyance obligations, **9:86**
 - property transfer escrow agreement, form, **9:154**
- Trespass, seller's occupancy as, **9:83**
- Typewritten insertions, **9:37**
- Unequal penalties, remedies, **9:103**
- Verbal acceptance, evidence of, **9:7**
- Vested rights of holder of right of first refusal, **9:27**
- Viewing, prior viewing test vs. contract language, **9:78**
- Waiver
 - addendum for inspections prior to sale with waiver of redhibitory defects, form, **9:166**
 - defects, above
 - financing condition, waiver of, **9:60**
 - option or purchase agreement, waivers in, form, **9:149**
 - reservation of mineral rights with waiver of surface rights, form, **9:158**
 - title defects, waiver of, **9:113**
- Withdrawal for agreement for failure to deliver, **9:83**
- Wood-destroying insect damage, supplemental agreement relating to, form, **9:163**
- Writing or written instruments
 - acceptance of written offer by unequivocal act of offeree, **9:8**
 - language, written contractual language required, **9:9**
 - preparatory agreements
 - acceptance of written offer by unequivocal act of offeree, **9:8**
 - language, written contractual language required, **9:9**
- Zoning
 - condition clause in purchase agreement, form, **9:162**

PURCHASE AGREEMENTS

—**Cont'd**

Zoning—Cont'd
conveyance obligations, zoning violations, **9:67**
error as to zoning restrictions, **9:96**

PURCHASE CONTRACTS

Surveys, purchase contract clause requiring ALTA/ACSM Survey and Table A requirements, form, **2:69**

PURCHASE MONEY

Fixtures, security interest in, **1:22, 1:23**

PURCHASE OPTIONS

Leases. See index heading **LEASES**

PURCHASE PRICE

Bond for deed, prohibition of promissory note for purchase price, **11:45**
Remedies after the sale. See index heading **REMEDIES AFTER THE SALE**

QUALIFICATION OR DISQUALIFICATION

Exchange. See index heading **EXCHANGE**
Notary public in Louisiana. See index heading **NOTARY PUBLIC IN LOUISIANA**
Purchase agreements, prequalification letter from prospective lender, form, **9:146**
Real estate brokers and salespersons, licensing statute and regulations, **12:20**
Written statement, form, **23:105**

QUALITIES

Purchase agreements, error as to qualities of property, **9:97**

QUANTI MINORIS

Remedies after the sale
measure of recovery in quanti minoris, **10:95**
rules that govern, **10:67**

QUANTUM MERUIT

Real estate brokers and salespersons, listing agreement required, **12:28 to 12:30**

QUESTIONING AUTHORITY

Capacity and authority in real estate transactions, right of other party to question authority, **6:111**

QUIET TITLE

Tax sales, quiet tax title suit, **17:23, 17:24, 17:42**

QUITCLAIM

Adverse possession, ten- and thirty-year prescriptions, **5:16**
Capacity and authority in real estate transactions, quitclaim in action of sale by spouse acknowledging separate nature of property, form, **6:125**
Remedies after the sale
general treatment, form, **10:116**
for detailed treatment see index heading **REMEDIES AFTER THE SALE**

RACE SYSTEM

Public records doctrine, **8:47**

RANKING AND CANCELLATION OF MORTGAGES, LIENS AND PRIVILEGES

General treatment, **15:1 to 15:111**
Acceptance of recorded or unrecorded building contract, form, **15:78, 15:79**
Acknowledgment of payment by builder, waiver of lien and indemnity, **15:76**
Ad valorem property taxes and improvements assessments, **5:11**
Affidavits
general treatment, form, **15:89**
contractor, affidavit of lien and privilege by contractor under recorded contract, form, **15:70**
criminal penalty, intentional falsification of information, **15:35**

INDEX

RANKING AND CANCELLATION OF MORTGAGES, LIENS AND PRIVILEGES—Cont'd

- Affidavits—Cont'd
 - deposit of cash bond to cancel lien, form, **15:74**
 - distinction
 - general treatment, **15:62**
 - Form, **15:105**
 - identity
 - general treatment, **15:62**
 - Form, **15:105**
 - inscription
 - general treatment, **15:35**
 - cancel judgment inscription, form, **15:94**
 - null and void, **15:62**
 - judgment inscription, affidavit to cancel, form, **15:94**
 - lien, affidavit of, form, **15:72**
 - lost note
 - general treatment, **15:33**
 - affidavit, form, **15:85, 15:86**
 - authorization to cancel mortgage by last holder, form, **15:86**
 - mortgage inscription deletion, **15:106**
 - multiple indebtedness mortgage, form, **15:93, 15:104**
 - notary public, affidavit to cancel mortgage, form, **15:87**
 - no-work affidavit, **15:24**
 - partial cancellation of judgment after bankruptcy discharge, form, **15:98**
 - partially cancel multiple indebtedness mortgage, form, **15:104**
 - prescription, form, **15:77, 15:97**
 - registered land surveyor (no-work affidavit), affidavit by, form, **15:71**
 - surveyor, **15:24**
 - uniform cancellation affidavit, **15:37, 15:95**
- Agreements, no subordination without, **15:65**
- Amendment to mortgage or privilege, **15:41**
- Assessments. Taxation, below

RANKING AND CANCELLATION OF MORTGAGES, LIENS AND PRIVILEGES—Cont'd

- Attachment, non-attachment of property certificate, federal tax lien, form, **15:108**
- Bankruptcy, cancellation by court order of judgments discharge in, **15:58**
- Bonds
 - petition to substitute bond for legal mortgage, form, **15:111**
 - private work, form, **15:68**
 - release of lien bond, form, **15:73**
 - substituting bond for legal mortgage, special legal mortgage, or subordination, **15:66**
- Building contract
 - acceptance of recorded or unrecorded building contract, form, **15:78, 15:79**
 - concurrence of contractor, cancellation with or without, form, **15:81, 15:82**
 - prescription, cancellation of building contract lien by, form, **15:77**
- Cancellation of encumbrances, generally, **15:31 to 15:68**
- Cancellation of mortgage by licensed financial institution, form, **15:92, 15:107**
- Child support, **15:44, 15:45**
- Collateral mortgage
 - federal tax liens, collateral mortgages vs., **15:14**
 - private works act, **15:23**
 - third person's right to contest enforceability of vendor's privilege or, **15:30**
- Commercial financing transaction, qualified, **15:14**
- Concurrence of contractor, cancellation with or without, form, **15:81, 15:82**
- Consent, effect of mortgage inscription canceled without consent of mortgagee, **15:57**

**RANKING AND CANCELLATION
OF MORTGAGES, LIENS AND
PRIVILEGES—Cont'd**

- Construction privileges
 - general treatment, **15:20 to 15:24**
 - cancellation requests, **15:26**
 - extinguishment of construction privileges, **15:26**
- Contractor, affidavit of lien and privilege by contractor under recorded contract, form, **15:70**
- Co-obligee clause, form, **15:69**
- Criminal penalty, intentional falsification of information in affidavit, **15:35**
- Curator, duration of inscription of mortgage given by, **15:44**
- Deposit of cash bond to cancel lien, affidavit, form, **15:74**
- Devolutive appeal from judgment, **15:57**
- Discharge of lien, federal tax, **15:16**
- Discharge or release
 - generally, **15:91**
 - bankruptcy, cancellation by court order of judgments discharge in, **15:58**
 - bond, release of lien bond, form, **15:73**
 - part or partial
 - general treatment, **15:61**
 - Form, **15:101 to 15:103, 15:107**
- Distinction
 - general treatment, **15:62**
 - Form, **15:105**
- Duration
 - effect of notice of contract, **15:27**
 - inscription. Duration of inscription, below
- Duration of inscription
 - general treatment, **15:39, 15:40**
 - child support payments, **15:44**
 - mortgage given by tutor, curator and succession representative, **15:44**
- Effectiveness of inscription vs. enforceability of obligation, **15:53**

**RANKING AND CANCELLATION
OF MORTGAGES, LIENS AND
PRIVILEGES—Cont'd**

- Enforcement
 - inscription vs. enforceability of obligation, effectiveness of, **15:53**
 - third person's right to contest enforceability of vendor's privilege or collateral mortgage, **15:30**
- Estate tax, federal estate and gift tax liens, **15:17**
- Evidence, proper evidence of extinguishment, **15:33 to 15:53**
- Extinguishment
 - cancellation requests, **15:26**
 - construction privileges, **15:26**
 - proper evidence of, **15:33 to 15:53**
- Federal agency or instrumentality, note held by, **15:34**
- Federal court, judgments rendered by, **15:43**
- Federal estate and gift tax liens, **15:17**
- Federal tax liens
 - general treatment, **15:13 to 15:16**
 - collateral mortgages vs. federal tax liens, **15:14**
 - commercial financing transaction, qualified, **15:14**
 - discharge of liens, **15:16**
 - estate and gift tax liens, **15:17**
 - Form, **15:108**
 - non-attachment of property certificate, form, **15:108**
 - obligatory disbursement agreement, **15:14**
 - optional advance, **15:14**
 - priority, **15:15**
 - real property construction or improvement financing agreement, **15:14**
 - refiling of, **15:16**
 - statute of limitations, **15:16**
- Files and filing
 - federal tax lien, refiling of, **15:16**
 - importance of timely filing, **5:6**

INDEX

RANKING AND CANCELLATION OF MORTGAGES, LIENS AND PRIVILEGES—Cont'd

- Files and filing—Cont'd
 - time for filing statement of claim or privilege, **15:25**
- FIRREA and reinscription requirements, **15:51**
- Foreclosure, title acquired in judicial sale, **16:13, 16:14, 16:16**
- Full release of mortgage, **15:84**
- Future advances, mortgages to secure, **15:14**
- General contractor, privilege of, **15:20**
- Gift tax
 - federal estate and gift tax liens, **15:17**
 - state inheritance taxes and state gift tax lien, **15:18**
- Identity. Affidavits, above
- Immovable and movable property, ranking issues, **1:14**
- Improvements assessments, ad valorem property taxes and, **5:11**
- Inheritance, state inheritance taxes and state gift tax lien, **15:18**
- Inscription
 - affidavits, above
 - consent, effect of mortgage inscription canceled without consent of mortgagee, **15:57**
 - devolutive appeal from judgment, **15:57**
 - duration of inscription, above
 - enforceability of obligation, effectiveness of inscription vs., **15:53**
 - mandamus proceeding against creditor, **15:53**
 - reinscription, below
 - request to cancel mortgage and related inscriptions, form, **15:88**
- Judgments
 - affidavit to cancel judgment inscription, form, **15:94**
 - bankruptcy, cancellation by court order of judgments discharge in, **15:58**

RANKING AND CANCELLATION OF MORTGAGES, LIENS AND PRIVILEGES—Cont'd

- Judgments—Cont'd
 - federal court, judgments rendered by, **15:43**
 - partial release, form, **15:103**
 - reinscription of judgment, **15:37, 15:42**
 - revival of judgments, **15:54**
- Judicial mortgage, federal tax lien vs., priority, **15:15**
- Land surveyor, affidavit by registered land surveyor (no-work affidavit), form, **15:71**
- Less than five years, contract recorded, **15:29**
- Letter to mortgagee, **15:89**
- Lis pendens
 - cancellation of notice, **15:100**
 - notice, **15:99**
- Lost note
 - affidavits, above
 - authorization to cancel mortgage by title insurer, form, **15:86**
- Mandamus proceeding against creditor, inscription, **15:53**
- Mandamus to compel cancellation, **15:34**
- Method of reinscription, **15:46**
- Money or cash, affidavit depositing cash bond to cancel lien, form, **15:74**
- More than five years, contract recorded, **15:28**
- Mortgage inscription deletion, **15:106**
- Multiple indebtedness mortgages
 - general treatment, **15:14**
 - affidavits, form, **15:93, 15:104**
- Non-attachment of property certificate, federal tax lien, form, **15:108**
- Notary public, affidavit to cancel mortgage, form, **15:87**
- Notice
 - lis pendens, **15:99**
- Notice
 - contract, form, **15:67**

**RANKING AND CANCELLATION
OF MORTGAGES, LIENS AND
PRIVILEGES—Cont'd**

- Notice—Cont'd
 - duration of effect of notice of contract, **15:27**
 - reinscription, form, **15:96**
 - termination of work, form, **15:80**
- Notice, cancellation
 - lis pendens, **15:100**
- No-work affidavit, **15:24**
- Obligatory disbursement agreement, **15:14**
- Optional advance, **15:14**
- Order of court
 - general treatment, **15:55 to 15:60**
 - bankruptcy, cancellation by court order of judgments discharge in, **15:58, 15:59**
 - consent of mortgagee, mortgage inscription canceled without consent of, **15:55, 15:57**
- Original note, cancellation of mortgage with, form, **15:83**
- Part or partial affidavits
 - partial cancellation of judgment after bankruptcy discharge, form, **15:98**
 - partially cancel multiple indebtedness mortgage, form, **15:104**
 - discharge or release, above
 - subordination of mortgage, form, **15:110**
- Paving and sewerage improvements, assessments for, **15:11**
- Petition to substitute bond for legal mortgage, form, **15:111**
- Prescription
 - affidavits, form, **15:77, 15:97**
 - building contract lien, cancellation by prescription, form, **15:77**
 - revival of judgments, **15:54**
- Priority
 - ad valorem property taxes, **15:11**
 - date of birth of parties, **15:9, 15:10**
 - federal tax liens, **15:13 to 15:16**
 - improvement assessments, **15:11**

**RANKING AND CANCELLATION
OF MORTGAGES, LIENS AND
PRIVILEGES—Cont'd**

- Priority—Cont'd
 - mortgage priority, **15:2 to 15:16**
 - municipal tax assessments, **15:12**
 - state political subdivisions, **15:12**
 - successive credit sales, **15:8**
 - vendor's privilege, below
- Private work
 - bond for, form, **15:68**
 - Private Works Act, privileges under, **15:19**
- Private Works Act, **15:19, 15:23**
- Prohibition against cancellations of mortgages in certain sales, **15:63**
- Proper evidence of extinguishment, **15:33 to 15:53**
- Public records, **14:13**
- Real property construction or improvement financing agreement, **15:14**
- Records
 - acceptance of recorded or unrecorded building contract, form, **15:78, 15:79**
 - contractor, affidavit of lien and privilege by contractor under recorded contract, form, **15:70**
 - files and filing, above
 - less than five years, contract recorded, **15:29**
 - more than five years, contract recorded, **15:28**
 - reinscription, **15:28**
 - timely filing, importance of, **5:6**
 - unrecorded mortgage, **15:1**
- Refiling of federal tax lien, **15:16**
- Registered land surveyor (no-work affidavit), affidavit by, form, **15:71**
- Registry ceases, direction to cancel encumbrance after effect of, **15:52**
- Reinscription
 - generally, **15:37 et seq.**
 - amendment, **15:41**
 - child support, **15:44, 15:45**

INDEX

RANKING AND CANCELLATION OF MORTGAGES, LIENS AND PRIVILEGES—Cont'd

Reinscription—Cont'd
duration, **15:39**
duty of mortgagee, **15:49**
judgments, **15:37, 15:42, 15:43, 15:45**
method of reinscription, **15:46**
notice of, form, **15:96**
notice of contract, **15:28**
privileges, **15:37 to 15:53**
special reinscription rule for sav-
ings and loan associations
(repealed 2015), **15:50**
timely or untimely reinscription,
effect of, **15:47, 15:48**
Release. Discharge or release, above
Remedy against creditor for, **15:34**
Request for cancellation, **15:90**
Request to cancel mortgage and
related inscriptions, form, **15:88**
Retroactive ranking, **14:7**
Revival of judgments, **15:54**
Savings and loan association
vendor's privilege vs. mortgage,
5:7
Secondary mortgage market lender
domiciled outside Louisiana,
note held by, **15:34**
Special priority of vendor's privilege,
15:5
Special reinscription rule for savings
and loan associations (repealed
2015), **15:50**
State inheritance taxes and state gift
tax lien, **15:18**
State tax assessments, **5:12**
Statute of limitations, federal tax
liens, **15:16**
Subordination
general treatment, **15:64**
agreement, no subordination
without, **15:65**
mortgage, form, **15:109, 15:110**
Substitutes or substitution
bonds, substituting bond for legal
mortgage, special legal

RANKING AND CANCELLATION OF MORTGAGES, LIENS AND PRIVILEGES—Cont'd

Substitutes or substitution—Cont'd
mortgage, or subordination,
15:66
petition to substitute bond for legal
mortgage, form, **15:111**
Succession representative, duration
of inscription of mortgage given
by, **15:44**
Successive credit sales, **5:8**
Surveyor, affidavit, **15:24, 15:71**
Taxation
ad valorem property taxes and
improvements assessments,
5:11
federal tax liens, above
gift tax, above
state inheritance taxes and state
gift tax lien, **15:18**
state tax assessments, **5:12**
Third person's right to contest
enforceability of vendor's privi-
lege or collateral mortgage,
15:30
Time
filing statement of claim or privi-
lege, time for, **15:25**
importance of timely filing, **5:6**
inclusion of date of birth of parties
in privilege, **5:9**
less than five years, contract
recorded, **15:29**
more than five years, contract
recorded, **15:28**
reinscription, effect of timely or
untimely, **15:47, 15:48**
Tutor, duration of inscription of
mortgage given by, **15:44**
Unpaid seller vs. lender, **5:10**
Unrecorded mortgage, **15:1**
Untimely reinscription, effect of,
15:48
Vendor's privilege
general treatment, **15:1, 15:3 to 15:7**
federal tax lien vs. judicial
mortgage, priority, **15:15**

**RANKING AND CANCELLATION
OF MORTGAGES, LIENS AND
PRIVILEGES—Cont'd**

- Vendor's privilege—Cont'd
 - judicial mortgage, federal tax lien
vs., priority, **15:15**
 - mortgage, vendor's privilege vs.,
15:3
 - mortgage against seller, vendor's
privilege vs., **15:4**
 - savings and loan association
vendor's privilege vs.
mortgage, **5:7**
 - special priority of, **15:5**
 - third person's right to contest
enforceability of vendor's
privilege or collateral
mortgage, **15:30**
 - timely filing, importance of, **15:6**
- Waiver of lien and privilege, form,
15:75
- Written direction of mortgagee,
cancellation by, **15:36**

RATIFICATION

- Capacity and authority in real estate
transactions. See index heading
CAPACITY AND AUTHORITY IN REAL
ESTATE TRANSACTIONS
- Foreclosure, ratification of canceled
encumbrance, **16:14**

RCRA

- Environmental considerations
general treatment, **20:24**
for detailed treatment see index
heading ENVIRONMENTAL
CONSIDERATIONS

READING

- Foreclosure, reading of certificates,
16:15

**REAL ESTATE BROKERS AND
SALESPERSONS**

- General treatment, **12:1 et seq.**
For detailed treatment see index
heading BROKERS AND
SALESPERSONS

**REAL ESTATE SETTLEMENT
PROCEDURES ACT**

- General treatment, **23:1 to 23:36**

**REAL ESTATE SETTLEMENT
PROCEDURES ACT—Cont'd**

- Addendum in FHA-insured loan
transaction, **23:35**
- Advance inspection of settlement
statement, analysis of HUD-1
and HUD-1A settlement state-
ment, **23:32**
- Affiliated business arrangement,
disclosure before closing, **23:12**
- Agents, core title agent services,
23:22
- Analysis of HUD-1 and HUD-1A
settlement statement, **23:30 to
23:33**
- Annual escrow statement, disclosures
after settlement, **23:17**
- Application, disclosure requirements
at time of, **23:6**
- Civil lawsuits, enforcement, **23:26**
- Closing. Disclosure requirements,
below
- Consumer Credit Protection Act, **23:3**
- Consumer protections and prohibited
practices
 - core title agent services, **23:22**
 - escrow accounts, limits on, **23:24**
 - fees, **23:20 to 23:22**
 - fee splitting, **23:20 to 23:22**
 - kickbacks, **23:20 to 23:22**
 - limits on escrow accounts, **23:24**
 - multiple services, **23:21, 23:22**
 - splitting fees, **23:20 to 23:22**
 - title insurance, seller required,
23:23
 - unearned fees, **23:20 to 23:22**
- Core title agent services, consumer
protections and prohibited prac-
tices, **23:22**
- Coverage, **23:3**
- Criminal case for violations, **23:20**
- Delivery, analysis of HUD-1 and
HUD-1A settlement statement,
23:32
- Disclosure requirements
 - general treatment, **23:5 to 23:18**
 - affiliated business arrangement
disclosure before closing,
23:12

INDEX

REAL ESTATE SETTLEMENT PROCEDURES ACT—Cont'd

Disclosure requirements—Cont'd
 annual escrow statement,
 disclosures after settlement,
 23:17
 application, time of, **23:6**
 closing
 general treatment, **23:13 to**
 23:15
 post closing settlement, **23:16 to**
 23:18
 prior disclosures, **23:11, 23:12**
 escrow, below
 estimates in good faith, **23:8**
 good faith estimate, **23:8**
 HUD-1 or HUD-1A settlement
 statement, **23:14**
 initial escrow account statement,
 23:15
 mortgage broker fees, **23:8**
 mortgage servicing disclosure
 statement, **23:9, 23:10**
 post closing settlement, **23:16 to**
 23:18
 prior disclosures, **23:11, 23:12**
 servicing transfer statement,
 disclosures after settlement,
 23:18
 settlement costs, **23:38**
 special information booklet, **23:7**
 time
 application, time of, **23:6**
 mortgage servicing disclosure
 statement, **23:9, 23:10**
Enforcement
 general treatment, **23:25 to 23:29**
 civil lawsuits, **23:26**
 criminal case, **23:20**
 filing RESPA complaint, **23:29**
 loan servicing complaints, **23:27**
Escrow
 annual escrow statement,
 disclosures after settlement,
 23:17
 consumer protections and
 prohibited practices, limits on
 escrow accounts, **23:24**

REAL ESTATE SETTLEMENT PROCEDURES ACT—Cont'd

Escrow—Cont'd
 disclosure requirements
 annual escrow statement,
 disclosures after settlement,
 23:17
 initial escrow account statement,
 23:15
 initial escrow account statement,
 23:15
Estimates in good faith, disclosure
 requirements, **23:8**
Exemptions from RESPA, **23:4**
Fees
 consumer protections and
 prohibited practices, **23:20 to**
 23:22
 no fee for preparation, **23:34**
 splitting fees, **23:20 to 23:22**
 unearned fees, **23:20 to 23:22**
Filing RESPA complaint, **23:29**
Good faith estimate, **23:8, 23:108**
HUD-1 or HUD-1A
 analysis of HUD-1 and HUD-1A
 settlement statement, **23:30 to**
 23:33
 disclosure requirements, HUD-1 or
 HUD-1A settlement state-
 ment, **23:14**
Initial escrow account statement,
 disclosure requirements, **23:15**
Inspection of settlement statement,
 one-day advance, **23:32**
Insurance
 addendum in FHA-insured loan
 transaction, **23:35**
 title insurance, seller required,
 23:23
Itemization of charges, analysis of
 HUD-1 and HUD-1A settlement
 statement, **23:31**
Kickbacks, consumer protections and
 prohibited practices, **23:20 to**
 23:22
Knowledge of settlement agent,
 23:35
Limits on escrow accounts, **23:24**
Loan servicing complaints, **23:27**

**REAL ESTATE SETTLEMENT
PROCEDURES ACT—Cont'd**

- Louisiana provisions, **23:36**
- Mortgage broker fees, disclosure, **23:8**
- Mortgage servicing disclosure statement, **23:9, 23:10**
- Multiple services, consumer protections and prohibited practices, **23:21, 23:22**
- No fee for preparation, **23:34**
- One-day advance inspection of settlement statement, analysis of HUD-1 and HUD-1A settlement statement, **23:32**
- Permissible charges, analysis of HUD-1 and HUD-1A settlement statement, **23:33**
- Post closing settlement, disclosure requirements, **23:16 to 23:18**
- Prior disclosures, **23:11, 23:12**
- Purpose, **23:2**
- Servicing transfer statement, disclosures after settlement, **23:18**
- Settlement costs, disclosure, **23:38**
- Special information booklet, disclosure requirements, **23:7**
- Splitting fees, consumer protections and prohibited practices, **23:20 to 23:22**
- Time. Disclosure requirements, above
- Time for civil lawsuit, **23:26**
- Title insurance, seller required, **23:23**
- Unearned fees, consumer protections and prohibited practices, **23:20 to 23:22**

**REAL PROPERTY
CONSTRUCTION OR
IMPROVEMENT FINANCING
AGREEMENT**

- Ranking and cancellation of mortgages, liens and privileges, **15:14**

REAL RIGHTS

- Partition, effect of co-ownership on real rights, **4:35**

**REASONABLE OR
REASONABLENESS**

- Leases, reasonable consent as clause in lease, form, **18:158, 18:159**
- Public records doctrine, reasonable variations, **8:14**

REASONS

- Boundaries, reasons for discrepancies, **2:32**
- Survey, reasons for obtaining, **2:46**

REBUTTAL

- Capacity and authority in real estate transactions, rebuttable presumptions, **6:24**

RECEIPT

- Exchange, receipt of money or other nonqualifying property, **11:27**

RECIPROCAL SERVITUDES

- Interests in land
 - general treatment, **3:35**
 - for detailed treatment see index heading INTERESTS IN LAND

RECITALS

- Mortgages, recitals of ordinary mortgage, **14:3**
- Written instruments, recitals of authentic act, **7:3**

RECOGNITIVE ACT

- Mortgages, recognitive act confirming mortgage where original note lost, form, **14:117**

RECORDS

- Acceptance. See index heading ACCEPTANCE
- Adverse possession, ten- and thirty-year prescriptions, **5:23**
- Closing the real estate transaction. See index heading CLOSING THE REAL ESTATE TRANSACTION
- Dation en paiement, importance of prompt recordation, **11:8**
- Dedication, effect of dedication on prior recorded interest, **20:44**
- Donations inter vivos, recordation of donations and acts of acceptance, **11:32**

INDEX

RECORDS—Cont'd

Fixtures. See index heading **FIXTURES**

Foreclosure, effect of sale or
encumbrances after recordation
of notice of seizure, **16:24**

Leases. See index heading **LEASES**

Mortgages. See index heading **MORT-
GAGES**

Public records doctrine
general treatment, **8:1 et seq.**
for detailed treatment see index
heading **PUBLIC RECORDS DOC-
TRINE**

Purchase agreements, **9:17, 9:31**

Ranking and cancellation of mort-
gages, liens and privileges. See
index heading **RANKING AND
CANCELLATION OF MORTGAGES,
LIENS AND PRIVILEGES**

Real Estate Settlement Procedures
Act, filing RESPA complaint,
23:29

Remedies after the sale. See index
heading **REMEDIES AFTER THE
SALE**

Reports. See index heading **REPORTS**

Tax sales, notice to record owner,
17:16 to 17:19

Title examination and title insurance.
See index heading **TITLE EXAMI-
NATION AND TITLE INSURANCE**

Vendor's privilege, **13:59**

RECOURSE

Remedies after the sale, effect of sale
made without recourse, **10:42**

RECOVERY

Corporeal and incorporeal property,
promissory note secured by
actions for recovery of money,
1:36

RECTANGULAR SURVEY

Land descriptions, **2:6**

REDEMPTION

General treatment, **10:24 to 10:30**

Adverse possession, redemption of
property in good faith, ten- and
thirty-year prescriptions, **5:30**

REDEMPTION—Cont'd

Duration, limitation on, **10:25**

Effect of redemption, **10:27, 10:28**

Foreclosure
redemptive rights of United States,
16:31

title acquired in judicial sale, **16:29**

Interest, benefits to buyer considered,
10:30

Limitation on duration, **10:25**

New sale, right of redemption not,
10:29

Purpose of redemption, **10:26**

Security, when redemption may be
considered as contract of, **10:30**

Subsequent purchasers, effect on,
10:28

Tax sales
general treatment, **17:2 to 17:7**
for detailed treatment see index
heading **TAX SALES**

REDHIBITION

Purchase agreements, addendum for
inspections prior to sale with
waiver of redhibitory defects,
form, **9:166**

Remedies after the sale. See index
heading **REMEDIES AFTER THE
SALE**

REDLINING PRACTICES OF DEPOSITORY INSTITUTIONS

Home mortgage disclosure act of
1975, **23:53**

REDUCTION OR DECREASE

Purchase agreements, prescription for
diminution of price, **9:81**

Remedies after the sale. See index
heading **REMEDIES AFTER THE
SALE**

Title examination and title insurance,
reduction exceptions, **21:17**

REFERENCES

Boundaries, reference to prior
acquisition, **2:37**

Public records doctrine, insufficient
reference to constitute notice,
8:9

REFERRAL FEE

Brokers and salespersons, **12:83**

REFILING

Ranking and cancellation of mortgages, liens and privileges, refiling of federal tax lien, **15:16**

REFINANCING

Mortgages, clause in mortgage authorizing refinancing note, form, **14:116**

REFORMATION OF INSTRUMENTS

Parol evidence in real estate transfers general treatment, **7:39**
for detailed treatment see index heading **PAROL EVIDENCE**

REFUND OF PAYMENTS

Timesharing, **19:25**

REFUSAL OR DENIAL

Purchase agreements. See index heading **PURCHASE AGREEMENTS**
Real estate brokers and salespersons, denial of commission, **12:48**

REGISTRATION

Capacity and authority in real estate transactions. See index heading **CAPACITY AND AUTHORITY IN REAL ESTATE TRANSACTIONS**
Ranking and cancellation of mortgages, liens and privileges, affidavit by registered land surveyor (no-work affidavit), form, **15:71**

REGISTRY

Laws of, corporeal and incorporeal property, **1:36**
Leases. See index heading **LEASES**
Ranking and cancellation of mortgages, liens and privileges, direction to cancel encumbrance after effect of registry ceases, **15:52**

REGULATION X

General treatment, **App. 23A**

REIMBURSEMENT

Co-ownership, reimbursement right, **4:10**

Remedies after the sale, reimbursement for having acquired better title, **10:58**

REIMBURSEMENTS

Foreclosure, debtor and seizing creditor, **16:12**

REINSCRIPTION

Ranking and cancellation of mortgages, liens and privileges. See index heading **RANKING AND CANCELLATION OF MORTGAGES, LIENS AND PRIVILEGES**

REISSUANCE

Mortgages. See index heading **MORTGAGES**

RELATIONSHIP

Title examination and title insurance, relationship of title insurance to Insurance Code, **21:28**

RELATIVE SIMULATION

Simulations and counterletters, **8:59**

RELEASE

See index heading **DISCHARGE OR RELEASE**

RELIANCE

Capacity and authority in real estate transactions, reliance on regularity of proceedings, **6:109**

RELINQUISHMENT

Simulations and counterletters, relinquishment pursuant to counterletter, form, **8:69**

REMEDIES

After the sale. See index heading **REMEDIES AFTER THE SALE**
Condominium declaration and bylaws, remedies for breach of, **19:15**
Fixtures, **1:29**
Foreclosure remedies available, no notice given, **16:23**
Leases. See index heading **LEASES**

INDEX

REMEDIES—Cont'd

- Purchase agreements
 - general treatment, **9:88 et seq.**
 - for detailed treatment see index
 - heading PURCHASE AGREEMENTS
- Ranking and cancellation of mortgages, liens and privileges, remedy against creditor for, **15:34**
- Tender of performance by purchaser, **9:92**
- Tender of performance by seller, **9:93**

REMEDIES AFTER THE SALE

- General treatment, **10:1 to 10:123**
- Additional time for payment, grant of by court, **10:10**
- After-acquired title, purchaser's remedies for warranty breach, **10:49**
- Alienation, dissolution remedies, **10:7**
- Alternative remedies to dissolve or sue for purchase price, **10:1**
- Apparent servitudes
 - eviction resulting from apparent servitudes, **10:60**
 - nonapparent servitude declared, **10:61**
 - warranty breach, purchaser's remedies for, **10:33**
- Apparent vs. hidden defects, purchaser's remedies for warranty breach, **10:83**
- "As is" clause
 - purchaser's remedies for warranty breach, **10:103**
 - waiver, "as is" clause waiving all warranties except title, form, **10:118**
- Assumption of mortgage, dissolution remedies, **10:9**
- Attorneys' fees not a proper element of damages, **10:52**
- Attorney's negligence, **10:55**
- Automatic dissolution clause in sale, **10:11**
- Bad faith, purchaser's remedies for warranty breach, **10:93**
- Blanket declaration of encumbrances, form, **10:112**

REMEDIES AFTER THE SALE—Cont'd

- Broker knowledge's not imputable to purchaser, purchaser's remedies for warranty breach, **10:89, 10:90**
- Builder, liability of seller as, **10:94**
- Building code, compliance with, **10:108**
- Building code requirements, purchaser's remedies for warranty breach, **10:76**
- Burden of proof
 - lesion, seller's right to rescind sale for, **10:18**
 - purchaser's remedies for warranty breach, **10:73**
- Call in warranty, purchaser's remedies for warranty breach, **10:50**
- Caveat emptor rule, purchaser's remedies for warranty breach, **10:69**
- Certificates and certification, termite certificate, **10:88**
- Charges time of sale, **10:37**
- Community property, **10:12, 10:110**
- Conditional sale, right to dissolve as distinguished from, **10:13**
- Correction action by seller, purchaser's remedies for warranty breach, **10:57**
- Credit against purchase price, seller's entitlement to, **10:3**
- Creditors of seller, action brought by, **10:15**
- Damages for breach of warranty against eviction, **10:52**
- Damage to property, termite damage, **10:85, 10:87**
- Declaration of encumbrances, form, **10:111**
- Deeds. Quitclaim, below
- Defects. Warranty breach, purchaser's remedies for, below
- Defense against action for negligent representation, **10:98**
- Definition of redhibitory defect, **10:66**
- Delivery, distinction between warranty against eviction and duty

REMEDIES AFTER THE SALE**—Cont'd**

- to deliver merchantable title, **10:35**
- Depreciation, computation of, **10:95**
- Developer, liability of seller as, **10:94**
- Disclosure
 - document, effect of the property disclosure document, **10:107**
 - undisclosed encumbrances, **10:33**
- Discovery, defects discoverable through simple inspection, **10:84**
- Dissolution remedies
 - action to dissolve sale, effect of, **10:2**
 - additional time for payment, grant of by court, **10:10**
 - alienation, effect on subsequent, **10:7**
 - alternative remedies to dissolve or sue for purchase price, **10:1**
 - assumption of mortgage, **10:9**
 - automatic dissolution clause in sale, **10:11**
 - community property, **10:12**
 - conditional sale, right to dissolve as distinguished from, **10:13**
 - credit against purchase price, seller's entitlement to, **10:3**
 - distinctions, right to dissolve as distinguished from conditional sale, **10:13**
 - encumbrances, effect on subsequent, **10:7**
 - filing of suit to dissolve, **10:10**
 - implied right
 - general treatment, **10:5**
 - waiver of implied right to rescind, **10:12**
 - mortgage, assumption of, **10:9**
 - payment of purchase price, dissolution for causes other than nonpayment, **10:14**
 - prescription of action to dissolve, **10:6**
 - promissory note, **10:6**
 - public records doctrine, **10:8**

REMEDIES AFTER THE SALE**—Cont'd**

- Dissolution remedies—Cont'd
 - purchase price, alternative remedies to dissolve or sue for, **10:1**
 - records, public records doctrine, **10:8**
 - rescission, waiver of implied right to rescind, **10:12**
 - restoration to status quo ante, **10:3**
 - security devices, **10:4**
 - status quo ante, restoration to, **10:3**
 - subrogation of creditors, **10:5**
 - subsequent alienations and encumbrances, effect on, **10:7**
 - tax liens, cancellation of, **10:7**
 - waiver of implied right to rescind, **10:12**
- Distinctions
 - dissolution, right to dissolve as distinguished from conditional sale, **10:13**
 - warranty breach, purchaser's remedies for, below
- Duration of seller's right of redemption, limitation on, **10:25**
- Encroachments, reimbursement for purchase of land under, **10:58**
- Encumbrances. Liens or encumbrances, below
- Error, redhibition distinguished from, **10:82**
- Estoppel by warranty, **10:44**
- Eviction. Warranty breach, purchaser's remedies for, below
- Evidence
 - burden of proof, above
 - warranty breach, purchaser's remedies for, below
- Examination or inspection. Warranty breach, purchaser's remedies for, below
- Exceptions, "as is" clause waiving all warranties except title, form, **10:118**
- Exclusions. Warranty breach, purchaser's remedies for, below

INDEX

REMEDIES AFTER THE SALE

—Cont'd

- Expansion of implied warranty, **10:102**
- Fair market value, **10:19, 10:82**
- Filing of suit to dissolve, **10:10**
- Fluctuations, subsequent fluctuations in value, **10:54**
- General warranty as distinguished from limited warranty, **10:45**
- Good faith, purchaser's remedies for warranty breach, **10:92, 10:93**
- Heirs of vendor, **10:44**
- Hidden defects. Warranty breach, purchaser's remedies for, below
- Implied resolutive condition
 - partition of community property, waiver of implied resolutive condition in, form, **10:110**
 - sale, waiver of implied resolutive condition in, form, **10:109**
- Implied right. Dissolution remedies, above
- Implied warranty. Warranty breach, purchaser's remedies for, below
- Improvements. Warranty breach, purchaser's remedies for, below
- Imputed knowledge, theory of, **10:94**
- Intent, seller's right to rescind sale for lesion, **10:17**
- Interest, preventing accrual of, **10:36**
- Intervention in sale in order to quitclaim, form, **10:117**
- Joint warrantors of property sold, **10:38, 10:50**
- Knowledge. Notice or knowledge, below
- Land, defects in, **10:78**
- Lesion, seller's right to rescind sale for
 - burden of proof, **10:18**
 - creditors of seller, action brought by, **10:15**
 - evidence, burden of proof, **10:18**
 - fair market value, time for determining, **10:19**
 - intent, question of, **10:17**
 - markets and marketing, time for determining fair market value, **10:19**

REMEDIES AFTER THE SALE

—Cont'd

- Lesion, seller's right to rescind sale for—Cont'd
 - moiety, lesion beyond, **10:15**
 - option contract, **10:20**
 - third parties
 - general treatment, **10:22**
 - encumbrance by third party, effect of, **10:23**
 - time
 - action for lesion, time to bring, **10:21**
 - fair market value, time for determining, **10:19**
 - value, time for determining fair market value, **10:19**
 - waiver, action cannot be waived, **10:16**
- Liens or encumbrances
 - blanket declaration of encumbrances, form, **10:112**
 - declaration of encumbrances, form, **10:111**
 - dissolution remedies, effect on subsequent encumbrances, **10:7**
 - lesion, seller's right to rescind sale for, **10:23**
 - undisclosed encumbrances, purchaser's remedies for warranty breach, **10:33**
- Limitations or restrictions
 - limited warranty, below
 - redemption, seller's right of, **10:25**
- Limited warranty
 - clause in act of sale creating limited warranty of title, form, **10:115**
 - general warranty as distinguished from limited warranty, **10:45**
- Markets and marketing, time for determining fair market value, **10:19**
- Measure of recovery. Warranty breach, purchaser's remedies for, below
- Merchantable title, distinction between warranty against evic-

REMEDIES AFTER THE SALE**—Cont'd**

- tion and duty to deliver, **10:35**
- Modification. Warranty breach, purchaser's remedies for, below
- Moiety, lesion beyond, **10:15**
- Mortgage, assumption of, **10:9**
- Multiple vendors, purchaser's remedies for warranty breach, **10:38**
- Natural and legal nonapparent servitudes, **10:33**
- Neglect of purchaser, value lost due to, **10:54**
- Negligent misrepresentation. Warranty breach, purchaser's remedies for, below
- New construction addendum, residential agreement to buy or sell, **10:123**
- New Home Warranty Act
 - exclusive warranty in sale, **10:122**
 - purchaser's remedies for warranty breach, **10:108**
 - text, **App. 10A**
- New sale, right of redemption not, **10:29**
- Nonapparent servitude declared, **10:61**
- Notary's negligence, **10:55**
- Notice or knowledge
 - defect, notice of existence of, **10:101**
 - suit, notice of to seller, **10:50**
 - warranty breach, purchaser's remedies for, below
- Objective test, purchaser's remedies for warranty breach, **10:79, 10:80**
- Option contract, seller's right to rescind sale for lesion, **10:20**
- Option of buyer to seek rescission or reduction in price, **10:68**
- Partial eviction, purchaser's remedies for warranty breach, **10:56**
- Partition of community property, waiver of implied resolutory condition in, form, **10:110**
- Payment of price, effect of, **10:36**

REMEDIES AFTER THE SALE**—Cont'd**

- Personal acts, liability of seller for, **10:43**
- Pest control operator, liability of, **10:97**
- Preexisting defects, **10:71**
- Prescription
 - dissolution remedies, **10:6**
 - warranty breach, purchaser's remedies for, below
- Presumptions. Warranty breach, purchaser's remedies for, below
- Price
 - purchase price, below
 - stipulation in sale of no liability for return of purchase price, form, **10:114**
 - warranty breach, purchaser's remedies for, below
- Prior vendors, subrogation to rights of, **10:100**
- Promissory note, **10:6**
- Psychologically impacted property, statutory exclusion from redhibitory defect, **10:77**
- Public improvements assessments, **10:37**
- Public records doctrine, dissolution remedies, **10:8**
- Purchase price
 - dissolution remedies, alternative remedies to dissolve or sue for, **10:1**
 - reduction, **10:67**
 - stipulation in sale of no liability for return of purchase price, form, **10:114**
- Quanti minoris, **10:67, 10:95**
- Quitclaim
 - general treatment, form, **10:116**
 - intervention in sale in order to quitclaim, form, **10:117**
 - warranty breach, purchaser's remedies for, below
- Real estate broker, knowledge of defect, **10:89, 10:90**
- Records
 - filing of suit to dissolve, **10:10**

INDEX

REMEDIES AFTER THE SALE

—Cont'd

- Records—Cont'd
 - public records doctrine, **10:8**
- Recourse, effect of sale made without, **10:42**
- Redemption
 - general treatment, **10:24 to 10:30**
 - for detailed treatment see index heading REDEMPTION
- Redhibition
 - hazardous waste as redhibitory defect, **10:79**
 - waiver of redhibitory rights, **10:119, 10:120**
 - warranty breach, purchaser's remedies for, below
- Reduction. Warranty breach, purchaser's remedies for, below
- Reimbursement for having acquired better title, **10:58**
- Repair contracts distinguished from sale, **10:70**
- Rescission
 - dissolution remedies, waiver of implied right to rescind, **10:12**
 - lesion, seller's right to rescind sale for, above
 - warranty breach, purchaser's remedies for, below
- Residential transaction, redhibitory rights waiver, form, **10:119**
- Restoration to status quo ante, dissolution remedies, **10:3**
- Return of purchase price, stipulation in sale of no liability for, form, **10:114**
- Roofs, defective, **10:85, 10:86**
- Security, when redemption may be considered as contract of, **10:30**
- Security devices, dissolution remedies, **10:4**
- Servitudes. Warranty breach, purchaser's remedies for, below
- Special warranty of title, clause in act of sale creating, form, **10:115**
- Status quo ante, restoration to as dissolution remedies, **10:3**

REMEDIES AFTER THE SALE

—Cont'd

- Statutory exclusion from redhibitory defect, **10:77**
- Stipulations
 - purchase price return, stipulation in sale of no liability for, form, **10:114**
 - warranty of title in sale, form, **10:113**
- Structural Pest Control Laws, **10:87**
- Subrogation. Warranty breach, purchaser's remedies for, below
- Subsequent matters
 - dissolution remedies, effect on subsequent alienations and encumbrances, **10:7**
 - redemption right of seller, effect on subsequent purchasers, **10:28**
 - value, subsequent fluctuations in, **10:54**
- Subsequent purchasers, effect of redemption right of seller, **10:28**
- Survey of property, examination of, **10:61**
- Tax liens, cancellation of, **10:7**
- Termites. Warranty breach, purchaser's remedies for, below
- Tests, objective test, **10:79, 10:80**
- Theory of presumed knowledge, **10:94**
- Third parties
 - lesion, seller's right to rescind sale for, above
 - purchaser's remedies for warranty breach, **10:55, 10:96**
- Time or date
 - lesion, seller's right to rescind sale for, above
 - subsequent matters, above
 - warranty breach, purchaser's remedies for, below
- Title and ownership
 - "as is" clause waiving all warranties except title, form, **10:118**
 - limited warranty of title, clause in act of sale creating, form, **10:115**

REMEDIES AFTER THE SALE

—Cont'd

- Title and ownership—Cont'd
 - special warranty of title, clause in act of sale creating, form, **10:115**
 - stipulation of no warranty of title in sale, form, **10:113**
 - warranty breach, purchaser's remedies for, below
- Undisclosed encumbrances, **10:33**
- Value
 - lesion, time for determining fair market value, **10:19**
 - loss due to purchaser's neglect, **10:54**
 - purchaser's remedies for warranty breach, subsequent fluctuations in value, **10:54**
- Waiver
 - "as is" clause waiving all warranties except title, form, **10:118**
 - community property, waiver of implied resolutive condition in partition of, form, **10:110**
 - dissolution remedies, waiver of implied right to rescind, **10:12**
 - implied resolutive condition in sale, form, **10:109**
 - lesion, seller's right to rescind sale for, **10:16**
 - redhibitory rights waiver, **10:119**, **10:120**
 - warranty and redhibition rights addendum, **10:120**
 - warranty breach, purchaser's remedies for, below
 - warranty clause in sale, form, **10:121**
- Warranty breach, purchaser's remedies for
 - general treatment, **10:31 to 10:108**
 - after-acquired title, **10:49**
 - apparent servitudes, above
 - apparent vs. hidden defects, **10:83**
 - applicability to real estate and manufactured homes, **10:65**
 - "as is" clause, effect of, **10:103**

REMEDIES AFTER THE SALE

—Cont'd

- Warranty breach, purchaser's remedies for—Cont'd
 - attorneys' fees not a proper element of damages, **10:52**
 - attorney's negligence, **10:55**
 - bad faith, seller in, **10:93**
 - broker knowledge's not imputable to purchaser, **10:89**, **10:90**
 - builder, liability of seller as, **10:94**
 - building code requirements, **10:76**, **10:108**
 - burden of proof, **10:73**
 - call in warranty, **10:50**
 - caveat emptor rule, **10:69**
 - certificates and certification, termite certificate, **10:88**
 - charges time of sale, **10:37**
 - correction action by seller, **10:57**
 - damages for breach of warranty against eviction, **10:52**
 - damage to property, termite damage, **10:87**
 - deeds. Quitclaim, below
 - defects
 - apparent vs. hidden defects, **10:83**
 - applicability to real estate and manufactured homes, **10:65**
 - building code, compliance with, **10:108**
 - definition of redhibitory defect, **10:66**
 - fair market value of property, **10:82**
 - hidden defects, warranty against, generally, **10:63**
 - improvements defects involving, **10:75**
 - inspection, defects discoverable through simple, **10:84**
 - land, defects in, **10:78**
 - notice of existence of defect, **10:101**
 - preexisting defects, **10:71**
 - psychologically impacted property, **10:77**
 - quantum minoris, **10:67**

INDEX

REMEDIES AFTER THE SALE

—Cont'd

- Warranty breach, purchaser's remedies for—Cont'd
 - defects—Cont'd
 - real estate broker, knowledge of, **10:89, 10:90**
 - redhibitory defects, **10:64, 10:66, 10:74**
 - repair contracts distinguished from sale, **10:70**
 - roofs, **10:85, 10:86**
 - statutory exclusion from redhibitory defect, **10:77**
 - Structural Pest Control Laws, **10:87**
 - termite damage, **10:85**
 - waiver of warranty, effect of seller's knowledge of defect on, **10:106**
 - wood destroying insect report, **10:88**
- defense against action for negligent representation, **10:98**
- definition of redhibitory defect, **10:66**
- delivery, distinction between warranty against eviction and duty to deliver merchantable title, **10:35**
- depreciation, computation of, **10:95**
- developer, liability of seller as, **10:94**
- disclosure, undisclosed encumbrances, **10:33**
- discovery, defects discoverable through simple inspection, **10:84**
- distinctions
 - error, redhibition distinguished from, **10:82**
 - general warranty as distinguished from limited warranty, **10:45**
 - merchantable title, distinction between warranty against eviction and duty to deliver, **10:35**

REMEDIES AFTER THE SALE

—Cont'd

- Warranty breach, purchaser's remedies for—Cont'd
 - distinctions—Cont'd
 - quitclaim deed, distinction between sale without warranty and, **10:48**
 - redhibition distinguished, **10:81, 10:82**
 - encroachments, reimbursement for purchase of land under, **10:58**
 - error, redhibition distinguished from, **10:82**
 - estoppel by warranty, **10:44**
- eviction
 - general treatment, **10:32**
 - apparent servitudes, eviction resulting from, **10:60**
 - damages for breach of warranty against eviction, **10:52**
 - distinction between warranty against eviction and duty to deliver merchantable title, **10:35**
 - exclusion of warranty against eviction, **10:39**
 - knowledge of danger of eviction, effect of, **10:41**
 - modification of warranty against eviction, **10:39**
 - partial eviction, **10:56**
- evidence
 - burden of proof, **10:73**
 - presumption, **10:72**
- examination or inspection
 - defects discoverable through simple inspection, **10:84**
 - title examination, effect on warranty, **10:59**
- exclusions
 - effect of exclusion of warranty, **10:40**
 - eviction, exclusion of warranty against, **10:39**
 - implied warranty, **10:102**
 - quitclaim, no specific exclusion of warranty required for, **10:47**

REMEDIES AFTER THE SALE**—Cont'd**

Warranty breach, purchaser's remedies for—Cont'd
 exclusions—Cont'd
 statutory exclusion from redhibitory defect, **10:77**
 expansion of implied warranty, **10:102**
 fair market value of property, **10:82**
 fluctuations, subsequent fluctuations in value, **10:54**
 general warranty as distinguished from limited warranty, **10:45**
 good faith, seller in, **10:92**
 heirs of vendor, **10:44**
 hidden defects
 general treatment, **10:63**
 apparent vs. hidden defects, **10:83**
 implied warranty, generally, **10:31 to 10:108**
 improvements
 general treatment, **10:53**
 defects involving improvements, **10:75**
 imputed knowledge, theory of, **10:94**
 interest, preventing accrual of, **10:36**
 joint warrantors of property sold, **10:38**
 knowledge
 broker, knowledge of purchaser's broker not imputable to purchaser, **10:89**
 eviction, effect of knowledge of danger of, **10:41**
 imputed knowledge, theory of, **10:94**
 presumed or imputed knowledge, theory of, **10:94**
 waiver of warranty, effect of seller's knowledge of defect on, **10:106**
 liens or encumbrances, undisclosed encumbrances, **10:33**

REMEDIES AFTER THE SALE**—Cont'd**

Warranty breach, purchaser's remedies for—Cont'd
 limited warranty, above
 manufactured homes, **10:65**
 measure of recovery
 depreciation, computation of, **10:95**
 quanti minoris, **10:95**
 rescission, measure of recovery in event of, **10:91**
 merchantable title, distinction between warranty against eviction and duty to deliver, **10:35**
 modification
 eviction, modification of warranty against, **10:39**
 implied warranty, **10:102**
 multiple vendors, **10:38**
 natural and legal nonapparent servitudes, **10:33**
 neglect of purchaser, value lost due to, **10:54**
 negligence
 misrepresentation. Negligent misrepresentation, below
 third parties, **10:55, 10:96**
 negligent misrepresentation
 defense against action for, **10:98**
 third parties, negligent misrepresentation against, **10:96**
 New Home Warranty Act, **10:108**
 notary's negligence, **10:55**
 notice of existence of defect, **10:101**
 notice of suit to seller, **10:50**
 objective test, **10:79, 10:80**
 option of buyer to seek rescission or reduction in price, **10:68**
 partial eviction, **10:56**
 payment of price, effect of, **10:36**
 personal acts, liability of seller for, **10:43**
 pest control operator, liability of, **10:97**
 preexisting defects, **10:71**

INDEX

REMEDIES AFTER THE SALE

—Cont'd

- Warranty breach, purchaser's remedies for—Cont'd
 - prescription
 - action for breach of warranty, **10:62**
 - redhibition action, prescriptive period for, **10:99**
 - presumptions
 - evidentiary presumption, **10:72**
 - theory of presumed knowledge, **10:94**
 - price
 - option of buyer to seek rescission or reduction in price, **10:68**
 - payment of price, effect of, **10:36**
 - reduction of purchase price, **10:67**
 - prior vendors, subrogation to rights of, **10:100**
 - psychologically impacted property, **10:77**
 - public improvements assessments, **10:37**
 - quantum minoris, **10:67, 10:95**
 - quitclaim
 - distinction between sale without warranty and quitclaim deed, **10:48**
 - no specific exclusion of warranty required for, **10:47**
 - quitclaim deed, **10:46**
 - real estate broker, knowledge of, **10:89**
 - recourse, effect of sale made without, **10:42**
 - redhibition
 - general treatment, **10:64, 10:70**
 - defects, **10:66, 10:74**
 - definition of redhibitory defect, **10:66**
 - error, redhibition distinguished from, **10:82**
 - other rescission remedies, redhibition distinguished from, **10:81**

REMEDIES AFTER THE SALE

—Cont'd

- Warranty breach, purchaser's remedies for—Cont'd
 - redhibition—Cont'd
 - prescriptive period for redhibition action, **10:99**
 - statutory exclusion from redhibitory defect, **10:77**
 - waiver of warranty from redhibitory defects distinguished from waiver of warranty of title, **10:105**
- reduction
 - option of buyer to seek rescission or reduction in price, **10:68**
 - purchase price, **10:67**
- reimbursement for having acquired better title, **10:58**
- repair contracts distinguished from sale, **10:70**
- rescission
 - general treatment, **10:34**
 - measure of recovery in event of rescission, **10:91**
 - option of buyer to seek rescission or reduction in price, **10:68**
 - redhibition distinguished from other rescission remedies, **10:81**
- roofs, defective, **10:85, 10:86**
- servitudes
 - eviction resulting from apparent servitudes, **10:60**
 - nonapparent servitude declared, **10:61**
- statutory exclusion from redhibitory defect, **10:77**
- Structural Pest Control Laws, **10:87**
- subrogation
 - prior vendors, subrogation to rights of, **10:100**
 - vendor's rights in warranty, **10:51**
- subsequent fluctuations in value, **10:54**

REMEDIES AFTER THE SALE**—Cont'd**

- Warranty breach, purchaser's remedies for—Cont'd
 - survey of property, examination of, **10:61**
- termites
 - certificates, termite certificate, **10:88**
 - damage, **10:85, 10:87**
- tests, objective test, **10:79, 10:80**
- third parties, **10:55, 10:96**
- time
 - prescriptive period for redhibition action, **10:99**
 - rights and charges at time of sale, **10:37**
- title and ownership
 - after-acquired title, **10:49**
 - distinction between warranty against eviction and duty to deliver merchantable title, **10:35**
 - examination, effect of title examination on warranty, **10:59**
 - redhibitory defects, waiver of warranty from
 - distinguished from waiver of warranty of title, **10:105**
 - reimbursement for having acquired better title, **10:58**
- undisclosed encumbrances, **10:33**
- value, subsequent fluctuations in, **10:54**
- waiver
 - implied warranty that thing sold is reasonably fit for ordinary use, **10:104**
 - knowledge of seller of defect on waiver of warranty, effect of, **10:106**
 - redhibitory defects, waiver of warranty from
 - distinguished from waiver of warranty of title, **10:105**
 - wood destroying insect report, **10:88**

REMOTE ONLINE**NOTARIZATION ACT**

Generally, **App. 7B**

RENEWAL

- Leases
 - general treatment, **18:11**
 - for detailed treatment see index heading **LEASES**
- Mortgages, clause in mortgage authorizing renewal, form, **14:116**

RENT

- Brokers and salespersons, commission, **12:39**
- Closing the real estate transaction.
 - See index heading **CLOSING THE REAL ESTATE TRANSACTION**
- Co-ownership, **4:10**
- Corporeal and incorporeal property, promissory note secured by rents, **1:36**
- Leases. See index heading **LEASES**
- Purchase agreements, assignment to purchaser of past-due rent, form, **9:157**

RENT ROLLS

- Closing the real estate transaction, prior to closing, **22:16**

RENUNCIATION

- Capacity and authority in real estate transactions. See index heading **CAPACITY AND AUTHORITY IN REAL ESTATE TRANSACTIONS**

REO

- Title examination and title insurance, assets from FDIC to third parties, form, **21:131**

REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE

- Co-ownership, **4:10**
- Leases. See index heading **LEASES**
- Remedies after the sale, repair contracts distinguished from sales, **10:70**

REPLACEMENT

- Mortgage and mortgage notes, amendment and replacement of, **14:67**

INDEX

REPORTS

- Capacity and authority in real estate transactions, limited liability company, form, **6:142**
- Closing the real estate transaction. See index heading **CLOSING THE REAL ESTATE TRANSACTION**

REPRESENTATIVES

- Capacity and authority in real estate transactions. See index heading **CAPACITY AND AUTHORITY IN REAL ESTATE TRANSACTIONS**

REQUESTS

- Closing the real estate transaction, request for allocation of gross proceeds among transferors, form, **22:93**
- Foreclosure, request notice statute, **16:19**
- Mortgages. See index heading **MORTGAGES**
- Ranking and cancellation of mortgages, liens and privileges, request to cancel mortgage and related inscriptions, form, **15:88**
- Tax sales, request for redemption, form, **17:41**

RESALE

- Condominiums. See index heading **CONDOMINIUMS**
- Purchase agreements, seller's right to recovery damages for resale of property, **9:107**
- Timeshares, **19:26, 19:50**

RESCISSION

- Capacity and authority in real estate transactions, rescission by person lacking capacity, **6:9**
- Co-ownership, rescission of partitions, **4:34**
- Exchange, rescission on account of lesion, **11:23**
- Partition, **4:34**
- Purchase agreements. See index heading **PURCHASE AGREEMENTS**
- Sale, remedies after. See index heading **REMEDIES AFTER THE SALE**

RESCISSION—Cont'd

- Three-day right of rescission, form, **23:112**
- Truth in Lending Act, rescission right, **23:43 to 23:45**

RESERVATION

- Donations inter vivos, reservation by donor of usufruct, **11:38**
- Interests in land. See index heading **INTERESTS IN LAND**
- Mineral rights. See index heading **PURCHASE AGREEMENTS**

RESIDENCE

- See index heading **DOMICILE OR RESIDENCE**

RESIDENTIAL LEASES

- General treatment, **18:29**
- For detailed treatment see index heading **LEASES**

RESIDENTIAL PROPERTY DISCLOSURE

- Purchase agreements, **9:5**

RESTORATION

- Remedies after the sale, restoration to status quo ante as dissolution remedy, **10:3**

RESTRAINTS ON ALIENATION

- Definition of, **3:2**

RESTRICTIVE COVENANTS

- General treatment, **3:51 to 3:62**
- Abandonment, **3:53**
- Agreements, termination or amendment of building restrictions by agreement, **3:56**
- Amendment of building restrictions by agreement, **3:56**
- Amendment of building restrictions by agreement, revocation, **3:57**
- Approval of construction plans, **3:55**
- Building restrictions
 - general treatment, **3:51 to 3:58**
 - amendment of building restrictions by agreement, **3:56**
 - duty to enforce, **3:58**
- Forms, **3:77**

RESTRICTIVE COVENANTS

—Cont'd

- Building restrictions—Cont'd
 - Forms, architectural review committee, **3:78**
 - Forms, association charges, **3:78**
 - revocation of amendment, **3:57**
 - strict construction of building restrictions, **3:54**
 - termination of building restrictions by agreement, **3:56**
- Construction or interpretation, strict construction of building restrictions, **3:54**
- Construction plans, approval of, **3:55**
- Planned communities, **3:59**
 - Louisiana Homeowners Association Act, **3:59, 3:60**
 - Louisiana Planned Community Act, **3:59, 3:61**
 - privilege for unpaid assessments, **3:62**
- Plans and planning, approval of construction plans, **3:55**
- Prescription of two years, **3:52**
- Strict construction of building restrictions, **3:54**
- Termination of building restrictions by agreement, **3:56**
- Time or date, prescription of two years, **3:52**

RESUBDIVISION

- Ordinance, form, **20:52**

RETROACTIVE OR PROSPECTIVE MATTERS

- Adverse possession, nonretroactivity of servitude revisions, **5:42**
- Boundaries, rule not retroactive, **2:42**
- Purchase agreements, prequalification letter from prospective lender, form, **9:146**
- Title examination and title insurance, nonretroactivity of changed in forced heirship classifications, **21:14**

RETROACTIVE RANKING

- Mortgages, **14:7**

RETURNS

- Closing the real estate transaction. See index heading **CLOSING THE REAL ESTATE TRANSACTION**
- Remedies after the sale, stipulation in sale of no liability for return of purchase price, form, **10:114**

REVERSE MORTGAGES

- General treatment, **14:42, 14:45**

REVISION

- Mortgages, revision of law on, **13:2**
- Purchase agreements, effect of revision of Civil Code, **9:26**

REVISIONS

- Adverse possession, nonretroactivity of servitude revisions, **5:42**

REVIVAL OF JUDGMENTS

- Ranking and cancellation of mortgages, liens and privileges, **15:54**

REVOCATION OR SUSPENSION

- Adverse possession, suspension of acquisition, **5:29**
- Capacity and authority in real estate transactions, revocation of articles of incorporation, **6:65**
- Conditions in the purchase agreement, suspensive and resolatory, **9:53**
- Dedication
 - general treatment, **20:50**
 - for detailed treatment see index heading **DEDICATION**
- Interstate Land Sales Full Disclosure Act, **23:59**
- Purchase agreements. See index heading **PURCHASE AGREEMENTS**
- Real estate brokers and salespersons, causes for suspension or revocation of license, **12:24**

REVOLVING CREDIT

- Mortgages, **13:27**

REZONING

- General treatment, **20:7**

INDEX

RIGHT OF FIRST REFUSAL

- Condominiums
 - general treatment, **19:30**
 - for detailed treatment see index heading CONDOMINIUMS
- Leases. See index heading LEASES
- Purchase agreements. See index heading PURCHASE AGREEMENTS
- Timesharing, **19:30**

RIGHT OF WAY

- Boundary fronting on, **2:41**
- Deed excepting right of way, **3:38**
- Enclosed estates, **3:19**
- Exceptions, deed excepting right of way, **3:38**
- Grant of, **3:37**
- Interests in land
 - deed excepting right of way, **3:38**
 - enclosed estates, **3:19**
 - enclosed estates, estate-indemnity, **3:21**
 - exceptions, deed excepting right of way, **3:38**
 - grant of, **3:37**
 - interpretation of ambiguous documents, **3:36**
 - less and except, **3:38**
- Interpretation of ambiguous documents, **3:36**

RIGHT TO SUE

- Mortgage law principles, **13:14**

RIPARIAN PROPERTY

- Boundaries, **2:43**
- Expropriation, **20:38**
- Interests in land, riparian servitude, **3:18**

RISK OF LOSS

- Purchase agreements, **9:82**

ROOFS

- Purchase agreements, supplemental agreement relating to roof damage, form, **9:164**
- Remedies after the sale, defective roofs, **10:85, 10:86**

RULES AND REGULATIONS

- Boundaries, rules concerning certain, **2:40**
- Common author rule, proof of ownership, **5:33**
- Condominiums, form, **19:37**
- Partition, **4:22**
- Real estate brokers and salespersons. See index heading BROKERS AND SALESPERSONS

RUNNING WATER

- Servitude for, **3:12**

RURAL PROPERTY

- Land descriptions, **2:5**

SALE AND LEASEBACK

- Simulations and counterletters, **8:60**

SALE-RESALE DEVICE

- Vendor's privilege, **13:61**

SALES

- Adverse possession, ten- and thirty-year prescriptions, **5:30**
- Boundaries. See index heading BOUNDARIES
- Capacity and authority in real estate transactions. See index heading CAPACITY AND AUTHORITY IN REAL ESTATE TRANSACTIONS
- Condominiums. See index heading CONDOMINIUMS
- Co-ownership, purchase agreement clause for sale subject to consent of other co-owners, form, **4:42**
- Foreclosure. See index heading FORECLOSURE
- Interests in land. See index heading INTERESTS IN LAND
- Interstate Land Sales Full Disclosure Act
 - general treatment, **23:57 et seq.**
 - for detailed treatment see index heading INTERSTATE LAND SALES FULL DISCLOSURE ACT
- Leased premises
 - general treatment, **18:3**
 - for detailed treatment see index heading LEASES
- Mobile homes, **1:39**

SALES—Cont'd

- Public records doctrine. See index heading PUBLIC RECORDS DOCTRINE
- Purchase agreements. See index heading PURCHASE AGREEMENTS
- Surveys, acknowledgment of encroachment in sale, form, **2:68**
- Tax sales
 - general treatment, **17:1 et seq.**
 - for detailed treatment see index heading TAX SALES
- Timesharing. See index heading TIMESHARING
- Title examination and title insurance, seller's owner's affidavit and indemnity, form, **21:138**

SALESPERSONS

- Real estate brokers and salespersons
 - general treatment, **12:1 et seq.**
 - for detailed treatment see index heading BROKERS AND SALESPERSONS

SAME OR SIMILAR

- Purchase agreements, similarities of options to irrevocable offer, **9:20**

SAMPLES

- Lead-based paint, sample contract contingency language for presence of. Form, **23:114**
- Surveys, sample metes and bounds legal description, form, **2:66**

SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS

- Mortgage, savings and loan association vendor's privilege vs., **5:7**
- Vendor's privilege, **13:61**

SCHEDULES

- Condominiums. See index heading CONDOMINIUMS

S CORPORATIONS

- Taxation, **23:70**

SEALS OR SEALED INSTRUMENTS

- Notary public in Louisiana, **7:24**

SEARCH

- Filings, search for, form, **1:43**
- Seizure. See index heading SEIZURE

SECOND MORTGAGE

- See index heading MORTGAGES

SECRETS

- Brokers and salespersons, deals, **12:59**
- Public records doctrine, protection from secret claims, **8:5 to 8:7**

SECURE AND FAIR ENFORCEMENT FOR MORTGAGE LICENSING ACT ("SAFE ACT")

- Generally, **23:48**

SECURED CREDITORS

- Environmental considerations, lender's liability under Louisiana law for secured creditors, **20:28**

SECURED TRANSACTIONS

- Dation en paiement, Chapter 9, **11:18**
- Fixtures. See index heading FIXTURES
- Leases, priority of Chapter 9 security interest over lessor's privilege, **18:79**
- Mortgages. See index heading MORTGAGES

SECURITIES LAWS

- General treatment, **23:62**

SECURITY

- Leases, security agreement in, form, **18:162**
- Mortgages
 - general treatment, **14:23 et seq.**
 - for detailed treatment see index heading MORTGAGES
- Remedies after the sale, when redemption may be considered as contract of security, **10:30**

SECURITY DEPOSIT

- Leases. See index heading LEASES

INDEX

SECURITY DEVICES

- Remedies after the sale, dissolution remedies, **10:4**
- Simulations and counterletters, **8:59**

SECURITY INTEREST

- Immovable and movable property, **1:17**

SEIZURE

- Foreclosure, effect of sale or encumbrance after recordation of notice of seizure, **16:24**
- Mortgages. See index heading MORTGAGES

SELF-HELP

- Leases, remedies for default, **18:72**

SEPARATE MATTERS

- Acceptance, act of donation, forms, **11:64**
- Condominiums, separate taxation of unit, **19:17**
- Public records doctrine, party by separate instrument, **8:24**

SEPARATE PROPERTY

- Capacity and authority in real estate transactions. See index heading CAPACITY AND AUTHORITY IN REAL ESTATE TRANSACTIONS

SEPARATION

- Capacity and authority in real estate transactions, effect of judicial separation and divorce, **6:21**

SERIOUSNESS

- Purchase agreements, seriousness of consideration, **9:39**

SERVICE CONTRACTS

- Closing the real estate transaction. See index heading CLOSING THE REAL ESTATE TRANSACTION

SERVICES

- Leases, common lease clauses, **18:47**
- Real Estate Settlement Procedures Act, servicing transfer statement, disclosures after settlement, **23:18**

SERVITUDES

- General treatment, **3:7 to 3:48**
- Acquisitive prescription, adverse possession
 - generally, **5:40 to 5:42**
 - apparent servitudes, **5:40**
 - just title, apparent servitudes, **5:41**
 - nonretroactivity of servitude revisions, apparent servitudes, **5:42**
- Co-ownership, right to grant servitudes, **4:12**
- Corporeal and incorporeal property, **1:33**
- Expropriation, servitude for public necessity, **20:40**
- Mortgage law principles, **13:13**
- Remedies after the sale. See index heading REMEDIES AFTER THE SALE
- Unrecorded, surveys and surveyors, **2:46**

SETBACK LINES

- Surveys and surveyors, **2:46**

SETTING CLOSING DATE

- Purchase agreements guidelines, **9:41**

SETTLEMENT

- HUD. See index heading HUD
- Real Estate Settlement Procedures Act
 - general treatment, **23:1 to 23:36**
 - for detailed treatment see index heading REAL ESTATE SETTLEMENT PROCEDURES ACT

SEVERABLE IMPROVEMENTS

- Title examination and title insurance, **21:85**

SEVERANCE DAMAGES

- Leases, **18:65**

SEX OFFENDERS

- Brokers and salespersons, disclosure as to sex offender database, **12:81, 12:107**

SHARES OR SHARING

- Capacity and authority in real estate transactions, unanimous consent of shareholders, form, **6:156**
- Real estate brokers and salespersons, sharing of compensation, **12:34 to 12:38**
- Title examination and title insurance, sharing of title insurance commissions, **21:31**

SHERIFF'S DEED

- Foreclosure, form, **16:47**

SHOPPING CENTERS

- Leases. See index heading *LEASES*

SIC UTERE DOCTRINE

- Interests in land, Civil Code Article 667, **3:14**

SIGNATURES

- Mortgages. See index heading *MORTGAGES*
- Real estate brokers and salespersons, listing agreement signed by co-owner, **12:40**
- Requirements for written instruments, generally, **7:11, 7:15, 7:76**

SIMPLE INTEREST

- Mortgages, financing and interest provisions, **14:41**

SIMULATIONS AND COUNTERLETTERS

- General treatment, **8:57 to 8:65**
- Absolute simulation, **8:58**
- Agent for account of principal, counterletters, form, **8:67**
- Conveyance pursuant to counterletter, form, **8:69**
- Creditors, **8:58**
- Definition of counterletter, **8:61**
- Donation in disguise, form, **8:68**
- Effect of counterletter, **8:64**
- Enforceability of counterletter, **8:62**
- Leaseback, sale and, **8:60**
- Proof of simulation by parol evidence and legislation, **8:65**

SIMULATIONS AND COUNTERLETTERS—Cont'd

- Public records doctrine, counterletters and, **8:63**
- Purchase agreements, **9:39**
- Relative simulation, **8:59**
- Relinquishment pursuant to counterletter, form, **8:69**
- Sale and leaseback, **8:60**
- Security device, **8:59**
- Transfer pursuant to counterletter, form, **8:69**

SINGLE ACT

- Real estate brokers and salespersons, single act constitutes violation of law, **12:19**

"SIXTEENTH SECTION" LANDS

- Land descriptions, **2:9**

SKILL

- Real estate brokers and salespersons, duty of broker to exercise skill, **12:61**

SLIDING SCALE COMMISSION

- Brokers and salespersons, **12:34**

SOCIAL SECURITY

- Written instruments, social security number, **7:8**

SOCIETY

- Immovable and movable property, societal expectations, **1:9**

SPECIAL INFORMATION BOOKLET

- Real Estate Settlement Procedures Act, disclosure requirements, **23:7**

SPECIAL MORTGAGES

- See index heading *MORTGAGES*

SPECIAL POWER OF ATTORNEY

- Capacity and authority in real estate transactions, special power of attorney to sell, purchase or borrow, form, **6:144**
- Written instruments, appearance of agent under special power of attorney, form, **7:56**

INDEX

SPECIAL PRIORITY

Ranking and cancellation of mortgages, liens and privileges, special priority of vendor's privilege, **15:5**

SPECIAL PROBLEMS

Title examination and title insurance, special problems of title examination, **21:9 to 21:20**

SPECIAL REINSCRIPTION RULE

Ranking and cancellation of mortgages, liens and privileges, special reinscription rule for savings and loan associations (repealed 2015), **15:50**

SPECIAL WARRANTY OF TITLE

Remedies after the sale, clause in act of sale creating special warranty of title, form, **10:115**

SPECIFIC DEBT vs. LINE OF CREDIT

Mortgages, conventional mortgages, **13:27**

SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE

Purchase agreements, clause limiting time to file suit for specific performance, **9:172**

Purchase agreements. See index heading PURCHASE AGREEMENTS

SPLITTING FEES

Real Estate Settlement Procedures Act, consumer protections and prohibited practices, **23:20 to 23:22**

SPONSORS

Real estate brokers and salespersons, sponsoring broker, **12:13**

SPOT ZONING

General treatment, **20:8**

SQUARE

Land descriptions, sufficiency of description by lot and square, **2:14**

ST. JULIEN'S DOCTRINE

Expropriation, **20:40**

STANDARDS

Real estate brokers and salespersons, standards of liability, **12:79**

Surveys

general treatment, **2:56**

See index heading SURVEYS

Zoning, standard of review, **20:5**

STANDARD vs. OPEN MORTGAGE CLAUSE

Security clauses, **14:35**

STANDSTILL PROVISIONS

Purchase agreements, **9:16**

STATE COURTS

Mortgages, judicial mortgages, **13:51**

STATE INHERITANCE TAXES

Ranking and cancellation of mortgages, liens and privileges, state inheritance taxes and state gift tax lien, **15:18**

STATE LAND OFFICE

Boundaries, state land office, **2:30**

STATEMENT OF COMMISSION DISTRIBUTION

Brokers and salespersons, **12:36**

STATEMENT OF RECORD

Interstate land sales full disclosure act, **23:58**

STATEMENTS

Mortgages, statement as to debt secured, form, **14:92**

Real estate brokers and salespersons, statement of commission distribution, form, **12:89**

STATE PROPERTY

Adverse possession, **5:3**

STATE TAXES

Ranking and cancellation of mortgages, liens and privileges, state tax assessments, **5:12**

STATUS

Closing the real estate transaction, status statement of mortgagee, form, **22:68**

Written instruments. See index heading WRITTEN INSTRUMENT

STATUS QUO

Remedies after the sale, restoration to status quo ante as dissolution remedies, **10:3**

STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS

Ranking and cancellation of mortgages, federal tax liens, **15:16**

STATUTES

Dedication, **20:46**

Foreclosure, request notice statute, **16:19**

Mortgages, statutory codification of pledge of collateral mortgage note as UCC security interest, **14:17**

Real estate brokers and salespersons. See index heading BROKERS AND SALESPERSONS

Remedies after the sale, statutory exclusion from redhibitory defect, **10:77**

STAY

Capacity and authority in real estate transactions, effect of transfer in violation of automatic stay in bankruptcy proceedings, **6:52**

STEP-UP RENTAL

General treatment, **18:39**

STIPULATIONS

Co-ownership, stipulations against partition, **4:17**

Dation en paiement, stipulation as to appraisal in foreclosure, **11:17**

Donations inter vivos, stipulation of right of return, **11:36**

Partition, stipulations against, **4:17**

Remedies after the sale. See index heading REMEDIES AFTER THE SALE

STREETS

Interests in land, common alley, **3:32**

Land descriptions, dedication of streets in plat, **2:17**

Title examination and title insurance, street assessments, ALTA Endorsement Form, **21:39**

STRUCTURAL PEST CONTROL LAWS

Remedies after the sale, **10:87**

SUBAGENCY

Real estate brokers and salespersons, agency relations in real estate transactions, **12:78**

SUBDIVISIONS

Interests in land, **3:2**

Land descriptions. See index heading LAND DESCRIPTIONS

Legal requirements for subdivision plats, **2:15**

Resubdivision ordinance, form, **20:52**

Surveys and surveyors, **2:52**

Title examination and title insurance. See index heading TITLE EXAMINATION AND TITLE INSURANCE

Zoning, subdivision regulations, **20:15**

SUBLEASES

See index heading LEASES

SUBORDINATE LIEN

Mortgages, **14:29**

SUBORDINATION

Condominiums, subordination of mortgage to condominium declaration, **19:45**

Leases. See index heading LEASES

Ranking and cancellation of mortgages, liens and privileges general treatment, **15:64**

for detailed treatment see index heading RANKING AND CANCELLATION OF MORTGAGES, LIENS AND PRIVILEGES

SUBROGATION

Leases, waiver of subrogation clause in lease, form, **18:153**

INDEX

SUBROGATION—Cont'd

- Purchase agreements, subrogation to purchaser of rights pertaining to real estate, form, **9:155**
- Remedies after the sale. See index heading **REMEDIES AFTER THE SALE**
- Tax sales, **17:28**

SUBSEQUENT MATTERS

- Real estate brokers and salespersons, subsequent owner's liability for leasing commission, **12:32**
- Remedies after the sale. See index heading **REMEDIES AFTER THE SALE**

SUBSEQUENT PURCHASERS

- Mineral rights, **9:86**
- Redemption right of seller, **10:28**

SUBSTITUTES OR SUBSTITUTIONS

- Capacity and authority in real estate transactions, appointment of substitute right, **6:87**
- Closing the real estate transaction, substitute Form 1099 seller's statement, addendum to HUD-1 settlement statement, **22:96**
- Mortgages, substitute for collateral mortgage, **14:21**
- Ranking and cancellation of mortgages, liens and privileges. See index heading **RANKING AND CANCELLATION OF MORTGAGES, LIENS AND PRIVILEGES**

SUCCESSION

- Capacity and authority in real estate transactions. See index heading **CAPACITY AND AUTHORITY IN REAL ESTATE TRANSACTIONS**
- Partition, property sale, **4:25**
- Public records doctrine, universal successors, **8:22**
- Ranking and cancellation of mortgages, liens and privileges, duration of inscription of mortgage given by succession representative, **15:44**

SUCCESSION—Cont'd

- Title examination and title insurance, succession take-off sheet, form, **21:124**

SUCCESSIVE CREDIT SALES

- Ranking and cancellation of mortgages, liens and privileges, **5:8**

SUFFICIENCY

- Land descriptions, sufficiency of description by square and lot, **2:14**

SUMMARY EVICTION PROCEDURE

- Leases, remedies for default, **18:73**

SUPERFUND AMENDMENT AND REAUTHORIZATION ACT (SARA)

- Environmental considerations, **20:36**

SUPERSEDING

- Zoning ordinance, action by governing body to supersede, **20:3**

SUPPLEMENTAL AGREEMENTS

- Purchase agreements. See index heading **PURCHASE AGREEMENTS**

SUPPRESSION

- Capacity and authority in real estate transactions, suppression of double declaration rule, **6:25**

SURFACE RIGHTS

- Purchase agreements, reservation of mineral rights with waiver of surface rights, form, **9:158**

SURVEYS AND SURVEYORS

- General treatment, **2:45 to 2:65**
- Acknowledgment of encroachment in sale, form, **2:68**
- Acquisition, vendor's acquisition form, form, **2:67**
- Actions against surveyors, **2:64**
- ALTA
 - checklist, ALTA/ACSM survey review checklist, **2:59**
 - classifications of ALTA surveys, **2:58**

SURVEYS AND SURVEYORS**—Cont'd****ALTA—Cont'd**

purchase contract clause requiring
ALTA/ACSM Survey and
Table A requirements, form,
2:69

standards, ALTA/ACSM standards,
2:57

Apparent servitudes, **2:47, 2:49**

As-built survey, **2:54**

Availability of survey, notice of,
2:65, 2:72

Certificates or certification, long-
form lender's certification, form,
2:71

Checklist, ALTA/ACSM survey
review checklist, **2:59**

Classifications of ALTA surveys, **2:58**

Closing the real estate transaction.
See index heading **CLOSING THE
REAL ESTATE TRANSACTION**

Contents

survey, **2:48**

Table A requirements, **2:61**

Duties of surveyor, **2:50**

Encroachment

acknowledgment of encroachment
in sale, form, **2:67**

notation on survey, **2:49**

Endorsement

title examination and title insur-
ance, **21:72, 21:73**

Farm land, **2:52**

Flood certification, **2:49**

Furnishing information to surveyor,
2:47

Glossary of select terms in connec-
tion with surveys, **App. 2A**

Important things to note on surveyor,
2:49

Inundation, **2:46**

Legal description, sample metes and
bounds legal description, form,
2:66

Lenders

general treatment, **2:63**

long-form lender's certification,
form, **2:71**

SURVEYS AND SURVEYORS**—Cont'd****Lenders—Cont'd**

survey requirements of lender,
form, **2:70**

Long-form lender's certification,
form, **2:71**

Metes and bounds, sample metes and
bounds legal description, form,
2:66

Minimum standard detail require-
ments for ALTA/ACSM land
title surveys, **App. 2D**

Minimum standards

general treatment, **2:62**

Minimum standards of practice for
land surveying in state of Loui-
siana, **App. 2E**

Notations, important things to note
on surveyor, **2:49**

Notice of availability of survey, **2:65,
2:72**

Optional Table A survey require-
ments, **2:60**

Perimeter survey, **2:53**

Physical improvements on property,
locating, **2:46**

Plats, **2:52**

Publicly dedicated street, **2:49**

Public streets, access to, **2:46**

Purchase contract clause requiring
ALTA/ACSM Survey and Table
A requirements, form, **2:69**

Ranking and cancellation of mort-
gages, **15:24, 15:71**

Reasons for obtaining survey, **2:46**

Recent survey, **2:55**

Remedies after the sale, examination
by purchaser, **10:61**

Review, ALTA/ACSM survey review
checklist, **2:59**

Sales, acknowledgment of encroach-
ment in sale, form, **2:68**

Sample metes and bounds legal
description, form, **2:66**

Servitudes, unrecorded, **2:46**

Setback lines, **2:46**

Standards, **2:56**

ALTA/ACSM standards, **2:57**

INDEX

SURVEYS AND SURVEYORS

—Cont'd

- Standards, **2:56**—Cont'd
 - minimum standards, above
- Subdivisions, **2:52**
- Symbols, common survey symbols, **App. 2C**
- Table A survey requirements
 - contents, **2:61**
 - optional, **2:60**
- Title insurance companies, **2:54**
- Types of surveys, **2:51**
- Units of linear and square measure, **App. 2B**
- Utilities, **2:46**
- Vendor's acquisition form, form, **2:67**
- Wetlands restrictions, **2:46**

SUSPENSION

- See index heading **REVOCATION OR SUSPENSION**

TABLE A SURVEY REQUIREMENTS

- See index heading **SURVEYS**

TACIT MATTERS

- Dedication, **20:49**
- Lease, tacit reconduction of, **18:9, 18:10**

TACKING

- Adverse possession. See index heading **ADVERSE POSSESSION**

TAKE-OFF SHEET

- Title examination and title insurance. See index heading **TITLE EXAMINATION AND TITLE INSURANCE**

TAXATION

- General treatment, **23:66 to 23:99**
- Acquisition, realization of gain or loss, **23:71**
- Adjusted basis, calculation of gain or loss, **23:79**
- Ad valorem taxes. See index heading **AD VALOREM TAXES**
- Adverse possession. See index heading **ADVERSE POSSESSION**

TAXATION—Cont'd

- Affidavits. Sales by nonresidents, below
- Agent
 - defined, **23:99**
 - liability of, **23:98**
- Calculation of gain or loss
 - general treatment, **23:75 to 23:79**
 - adjusted basis, **23:79**
 - cash and property received, **23:76**
 - costs and expenses, **23:78**
 - discharge of liabilities, **23:77**
- Capacity and authority in real estate transactions, **6:31**
- Capital loss deductions, **23:85**
- Cash and property received, calculation of gain or loss, **23:76**
- Change in form of title, realization of gain or loss, **23:74**
- Characterization of recognized gains and losses, **23:86**
- Closing the real estate transaction. See index heading **CLOSING THE REAL ESTATE TRANSACTION**
- Condominiums, separate taxation of unit, **19:17**
- Conversions, nonrecognition, **23:83**
- Conveyance of property to satisfy debt, realization of gain or loss, **23:72**
- Co-ownership, **4:10**
- Corporation, nonpublicly traded domestic corporation affidavit, **23:93**
- Costs and expenses, calculation of gain or loss, **23:78**
- Debt, conveyance of property to satisfy, **23:72**
- Deductible loss, **23:85**
- Definition of agent, **23:99**
- Discharge of liabilities, calculation of gain or loss, **23:77**
- Donations, realization of gain or loss, **23:73**
- Donation to charity, **23:70**
- Exchange. See index heading **EXCHANGE**
- Exclusion of recognized gain from gross income, **23:84**

TAXATION—Cont'd

- Exempted transactions, sales by nonresidents, **23:90 to 23:96**
- Foreclosure. See index heading FORECLOSURE
- Gain or loss
 - calculation of gain or loss, above
 - characterization of recognized gains and losses, **23:86**
 - deductible loss, **23:85**
 - realization of gain or loss, below
 - recognized gains and losses
 - characterization of recognized gains and losses, **23:86**
 - timing of gain, **23:87**
- Ineligible properties for tax free exchange, **11:26**
- Installment sale, **23:87**
- Involuntary conversions, nonrecognition, **23:83**
- Leases. See index heading LEASES
- Liability of agent, **23:98**
- Like-kind exchanges, nonrecognition, **23:81**
- Limitation on withholding, **23:97**
- Nonforeign affidavit exempted, sales by nonresidents, **23:91**
- Nonpublicly traded domestic corporation affidavit, sales by nonresidents, **23:93**
- Nonrecognition
 - general treatment, **23:80 to 23:84**
 - conversions, involuntary conversions, **23:83**
 - exchanges, like-kind exchanges, **23:81**
 - exclusion of recognized gain from gross income, **23:84**
 - involuntary conversions, **23:83**
 - like-kind exchanges, **23:81**
 - partial nonrecognition, **23:82**
 - sales by nonresidents, nonrecognition provision, **23:92**
- Nonresidents. Sales by nonresidents, below
- Partial nonrecognition, **23:82**
- Qualifying statement, sales by nonresidents, **23:94**

TAXATION—Cont'd

- Ranking and cancellation of mortgages, liens and privileges. See index heading RANKING AND CANCELLATION OF MORTGAGES, LIENS AND PRIVILEGES
- Reacquisition, realization of gain or loss, **23:71**
- Realization of gain or loss
 - general treatment, **23:69 to 23:74**
 - change in form of title, **23:74**
 - conveyance of property to satisfy debt, **23:72**
 - debt, conveyance of property to satisfy, **23:72**
 - donations, **23:73**
 - reacquisition, **23:71**
 - sales and exchanges, **23:70**
 - satisfaction of debt, conveyance of property for, **23:72**
 - title, change in form of, **23:74**
- Recognition
 - gains and losses, characterization of recognized, **23:86**
 - nonrecognition, above
- Sales
 - general treatment, **17:1 et seq.**
 - for detailed treatment see index heading TAX SALES
- Sales and exchanges
 - like-kind exchanges, **23:81**
 - nonresidents. Sales by nonresidents, below
 - realization of gain or loss, **23:70**
- Sales by nonresidents
 - general treatment, **23:88 to 23:99**
- affidavits
 - exemption, nonforeign affidavit exempted, **23:91**
 - nonpublicly traded domestic corporation affidavit, **23:93**
 - corporation, nonpublicly traded domestic corporation affidavit, **23:93**
- exempted transactions, **23:90 to 23:96**
- nonforeign affidavit exempted, **23:91**

INDEX

TAXATION—Cont'd

- Sales by nonresidents—Cont'd
 - nonpublicly traded domestic corporation affidavit, **23:93**
 - nonrecognition provision, **23:92**
 - qualifying statement, **23:94**
 - small residences, **23:95**
 - stock trade, **23:96**
 - traded stock, **23:96**
 - withholding, **23:89**
- Satisfaction of debt, conveyance of property for, **23:72**
- S corporations, **23:70**
- Small residences, sales by nonresidents, **23:95**
- Stock trade, sales by nonresidents, **23:96**
- Timesharing, tax assessments, **19:28**
- Timing of gain, **23:87**
- Title, change in form of, **23:74**
- Title examination and title insurance. See index heading **TITLE EXAMINATION AND TITLE INSURANCE**
- Trade, sales by nonresidents, **23:93, 23:96**
- Withholding
 - limitation on withholding, **23:97**
 - nonresidents, sales by, **23:89**
- Zoning and land use. See index heading **ZONING AND LAND USE**

TAX LIENS

- Remedies after the sale, **10:7**

TAX PARCEL ENDORSEMENT

- Title examination and title insurance, **21:65**

TAXPAYER IDENTIFICATION NUMBER

- Mortgages, **7:8**

TAXPAYER RELIEF ACT

- Closing the real estate transaction, **22:45**

TAX SALES

- Abandoned property, **17:32**
- Adjudication, **17:3**
- Ad valorem taxes, **17:5**
- Advertisement, impropriety of, **17:22**

TAX SALES—Cont'd

- Amount necessary to redeem, **17:5**
- Annul, action to, **17:37**
- Annulment of tax sales, **17:9 to 17:11**
- Assessments after adjudication, **17:33**
- Blighted property, **17:32**
- Cancellation of
 - pre-existing encumbrances, **17:39**
 - statutory impositions, **17:40**
- Co-owners, notice to record owner, **17:17**
- Curator, notice to, **17:19**
- Deceased record owner, notice to record owner, **17:18**
- Delivery, requirement of notice and due process, **17:13**
- Distinction between action to redeem and action to annul, **17:11**
- Due process, requirement of, **17:12 to 17:20**
- Encumbrances, cancellation of pre-existing, **17:39**
- FDIC consent, effect of tax sales on mortgages, **17:27**
- Immovable property, tax sales by municipalities, **17:31**
- Legal representative, notice to record owner, **17:19**
- Mortgages, effect of tax sales on, **17:25 to 17:27**
- Multiple parcels, amount necessary to redeem, **17:5**
- Municipalities, tax sales by, **17:29 to 17:34**
- Notice, **17:8, 17:12 to 17:20, 17:26, 17:43**
- Ownership of adjudicated property, **17:34**
- Partial sale of property, **17:21**
- Post adjudication sales, tax sales by municipalities, **17:30 to 17:34**
- Post-sale notice, constitutional requirement, **17:36**
- Pre-2009 law, tax titles under the 2009 legislation and lien enforcement under the 2024 legislation, **17:1**
- Quiet tax title suit, **17:23, 17:24, 17:42**

TAX SALES—Cont'd

- Record owner, notice to, **17:16 to 17:19**
- Redemption, generally, **17:2 to 17:7, 17:43**
- Request for redemption, form, **17:41**
- Revision of tax sales, **17:35**
- Statutory impositions, cancellation of, **17:40**
- Subrogation, **17:28**
- Successive tax sales, **17:38**
- Unclaimed notice, requirement of notice and due process, **17:13**
- Undelivered notice, requirement of notice and due process, **17:13**

TEN- AND THIRTY-YEAR PRESCRIPTIONS

- Adverse possession
 - general treatment, **5:13, 5:14, 5:25**
 - for detailed treatment see index heading ADVERSE POSSESSION

TENANT'S ALLOWANCE

- Leases, **18:34**

TERMINATION

- Capacity and authority in real estate transactions
 - termination of corporations, **6:64, 6:65**
 - termination of mandate, **6:95**
- Co-ownership
 - general treatment, **4:13 et seq.**
 - for detailed treatment see index heading CO-OWNERSHIP
- Interests in land, termination of pre-dial servitudes, **3:44**
- Lease, termination and cancellation of, form, **18:108**
- Option to terminate, due diligence and inspection period, **9:53**
- Partition. See index heading PARTITION
- Restrictive covenants, termination of building restrictions by agreement, **3:56**

TERMITES

- Purchase agreements, supplemental agreement relating to termite damage, form, **9:163**

TERMITES—Cont'd

- Remedies after the sale. See index heading REMEDIES AFTER THE SALE

TESTAMENTARY TRUST

- Capacity and authority in real estate transactions, testamentary trust extract, form, **6:135**

TESTATOR

- Co-ownership, termination by testator, **4:18**
- Intent, determining , title examination and title insurance, **21:16**

TESTS AND TESTING

- Immovable and movable property, tests for immobilization by attachment, **1:8**
- Purchase agreements, prior viewing test vs. contract language, **9:78**
- Remedies after the sale, objective test, **10:79, 10:80**

THEORIES

- Remedies after the sale, theory of presumed knowledge, **10:94**

THIRD PARTY LIABILITY

- Leases, **18:23, 18:24**

THIRD PERSONS

- Capacity and authority in real estate transactions, liability of principal to third person, **6:93**
- Capacity and authority in real estate transactions, third party's liability to undisclosed principal, **6:94**
- Mortgages. See index heading MORTGAGES
- Parol evidence in real estate transfers, **7:36**
- Public records doctrine. See index heading PUBLIC RECORDS DOCTRINE
- Purchase agreements, third party as escrow agent, form, **9:143**
- Ranking and cancellation of mortgages, liens and privileges, third person's right to contest enforceability of vendor's privi-

INDEX

THIRD PERSONS—Cont'd

lege or collateral mortgage,
15:30

Real estate brokers and salespersons.
See index heading **BROKERS AND
SALESPERSONS**

Remedies after the sale. See index
heading **REMEDIES AFTER THE
SALE**

Title examination and title insurance.
See index heading **TITLE EXAMI-
NATION AND TITLE INSURANCE**

THREE-DAY RIGHT OF RESCISSION

Notice of right to cancel, form,
23:112

THREE PARTY NON-DISTURBANCE AND ATTORNEYMENT AGREEMENT

Leases, form, **18:146**

TILA-RESPA INTEGRATED DISCLOSURE RULE (TRID)

Generally, **23:100**

Applicability, **23:101**

Closing disclosure, **23:103**

Loan estimate, **23:102**

Overview of, **23:104**

TIME OR DATE

Capacity and authority in real estate
transactions. See index heading
**CAPACITY AND AUTHORITY IN REAL
ESTATE TRANSACTIONS**

Closing the real estate transaction.
See index heading **CLOSING THE
REAL ESTATE TRANSACTION**

Condominiums, time when public
offering statement not required,
19:14

Dation en paiement, importance of
prompt recordation, **11:8**

Duration. See index heading **DURA-
TION**

Exchange, requirements for tax free,
11:26

Extension. See index heading **EXTEN-
SION**

TIME OR DATE—Cont'd

Future matters. See index heading

FUTURE MATTERS

Historical matters. See index heading

HISTORICAL MATTERS

Leases. See index heading **LEASES**

Mortgages. See index heading **MORT-
GAGES**

Public records doctrine, filing stamp,
8:47

Purchase agreements. See index
heading **PURCHASE AGREEMENTS**

Ranking and cancellation of mort-
gages, liens and privileges. See
index heading **RANKING AND
CANCELLATION OF MORTGAGES,
LIENS AND PRIVILEGES**

Real estate brokers and salespersons.
See index heading **BROKERS AND
SALESPERSONS**

Real Estate Settlement Procedures
Act. See index heading **REAL
ESTATE SETTLEMENT PROCEDURES
ACT**

Remedies after the sale. See index
heading **REMEDIES AFTER THE
SALE**

Restrictive covenants, prescription of
two years, **3:52**

Title examination and title insurance,
date of discovery of malpractice
of attorney, **21:4**

Truth in Lending Act, time for mak-
ing disclosure, **23:40**

TIMESHARING

General treatment, **19:19 to 19:28**

Assessments

privilege for assessments for
timeshare expenses, **19:27**
tax assessments, **19:28**

Association, **19:21**

Conveyances

general treatment, **19:29 to 19:33**
mortgage of condominium unit,
19:33

partition, prohibition against,
19:32

right of first refusal, **19:30**

sale, requirements for, **19:31**

TIMESHARING—Cont'd

- Costs or expenses
 - assessments, above
 - privilege for assessments for timeshare expenses, **19:27**
- Declaration, **19:20**
- Developer, initial sale of timeshare by, **19:25**
- FNMA/FSLIC rider to uniform mortgage instrument, form, **19:52**
- Initial sale of timeshare by developer, **19:25**
- Lease timeshare interest, **19:22**
- Louisiana Timesharing Act
 - general treatment, **19:19**
 - text, **App. 19B**
- Mortgages
 - general treatment, **19:33**
 - FNMA/FSLIC rider to uniform mortgage instrument, form, **19:52**
- Ownership timeshare interest, **19:22**
- Partition, prohibition against, **19:32**
- Plans, **19:23**
- Privilege for assessments for timeshare expenses, **19:27**
- Protection of timeshare interest purchasers, **19:24**
- Public offering statement, **19:25**
- Refund of payments, **19:25**
- Resale, **19:26, 19:50**
- Right of first refusal, **19:30**
- Sales
 - conveyances, above, **19:31**
 - forms, **19:50**
 - initial sale of timeshare by developer, **19:25**
 - protection of timeshare interest purchasers, **19:24**
 - resale, **19:26, 19:50**
- Tax assessments, **19:28**

TINS REQUESTED

- Closing the real estate transaction, Internal Revenue Service reporting, **22:47**

TITLE AND OWNERSHIP

- Adverse possession. See index heading **ADVERSE POSSESSION**
- Authority of agent where agent also owns interest in property, **6:82**
- Bond for deed, transfer of title upon completion of payments, **11:49**
- Closing the real estate transaction. See index heading **CLOSING THE REAL ESTATE TRANSACTION**
- Corporeal and incorporeal property, interests in entities that own real estate, **1:34**
- Examination
 - general treatment, **21:1 et seq.**
 - for detailed treatment see index heading **TITLE EXAMINATION AND TITLE INSURANCE**
- Foreclosure
 - general treatment, **16:26**
 - for detailed treatment see index heading **FORECLOSURE**
- Immovable and movable property, ownership of attached property, **1:7**
- Insurance
 - general treatment, **21:1 et seq.**
 - for detailed treatment see index heading **TITLE EXAMINATION AND TITLE INSURANCE**
- Interests in land. See index heading **INTERESTS IN LAND**
- Leases. See index heading **LEASES**
- Merchantable title. See index heading **MERCHANTABLE TITLE**
- Mortgages. See index heading **MORTGAGES**
- Purchase agreements. See index heading **PURCHASE AGREEMENTS**
- Real estate brokers and salespersons. See index heading **BROKERS AND SALESPERSONS**
- Remedies after the sale. See index heading **REMEDIES AFTER THE SALE**
- Timesharing, ownership timeshare interest, **19:22**
- Written instruments, parol evidence not admissible to prove ownership, **7:29**

INDEX

TITLE EXAMINATION AND TITLE INSURANCE

General treatment, **21:1 to 21:144**
Abstractor, liability of, **21:9**
Abstracts
 abstractor, liability of, **21:9**
 certificates, abstract of title and, **21:8**
 chain sheet, form, **21:120**
 conveyance and mortgage search, form, **21:121**
 corporate take-off sheet, form, **21:125**
 detail sheet, form, **21:122**
 foreclosure take-off sheet, form, **21:127**
 mortgage search, form, **21:121**
 succession take-off sheet, form, **21:124**
 take-off sheet
 corporate take-off sheet, form, **21:125**
 foreclosure take-off sheet, form, **21:127**
 Form, generally, **21:123**
 succession take-off sheet, form, **21:124**
 tax sale take-off sheet, form, **21:126**
 taxation, below
Access and entry, ALTA Forms, **21:64**
Advantages of title insurance over title opinion, **21:25**
Affidavits
 death and heirship, affidavit of, **21:18, 21:129**
 seller's owner's affidavit and indemnity, form, **21:138**
Aggregation endorsement, ALTA Endorsement, **21:59**
ALTA
 aggregation endorsement, ALTA Endorsement, **21:59**
 assignment, ALTA Endorsement Forms, **21:55, 21:56**
 closing protection letter, form, **21:142**
 co-insurance, **21:70**

TITLE EXAMINATION AND TITLE INSURANCE—Cont'd

ALTA—Cont'd
 condominium, ALTA Endorsement Forms, **21:44, 21:45**
 encroachments, ALTA Endorsement Forms, **21:54, 21:77, 21:78**
 endorsements
 general treatment, **21:38 et seq.**
 aggregation endorsement, **21:59**
 anti-taint endorsement, **21:101**
 assignment, **21:55, 21:56**
 assignment of rents or leases, **21:95, 21:96**
 boundaries, **21:77, 21:78**
 co-insurance, **21:70**
 commercial lender group endorsement, **21:100**
 commercial participation interest endorsement, **21:84**
 condominium, **21:44, 21:45**
 construction loan-loss of priority endorsement, **21:86 to 21:88**
 disbursement endorsement, **21:89**
 easement, **21:76 to 21:78**
 encroachments, **21:54, 21:77, 21:78**
 environmental protection lien, **21:53**
 identified risk coverage, **21:90**
 improvements, **21:92, 21:93, 21:98, 21:99**
 insured mortgage recording endorsement, **21:102**
 interest rate swap, **21:79 to 21:82**
 manufactured housing, **21:50 to 21:52**
 minerals and other subsurface substances, **21:54, 21:91 to 21:94**
 mortgage modification, **21:57, 21:58**
 negative amortization, **21:49**
 one-to-four family shared appreciation mortgage

TITLE EXAMINATION AND TITLE INSURANCE—Cont'd

ALTA—Cont'd
 endorsements—Cont'd
 endorsement, **21:83**
 planned unit development, **21:46, 21:47**
 recorded document guarantee, **21:69**
 restrictions, **21:54**
 severable improvements, **21:85**
 street assessments, **21:39**
 surveyor's certification, **21:38**
 truth in lending, **21:40**
 variable rate mortgage, **21:48, 21:49**
 water, **21:97 to 21:100**
 zoning
 ALTA Endorsement Form, generally, **21:41**
 completed structure, **21:42**
 land under development, **21:43**
 environmental protection lien, **21:53**
 loan policy, form, **21:134, 21:141**
 location, **21:68**
 manufactured housings, **21:50 to 21:52**
 minerals, **21:54**
 negative amortization, **21:49**
 owner's policy, form, **21:133**
 planned unit developments, **21:46, 21:47**
 recorded document guarantee, **21:69**
 restrictions, **21:54**
 street assessments, **21:39**
 surveyor's certification, endorsement insuring, **21:38**
 truth in lending, **21:40**
 variable rate mortgages, **21:48, 21:49**
 zoning, below
 Anti-taint endorsement, **21:101**
 Assets from FDIC to third parties, REO and mortgages, form, **21:131**

TITLE EXAMINATION AND TITLE INSURANCE—Cont'd

Assignment
 ALTA Endorsement Forms, **21:55, 21:56**
 mandatory grantor/assignor language used in documentation, form, **21:131**
 title insurance, **21:32, 21:95, 21:96**
 Attorney's role in real estate transactions
 general treatment, **21:1 to 21:6**
 certifying opinion as to title of real estate, **21:1**
 damages for malpractice, **21:5**
 date of discovery of malpractice, **21:4**
 malpractice
 general treatment, **21:3**
 damages, **21:5**
 peremption for legal malpractice actions, **21:4**
 nonclients, liability to, **21:6**
 notary, attorney acting as, **21:6**
 opinions, certifying opinion as to title of real estate, **21:1**
 peremption for legal malpractice actions, **21:4**
 practice of law, definition, **21:1**
 role of nonattorneys, **21:2**
 Binder, title insurance, **21:33**
 Blank endorsement, **21:113**
 Boundaries, **21:77, 21:78**
 "Brick and Mortar" title insurance agency requirements, **21:30**
 Certificates and certification
 abstract of title and certificates, **21:8**
 attorney's role in real estate transactions, certifying opinion as to title of real estate, **21:1**
 Chain sheet, abstracts, form, **21:120**
 Change or modification
 mortgages, **21:57, 21:58**
 nonretroactivity of changed in forced heirship classifications, **21:14**

INDEX

TITLE EXAMINATION AND TITLE INSURANCE—Cont'd

- Classes or classifications,
 - nonretroactivity of changed in forced heirship classifications, **21:14**
- Close or closing
 - ALTA, closing protection letter, form, **21:142**
 - Louisiana real estate closing transaction form, form, **21:136**
- Closing protection letter
 - general treatment, **21:115**
 - ALTA, form, **21:142**
- Co-insurance, single policy (joint and several) endorsement, **21:110**
- Collateral mortgage endorsement, **21:106**
- Commercial lender group endorsement, **21:100**
- Commercial participation interest endorsement, **21:84**
- Commissions, sharing of title insurance commissions, **21:31**
- Commitment
 - indemnity to insure “gap” between effective date of title commitment and recordation, form, **21:139**
 - title insurance
 - general treatment, **21:33**
 - Form, **21:137**
- Community property
 - partitions, special problems of title examination, **21:19**
 - vesting title language in judgment allocating community property in partition, form, **21:130**
- Condominiums, **21:44, 21:45**
- Consent to judgment of possession, special problems of title examination, **21:15**
- Construction loan-loss of priority endorsement, **21:86 to 21:88**
- Contiguity-multiple parcels, **21:66**
- Contiguity-single parcels, **21:66**
- Conveyances
 - abstracts, conveyance and mortgage search, form, **21:121**

TITLE EXAMINATION AND TITLE INSURANCE—Cont'd

- Conveyances—Cont'd
 - special problems of title examination, conveyancing by FDIC to third parties, **21:20**
- Corporate take-off sheet, abstracts, form, **21:125**
- Current law, special problems of title examination, **21:13**
- Damages for malpractice, attorney's role in real estate transactions, **21:5**
- Date of discovery of malpractice of attorney, **21:4**
- Dation en paiement, assignability of insurance, **21:32**
- Death and heirship affidavit, **21:18, 21:129**
- Desirability of owner's title insurance, **21:25**
- Detail sheet, abstracts, form, **21:122**
- Disbursement endorsement, **21:89**
- Disclosure of premiums, **21:26**
- Doing business, **21:71**
- Donation inter vivos, **21:17**
- Duty to obtain title insurance, **21:114**
- Easement, **21:76 to 21:78**
- Effective date of title commitment and recordation, indemnity to insure “gap” between, form, **21:139**
- Encroachments, ALTA Endorsement Forms, **21:54, 21:77, 21:78**
- Endorsements
 - Form 45-06
 - option endorsement, **21:104**
 - Parri Passu mortgage endorsement, **21:103**
 - Parri Passu mortgage endorsement, **21:103**
- Endorsements
 - general treatment, **21:37 et seq.**
 - address endorsement, above aggregation endorsement, **21:59**
 - ALTA, above
 - blank endorsement, **21:113**
 - co-insurance, single policy (joint and several) endorsement, **21:110**

TITLE EXAMINATION AND TITLE INSURANCE—Cont'd

Endorsements—Cont'd
 collateral mortgage endorsement, **21:106**
 doing business endorsement, **21:71**
 encroachments, **21:54, 21:77, 21:78**
 foundation endorsement, **21:109**
 future advance mortgage endorsement, **21:61**
 general endorsement, **21:113**
 increased coverage endorsement, **21:58, 21:108**
 leasehold loan endorsement, ALTA Form, **21:60**
 leasehold owner's endorsement, ALTA Form, **21:60**
 lessening coverage by, prohibition, **21:28**
 manufactured housing conversions, **21:51, 21:52**
 mortgages, below
 multiple indebtedness mortgage endorsement, **21:107**
 nonimputation endorsement, **21:62**
 special measure of loss, policy endorsement, **21:111, 21:112**
 survey endorsement, **21:72, 21:73**
 tax parcel, **21:65**
 usury endorsement, **21:75**
 Enhanced owner's and lenders coverage for residential policies, **21:36**
 Environmental considerations
 liens, environmental protection lien, **21:53**
 title insurance, **20:35**
 Examination, generally, **21:7 to 21:21**
 Exceptions to actions for reduction, special problems of title examination, **21:17**
 Exclusions from coverage, **21:35**
 FDIC
 REO and mortgages, assets from FDIC to third parties, form, **21:131**

TITLE EXAMINATION AND TITLE INSURANCE—Cont'd

FDIC—Cont'd
 special problems of title examination, conveyancing by FDIC to third parties, **21:20**
 Filed-rate premiums, **21:26**
 First loss-multiple parcel transactions, ALTA Form, **21:67**
 Forced heirship, special problems of title examination, **21:11 to 21:17**
 Foreclosure. See index heading FORECLOSURE
 Foundation endorsement, **21:109**
 Future advance endorsement, **21:61**
 "Gap" between effective date of title commitment and recordation, indemnity to insure, form, **21:139**
 General endorsement, **21:113**
 Good funds, definition of, **21:29**
 Guaranty, title insurance not a guaranty, **21:27**
 Heirship
 affidavit of death and, form, **21:129**
 donation inter vivos, **21:17**
 forced heirship, special problems of title examination, **21:11 to 21:17**
 testators intent, determining, forced heirship, **21:16**
 Identified risk coverage, **21:90**
 Identifying information, **21:144**
 Illegitimate children, special problems of title examination, **21:18**
 Improvements, **21:92, 21:93, 21:98, 21:99**
 Increased coverage endorsement, **21:58, 21:108**
 Indemnity
 "gap" between effective date of title commitment and recordation, indemnity to insure, form, **21:139**
 seller's owner's affidavit and indemnity, form, **21:138**
 Insurance, generally, **21:23 to 21:115**

INDEX

TITLE EXAMINATION AND

TITLE INSURANCE—Cont'd

Insured mortgage recording endorsement, **21:102**

Interest rate swap, **21:79 to 21:82**

Interpretation of wills executed prior to January 1, 1996, special problems of title examination, **21:16**

Judgment

consent to judgment of possession, **21:15**

possession, special problems of title examination, **21:10, 21:15**

vesting title language in judgment allocating community property in partition, form, **21:130**

Language

mandatory grantor/assignor language used in documentation, form, **21:131**

vesting title language in judgment allocating community property in partition, form, **21:130**

Legal malpractice. Attorney's role in real estate transactions, above

Legitime, **21:12**

Lessening coverage by endorsement, prohibition, **21:28**

Letters. Closing protection letter, above

Licensing title agency, **21:30**

Loan policy, ALTA form, **21:134, 21:141**

Location and map, ALTA Forms, **21:68**

Louisiana real estate closing transaction form, **21:136**

Louisiana Title Insurance Act, **App. 21A**

Malpractice. Attorney's role in real estate transactions, above

Mandatory grantor/assignor language used in documentation, form, **21:131**

Manufactured housings, **21:50 to 21:52**

Mechanic's liens, **21:33**

TITLE EXAMINATION AND

TITLE INSURANCE—Cont'd

Mezzanine financing, ALTA Form, **21:63**

Minerals and other subsurface substances, **21:54, 21:91 to 21:94**

Modification. Change or modification, above

Mortgages

abstracts, mortgage search, form, **21:121**

endorsements

future advance mortgage endorsement, **21:61**

modification of mortgage, **21:57, 21:58**

variable rate mortgage, **21:48, 21:49**

future advance mortgage endorsement, **21:61**

modification, **21:57, 21:58**

REO and mortgages, assets from FDIC to third parties, form, **21:131**

variable rate mortgages, **21:48, 21:49**

Multiple indebtedness mortgage endorsement, **21:107**

Multiple tax parcel, ALTA Form, **21:65**

Negative amortization, **21:49**

Nonattorney's role, **21:2**

Nonclients, attorney liability to, **21:6**

Non-imputation endorsements, **21:62**

Nonretroactivity of changed in forced heirship classifications, **21:14**

Notary, attorney acting as, **21:6**

Notice

availability of owner's title insurance, form, **21:135**

non-representation, form, **21:119**

Obligations of title insurer, **21:24**

One-to-four family shared appreciation mortgage endorsement, **21:83**

Opinions

advantages of title insurance over title opinion, **21:25**

**TITLE EXAMINATION AND
TITLE INSURANCE—Cont’d**

- Opinions—Cont’d
 - attorney’s role in real estate transactions, certifying opinion as to title of real estate, **21:1**
 - title opinion
 - general treatment, **21:21, 21:116**
 - Form, **21:132, 21:143**
- Option endorsement, **21:104**
- Overview 2006 Owner and Loan Policy and the 2021 Revisions, **21:23**
- Owners
 - ALTA, owner’s policy, form, **21:133**
 - expanded coverage homeowners’ policy, **21:140**
 - seller’s owner’s affidavit and indemnity, form, **21:138**
- Owner’s title insurance, desirability of, **21:25**
- Parri Passu mortgage endorsement, **21:103**
- Partition
 - community property partitions, special problems of title examination, **21:19**
 - vesting title language in judgment allocating community property in partition, form, **21:130**
- Peremption for legal malpractice actions and for claim against title insurance agents, **21:4**
- Planned unit developments, **21:46, 21:47**
- Possession
 - forced heirship, consent to judgment of possession, **21:15**
 - judgment of possession, special problems of title examination, **21:10**
 - special problems of title examination, **21:10, 21:15**
- Practice of law, definition, **21:1**
- Prior law, forced heirship, **21:12**
- Pro forma title insurance policy, **21:115**

**TITLE EXAMINATION AND
TITLE INSURANCE—Cont’d**

- Real Estate Settlement Procedures Act, seller required title insurance, **23:23**
- Records
 - indemnity to insure “gap” between effective date of title commitment and recordation, form, **21:139**
 - recorded document guarantee, **21:69**
- Reduction exceptions, forced heirship, **21:17**
- Relationship of title insurance to Insurance Code, **21:28**
- REO and mortgages, assets from FDIC to third parties, form, **21:131**
- Restrictions, **21:54**
- Scope of title search, **21:7**
- Seller’s owner’s affidavit and indemnity, form, **21:138**
- Severable improvements, **21:85**
- Sharing of title insurance commissions, **21:31**
- Single tax parcel, ALTA Form, **21:65**
- Special measure of loss, policy endorsement, **21:111, 21:112**
- Special problems of title examination, **21:9 to 21:20**
- Street assessments, **21:39**
- Subdivisions
 - generally, **21:74**
 - abstracts, succession take-off sheet, form, **21:124**
- Succession take-off sheet, abstracts, form, **21:124**
- Survey endorsement, **21:72, 21:73**
- Surveyor’s certification, endorsement insuring, **21:38**
- Take-off sheet. Abstracts, above
- Taxation
 - abstracts
 - abstractor’s tax search, form, **21:128**
 - take-off sheet, tax sale take-off sheet, form, **21:126**

INDEX

TITLE EXAMINATION AND

TITLE INSURANCE—Cont'd

Taxation—Cont'd

multiple tax parcel, ALTA Form,
21:65

single tax parcel, ALTA Form,
21:65

tax sale take-off sheet, form,
21:126

Third parties

assets from FDIC to third parties,
form, **21:131**

conveyancing by FDIC to third
parties, special problems of
title examination, **21:20**

TRID Title Insurance Disclosures,
App. 21B

Truth in lending, **21:40**

Uniform title standards, **21:22**

Usury, **21:75**

Variable rate mortgages, **21:48, 21:49**

Vesting title language in judgment
allocating community property
in partition, form, **21:130**

Water, **21:97 to 21:100**

Wills, interpretation of wills executed
prior to January 1, 1996, forced
heirship, **21:16**

Zoning

ALTA endorsement
general treatments, **21:41**
completed structure, **21:42**
land under development, **21:43**

TITLE INSURANCE

General treatment, **21:1**

For detailed treatment see index
heading TITLE EXAMINATION AND
TITLE INSURANCE

TITLE INSURANCE COMPANIES

Surveys and surveyors, **2:54**

TITLE OR OWNERSHIP

Condominiums. See index heading
CONDOMINIUMS

TITLES

Land descriptions. See index heading
LAND DESCRIPTIONS

TORTS

Public records doctrine, tort victims,
8:25

Real Estate Settlement Procedures
Act, civil lawsuit enforcement,
23:26

TOWNSHIPS

Land descriptions, **2:8**

TRACT INDEX

Public records doctrine, **8:50**

TRADE

Unfair trade practice regulation,
23:61

TRADE FIXTURES

Leases. See index heading LEASES

TRADEMARKS

Closing the real estate transaction,
assignment of trademarks, form,
22:71

TRADE NAMES

Closing the real estate transaction,
assignment of trade name, form,
22:71

TRADITIONAL FORM

Mortgages, act of mortgage, form,
13:63

TRANSFERS

Bond for deed, transfer of title upon
completion of payments, **11:49**

Capacity and authority in real estate
transactions. See index heading
CAPACITY AND AUTHORITY IN REAL
ESTATE TRANSACTIONS

Environmental considerations
transfers, CERCLA and RCRA
contractual transfer, **20:29**

Immovable and movable property,
transfer of immovable includes
component parts, **1:11**

Mortgages. See index heading MORT-
GAGES

Purchase agreements. See index
heading PURCHASE AGREEMENTS

TRANSFERS—Cont'd

Simulations and counterletters,
transfer pursuant to counterlet-
ter, form, **8:69**

TRIPLE NET

Leases, **18:32**

TRIPLE NET LEASE

Form, **18:122**

TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES

Capacity and authority in real estate
transactions. See index heading
CAPACITY AND AUTHORITY IN REAL
ESTATE TRANSACTIONS

Corporeal and incorporeal property,
beneficial interests in trusts,
1:35

Written instruments
trustee, appearance by, form, **7:58**

TRUTH IN LENDING ACT

General treatment, **23:37 to 23:46**
Amount financed, itemization of,
23:42

Charge, determination of finance
charge, **23:41**

Coverage, **23:38**

Disclosure, form, **23:39, 23:40,**
23:111

Exemptions, **23:38**

Finances

charge, determination of finance
charge, **23:41**

itemization of amount financed,
23:42

Insurance premiums excludable from
finance charge, **23:40**

Integrated disclosure FAQs, **App.**
23D

Itemization of amount financed,
23:42

Louisiana provisions, **23:46**

Mortgages, **14:55**

Open end credit plan, **14:43**

Rescission right, **23:43 to 23:45**

Residential mortgage transaction,
23:43

Time for making disclosure, **23:40**

TRUTH IN LENDING ACT—Cont'd

Title examination and title insurance,
21:40

TUTORS

Capacity and authority in real estate
transactions, contracts between
minor and tutor prohibited, **6:6**

Mortgages, **13:55**

Ranking and cancellation of mort-
gages, liens and privileges, dura-
tion of inscription of mortgage
given by tutor, **15:44**

TWO NOTARIES

Written instrument, authentic act
before two notaries public, form,
7:55

TYPEWRITTEN INSERTIONS

Purchase agreements, **9:37**

UCC-1 FINANCING STATEMENT

Fixtures, **1:26**

UCC SECURITY INTEREST

Mortgages, statutory codification of
pledge of collateral mortgage
note as UCC security interest,
14:17

UNANIMITY

Capacity and authority in real estate
transactions. See index heading
CAPACITY AND AUTHORITY IN REAL
ESTATE TRANSACTIONS

UNCLAIMED NOTICE

Tax sales, requirement of notice and
due process, **17:13**

UNDISCLOSED PRINCIPAL

Capacity and authority in real estate
transactions. See index heading
CAPACITY AND AUTHORITY IN REAL
ESTATE TRANSACTIONS

UNEARNED FEES

Real Estate Settlement Procedures
Act, consumer protections and
prohibited practices, **23:20 to**
23:22

INDEX

UNFAIR TRADE PRACTICE REGULATION

General treatment, **23:61**

UNIFORM ACKNOWLEDGMENTS ACT

Written instruments

Uniform Acknowledgments Act,
7:13

Uniform Acknowledgments Act,
acknowledgments under,
form, **7:71**

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Fixtures

general treatment, 1:19 et seq.
for detailed treatment see index
heading FIXTURES

UNIFORM SETTLEMENT STATEMENT

Closing the real estate transaction,
Internal Revenue Service report-
ing, **22:33**

UNINCORPORATED ASSOCIATIONS

Capacity and authority in real estate
transactions. See index heading
CAPACITY AND AUTHORITY IN REAL
ESTATE TRANSACTIONS

UNITED STATES

Ranking and cancellation of mort-
gages, liens and privileges, judg-
ments rendered by federal
courts, **15:43**

UNIT OWNERS' ASSOCIATION

Condominiums. See index heading
CONDOMINIUMS

UNIVERSAL SUCCESSORS

Public records doctrine, **8:22**

UNIVERSAL TITLE

Adverse possession, **5:11**

UNJUST ENRICHMENT DAMAGES

Brokers and salespersons, **12:28**

UPKEEP

Condominiums and insurance, **19:8**

USE OR NONUSE

Co-ownership. See index heading

CO-OWNERSHIP

Interests in land. See index heading

INTERESTS IN LAND

Leases, use of premises as common
lease clause, **18:46**

Partition, use and management where
partition unavailable, **4:21**

USPLS SYSTEM

Land descriptions, **2:5, 2:6**

USUFRUCT

Capacity and authority in real estate
transactions. See index heading
CAPACITY AND AUTHORITY IN REAL
ESTATE TRANSACTIONS

Co-ownership, partition of usufruct,
4:32

Donations inter vivos, reservation by
donor of usufruct, **11:38**

Interests in land

general treatment, **3:8**

for detailed treatment see index
heading INTERESTS IN LAND

Mortgage law principles, usufruct
and right to sue, **13:14**

Partition, **4:32**

USURY

Mortgages. See index heading MORT-
GAGES

Title examination and title insurance,
21:75

UTILITIES

Leases, utilities and services as com-
mon lease clause, **18:47**

VALIDITY

Adverse possession, ten- and thirty-
year prescriptions valid in form,
5:22

Leases, requirements for valid lease,
18:4 to 18:7

Mortgages, valid conventional
mortgage requirements, **13:22**

VALUE OR VALUATION

Donations inter vivos, **11:34**

VALUE OR VALUATION—Cont'd

- Mortgage requirement of giving value, classes of conventional mortgages, **14:16**
- Public records doctrine, limitations, **8:26**
- Remedies after the sale. See index heading REMEDIES AFTER THE SALE

VARIABLE RATE MORTGAGE

- Title examination and title insurance, **21:48, 21:49**

VARIANCES

- Zoning, **20:10**

VENDOR'S PRIVILEGE

- General treatment, **13:56 to 13:61**
- Act of sale, conditional obligations in, **13:58**
- Assumption of debt as, **13:57**
- Conditional obligations in act of sale, **13:58**
- Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, **13:61**
- Federal National Mortgage Association, **13:61**
- Function, **13:56**
- Place where vendor's privilege recorded, **13:59**
- Ranking and cancellation of mortgages, liens and privileges, **15:15**
- Records, **13:59**
- Sale-resale device, **13:61**
- Savings and loan vendor's privilege, **13:61**
- Special mortgage, **13:60**
- Surveys, vendor's acquisition form, form, **2:67**

VESTING OR VESTED RIGHTS

- Purchase agreements, vested rights of holder of right of first refusal, **9:27**
- Title examination and title insurance, vesting title language in judgment allocating community property in partition, form, **21:130**

VICES

- Parol evidence in real estate transfers vices of consent, **7:43**

VIEW

- Purchase agreements, prior viewing test vs. contract language, **9:78**

VOID

- See index heading NULL AND VOID

VOLUNTARY OF INVOLUNTARY MATTERS

- Co-ownership, voluntary restrictions, **4:8**

VOLUNTARY OR INVOLUNTARY MATTERS

- Interests in land, voluntary enclosure of estate, **3:22**

WAIVER

- Capacity and authority in real estate transactions, appearance where spouse waived right to concur in sale or alienation, lease, and encumbrance of community immovable property, form, **6:119**
- Closing the real estate transaction. See index heading CLOSING THE REAL ESTATE TRANSACTION
- Leases. See index heading LEASES
- Mortgages. See index heading MORTGAGES
- Purchase agreements. See index heading PURCHASE AGREEMENTS
- Ranking and cancellation of mortgages, liens and privileges, form, **15:75, 15:76**
- Remedies after the sale. See index heading REMEDIES AFTER THE SALE
- Written instruments, **7:31**

WARRANTIES

- Closing the real estate transaction, assignment of warranties, form, **22:71**
- Co-ownership, warranty in partition, **4:36**

INDEX

WARRANTIES—Cont'd

- Foreclosure, title acquired in judicial sale, **16:12**
- New Home Warranty Act, **App. 10A**
- Partition, **4:36**
- Remedies after the sale
 - general treatment, **10:31**
 - for detailed treatment see index heading REMEDIES AFTER THE SALE

WATER

- Boundary on, **2:44**
- Interests in land, servitude for running water, **3:12**
- Title examination and title insurance, **21:97 to 21:100**

WEATHER

- Storm contingency
 - clause in purchase agreement, **9:140**
 - effect on closing date, **9:46**

WETLANDS

- Environmental considerations, **20:23**
- Restrictions, surveys and surveyors, **2:46**

WILLS

- Title examination and title insurance, interpretation of wills executed prior to January 1, 1996, forced heirship, **21:16**

WITHDRAWAL

- Real estate brokers and salespersons, withdrawal of funds from escrow, **12:68**

WITHHOLDING

- Leases, clause prohibiting unreasonable withholding of lessor's consent, form, **18:158**

WITNESSES

- Public records doctrine, limitations, **8:20**
- Written instruments, **7:10**

WOOD

- Purchase agreements, supplemental agreement relating to wood-

WOOD—Cont'd

- destroying insect damage, form, **9:163**

WOOD DESTROYING INSECT REPORT

- Remedies after the sale, **10:88**

WORK LETTER PLANS

- Leases, work letter plans agreed upon, form, **18:136**

WRAP-AROUND MORTGAGE

- See index heading MORTGAGES

WRITINGS OR WRITTEN INSTRUMENTS

- Acknowledgment
 - general treatment, **7:70**
 - agent of individual pursuant to Civil Code Article 1836, acknowledgment of, form, **7:66**
 - corporate representative, acknowledgment pursuant to Civil Code Article 1836, form, **7:67**
 - individual pursuant to Civil Code Article 1836, acknowledgment of, form, **7:65**
 - limited liability company manager, acknowledgment pursuant to Civil Code Article 1836, form, **7:69**
 - manager of limited liability company, acknowledgment pursuant to Civil Code Article 1836, form, **7:69**
 - partner for partnership, acknowledgment pursuant to Civil Code Article 1836, form, **7:68**
 - Uniform Acknowledgments Act, acknowledgments under, form, **7:71**
- Addresses, permanent mailing address, **7:6**
- Admissibility, parol evidence not admissible to prove ownership, **7:29**
- Agent of individual pursuant to Civil Code Article 1836, acknowledg-

WRITINGS OR WRITTEN**INSTRUMENTS—Cont'd**

- ment of, form, **7:66**
- Agreements related to transfer of real estate, **7:28**
- Ancient document rule, **7:32**
- Appearance
 - Bankruptcy Code, appearance by vendor as debtor in possession under Chapter 11 of, form, **7:61**
 - corporations, appearance by, form, **7:62**
 - general power of attorney, appearance by agent under, form, **7:57**
 - independent administrator or executor, appearance by, **7:60**
 - limited liability company, appearance by, form, **7:64**
 - partnership, appearance by, form, **7:63**
 - procuration, appearance by agent under general procuration, form, **7:57**
 - special power of attorney, appearance of agent under, form, **7:56**
 - succession representative, appearance by, **7:59**
 - trustee, appearance by, form, **7:58**
- Authentic act
 - generally, **7:2 to 7:10**
 - capacity of witnesses, **7:10**
 - caption, **7:3**
 - cash sale of real estate by authentic act, form, **7:54**
 - Civil Code acknowledgment, **7:12**
 - donation of real estate, **7:16**
 - forgery of notary, **7:15**
 - preferred status of authentic act, **7:16**
 - Privacy Act of 1974, **7:8**
 - recitals, **7:3**
 - two notaries public, authentic act before, form, **7:55**
- Bankruptcy Code, appearance by vendor as debtor in possession under Chapter 11 of, form, **7:61**

WRITINGS OR WRITTEN**INSTRUMENTS—Cont'd**

- Bond for deed, waiver of written guarantee, **11:44**
- Capacity and authority in real estate transactions, agents and representatives, **6:86**
- Capacity of witnesses, **7:10**
- Caption of authentic act, **7:3**
- Cash sale, **7:27, 7:54**
- Certified copies, **7:17**
- Civil Code acknowledgment, **7:12**
- Copies, certified copies, **7:17**
- Corporations
 - acknowledgment by corporate representative pursuant to Civil Code Article 1836, form, **7:67**
 - appearance by, form, **7:62**
- Correction, **7:18, 7:19**
- Correction, forms, **7:75**
- Counterparts, clause relating to, **7:76**
- Deposit, notarial act of, **7:20**
- Deposit, notarial act of, forms, **7:75**
- Donation of real estate, **7:16**
- Electronic transactions, **7:34**
- Employment identification number, **7:8**
- Equitable estoppel, **7:31**
- Erasures, **7:33**
- E-sign, clause relating to, **7:76**
- Estoppel, equitable estoppel, **7:31**
- Evidence, parol evidence not admissible to prove ownership, **7:29**
- Extension of time for closing a sale, **7:28**
- Facsimile documents, clause relating to, **7:76**
- Forgeries
 - erasures and interlineations, **7:33**
 - notary, **7:15**
- General power of attorney, appearance by agent under, form, **7:57**
- Identification, social security or employment identification number, **7:8**
- Immovable property, writing requirements for transfer of, **7:27**

INDEX

WRITINGS OR WRITTEN

INSTRUMENTS—Cont'd

- Individual pursuant to Civil Code
 - Article 1836, acknowledgment of, form, **7:65**
- Interlineations, **7:33**
- Limited liability company
 - acknowledgment by manager pursuant to Civil Code Article 1836, form, **7:69**
 - appearance by, form, **7:64**
- Mail or mailing, permanent mailing address, **7:6**
- Manager of limited liability company, acknowledgment pursuant to Civil Code Article 1836, form, **7:69**
- Marital status, **7:5**
- Matrimonial agreement, **7:27**
- Mineral rights, **7:30**
- Mortgages. See index heading MORTGAGES
- Names of parties, **7:6**
- Notary public in Louisiana. See index heading NOTARY PUBLIC IN LOUISIANA
- Other requirements, **7:4**
- Parol evidence not admissible to prove ownership, **7:29**
- Partnership. See index heading PARTNERSHIP
- Permanent mailing address, **7:6**
- Preferred status of authentic act, **7:16**
- Privacy Act of 1974, **7:8**
- Private signatures, **7:11, 7:15**
- Procuration, appearance by agent under general procuration, form, **7:57**
- Public records doctrine, importance of, **8:4**
- Purchase agreements. See index heading PURCHASE AGREEMENTS
- Ranking and cancellation of mortgages, liens and privileges, cancellation by written direction of mortgagee, **15:36**
- Real estate brokers and salespersons, written authorization by owner

WRITINGS OR WRITTEN

INSTRUMENTS—Cont'd

- required for sale or purchase, **12:3**
- Recitals of authentic act, **7:3**
- Signature. See index heading SIGNATURE
- Social security number, **7:8**
- Special power of attorney, appearance of agent under, form, **7:56**
- Status
 - marital status, **7:5**
 - preferred status of authentic act, **7:16**
- Three forms of written instruments, **7:1**
- Title and ownership, parol evidence not admissible to prove ownership, **7:29**
- Trustee, appearance by, form, **7:58**
- Two notaries public, authentic act before, form, **7:55**
- Uniform Acknowledgments Act, **7:13**
- Uniform Acknowledgments Act, forms, **7:71**
- Waiver of writing requirement, **7:31**
- Witnesses, **7:10**

WRIT OF FIERI FACIAS

- Foreclosure, **16:3**

WRIT OF SEQUESTRATION

- Leases, **18:78**

ZONING AND LAND USE

- General treatment, **20:1 to 20:21**
- Administrative proceedings for minor modifications, **20:15**
- Americans with Disabilities Act, **20:17**
- Arbitrary and discriminatory manner, standard of review, **20:5**
- Authority to enact zoning regulations, **20:2, 20:3**
- Barrier removal pursuant to AD, **20:17**
- Buildings
 - erroneously issued building permit, **20:13**

ZONING AND LAND USE—Cont'd

Buildings—Cont'd
 restrictions, relationship of zoning laws and building restrictions, **20:14**
Certificate of appropriateness for historic preservation district, **20:19**
Certified historic structure, **20:20**
Change in character of neighborhood, **20:7**
Classifications, use, **20:9**
Commercial facilities under AD, **20:17**
Condominiums, applicability of zoning ordinances, **19:16**
Disabled persons, Americans with Disabilities Act, **20:17**
Enforcement
 general treatment, **20:12**
 injunctions, **20:12**
 prescription to enforce zoning violations, **20:16**
Erroneously issued building permit, **20:13**
Floods and flooding, National Flood Insurance Act, **20:18**
Historic preservation restrictions, **20:19**
Historic preservation tax credits, **20:21**
Injunctions, **20:12**
Insurance, National Flood Insurance Act, **20:18**
Interpretation of zoning laws, **20:4, 20:5**
Licenses. Permits, below
Lot of record, subdivisions, **20:15**
Mistake in original zoning, **20:7**
National Flood Insurance Act, **20:18**

ZONING AND LAND USE—Cont'd

Nonconforming use, **20:11**
Permits
 general treatment, **20:9**
 erroneously issued building permit, **20:13**
 mandamus to compel approval of permit application, **20:9**
Piecemeal zoning, **20:8**
Prescription to enforce zoning violations, **20:16**
Public accommodations under AD, **20:17**
Purchase agreements. See index heading PURCHASE AGREEMENTS
Purpose of zoning, **20:1**
Restoration tax abatement program, **20:20, 20:56**
Restrictions
 building restrictions, relationship of zoning laws and, **20:14**
 historic preservation restrictions, **20:19**
Review, **20:5, 20:6**
Rezoning, **20:7**
Spot zoning, **20:8**
Standard of review, **20:5**
Subdivision regulations, **20:15**
Supersede zoning ordinance, action by governing body to, **20:3**
Taxation
 historic preservation tax credits, **20:21**
 restoration tax abatement program, **20:20, 20:56**
Title examination and title insurance. See index heading TITLE EXAMINATION AND TITLE INSURANCE
Use violations distinguished, **20:16**
Variances, **20:10**